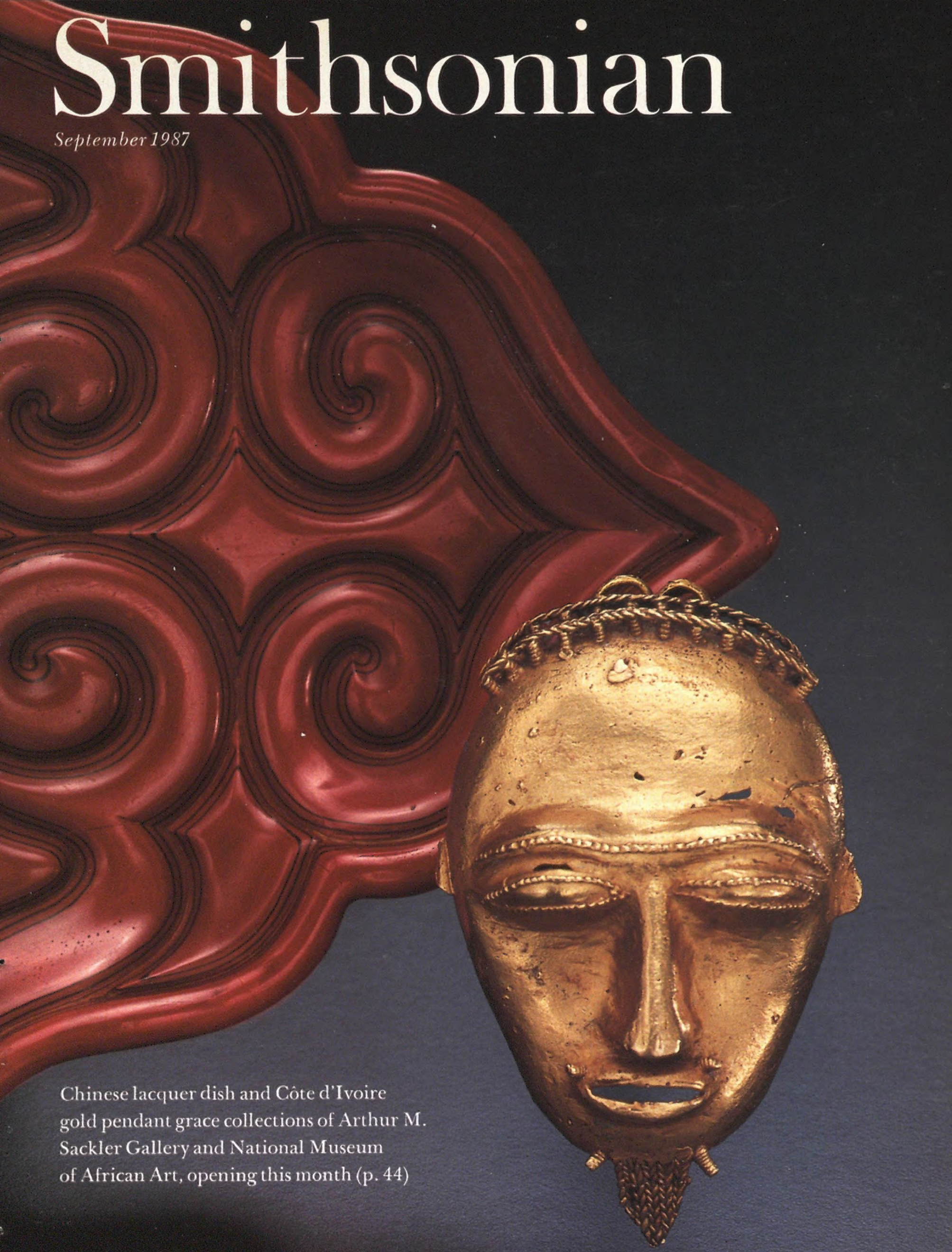
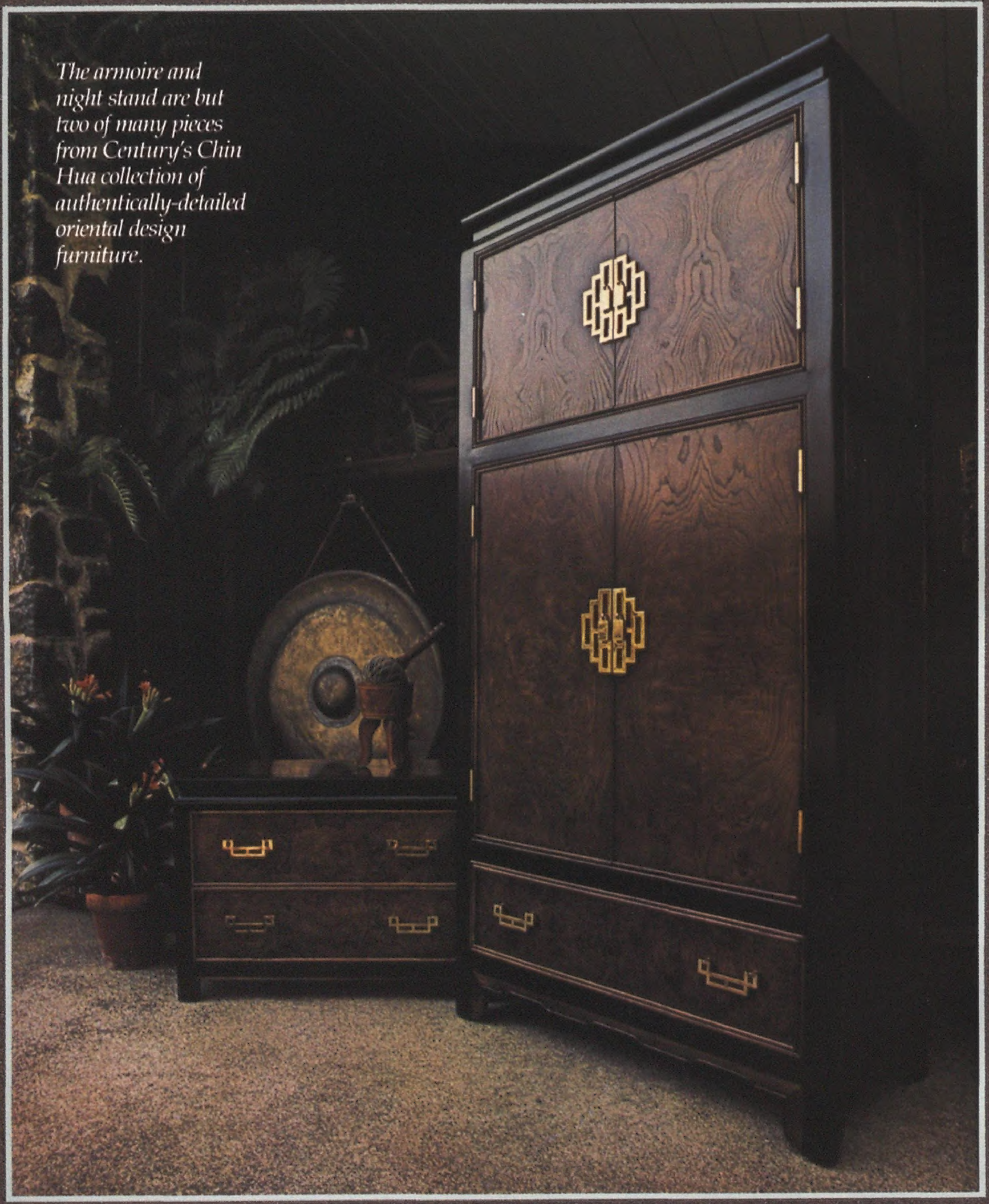
Smithsonian

September 1987



Chinese lacquer dish and Côte d'Ivoire gold pendant grace collections of Arthur M. Sackler Gallery and National Museum of African Art, opening this month (p. 44)

CENTURY



The armoire and night stand are but two of many pieces from Century's Chin Hua collection of authentically-detailed oriental design furniture.

CHIN HUA COLLECTION

For more information, please call 800-852-5552. Century Furniture Company, Hickory, North Carolina 28603.

Perhaps you can't see the future. But you can get weekly glimpses.

This is for all those people who were passed over when the gift of prophecy was passed out.

You have that in common with some five billion other people. How is it, then, that certain numbers of them seem to regularly outperform both the odds and the stock market averages?

Maybe they're simply good at spotting and interpreting certain foreshadowings—the same foreshadowings that make weekly appearances in the pages of Barron's.

These might cover the sudden earnings upsurges that often signal major changes in a stock's fortunes. (We monitor earnings for thousands of companies in every issue.)

They might include overseas developments that augur well for certain foreign stocks. (We cover 15 foreign markets in every issue.)

Or they may include emerging companies overlooked by the general public—but not by the analysts and observers interviewed regularly in Barron's.

That may not add up to a guarantee of success, but it is a head start. After all, since you can't see the future, you might as well do the next best thing:

Be in the right place (a newsstand) at the right time (this weekend). Or you can subscribe by calling* 1-800-345-8000, Ext. 166.

BARRON'S

HOW THE SMART MONEY GETS THAT WAY.

*IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY. © 1987 DOW JONES & COMPANY, INC.

September 1987

Smithsonian

Volume 18, Number 6

Table of Contents

Cover: On display in new Mall museums, enlarged about twice actual size: Yuan dynasty dish and 20th-century cast gold-alloy pendant (perhaps a sword ornament) by the Akan of Côte d' Ivoire or Ivory Coast (p. 44)
Photograph by Kim Nielsen and Jeffrey Ploskonka

10 *Smithsonian horizons* by Secretary Adams
12 *Letters to the Editor*
20 *Picture credits*
24 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park
36 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by John P. Wiley jr.

44 **At the Smithsonian, fresh troves**
Where once stood sheds, labs and grazing animals, the African Art Museum and the Sackler Gallery debut
By Helen Dudar

66 **Relocating rhinos in Nepal**
Cloak-and-dart-gun midnight rides climax some high-tech, low-profile restoration ecology
By Hemanta Raj Mishra and Eric Dinerstein
Photographs by William Thompson

76 **James Madison, the elusive patriot**
The Father of the Constitution was once called the "greatest man in the world," yet he's a stranger
By Timothy Foote

92 **Have you hugged a manatee today?**
Let's hope not: the affection we've developed for our aquatic cousins may be harmful to their health
By John P. Wiley jr.
Photographs by Douglas Faulkner

100 **Little Caltech's big reputation**
Its ratio of Nobel laureates to faculty and alumni boggles the mind—as do its research triumphs
By Junius Ellis
Color photographs by Vince Streano

116 **'A hell of a life for a family man'**
Though work on a Great Lakes ore boat isn't easy, or steady these days, sailors still have their hopes
By Michael Agar
Photographs by John McGrail

130 **Fred Harvey, the righteous restaurateur**
He took civilization, haute cuisine and his famous Girls out where men were men and food was victuals
By James A. Cox
Illustrations by Brenda Losey-Sumpter

140 **Everybody needs smokestacks**
Like it or not, our way of life will depend on these megachimneys till we harness cleaner sources of energy
By Robert Wernick

155 **When the real Bard of Avon stands up . . .**
Watch for a royal ruckus twixt Stratfordians ("He was Shakespeare!") and Oxfordians ("Earl of Oxford!")
By J.D. Reed

178 *Book reviews*
186 *Additional reading*
188 *September events at the Smithsonian*
194 *Smithsonian tours and seminars*

196 **'A chorus of groans'**
By Judy Harkison

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
©Smithsonian Institution 1987. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price is $20 a year in U.S. possessions, $30 elsewhere; 80 percent of dues is designated for magazine subscription. Single copy price, $2.50. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC, and additional mailing offices.
Editorial offices at 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to Smithsonian, P.O. Box 55593, Boulder, CO 80322-5593.
Postmaster: Send address changes to Smithsonian, P.O. Box 55593, Boulder, CO 80302-5593.

HOLD ON TO THE PROMISE.

Courtesy of the United States Capitol Art Collection.

Two hundred years ago our Constitution was born. With it, the promise that "We the People" could live in freedom as one nation. Our Constitution also gave us the right to coin our own money.

To capture the spirit of that precious promise, United States Constitution Coins have been created by an Act of Congress, and are officially struck by the United States Mint in a strictly limited edition.

United States Constitution Coins are legal tender, available in flawless proof quality. Both the silver and gold coins are available individually, encapsulated, and handsomely displayed in their own rich blue presentation case. The silver and gold coins are also available in an impressive set, beautifully presented in the rich blue presentation case.

Two-coin set*

The United States Constitution Silver Dollar. Minted in .900 fine silver.

Symbols of the Constitution include a sheaf of parchment and a quill pen on the obverse with the inscription, "We the People." And a cross-section of Americans in a dramatic parade throughout history on the reverse. The coin contains 0.76 troy ounces of pure silver.

The United States Constitution Five Dollar Gold Coin. Minted in .900 fine gold. A dramatic American eagle, holding a quill pen, is on the obverse. The reverse features the quill with the inscription, "We the People." The coin contains 0.24 troy ounces of pure gold.

Now and forever. Hold on to the promise with these coins as its symbol.

United States Constitution Coins are available at banks, savings and loans, K mart, Montgomery Ward, Sears and Service Merchandise.

United States Constitution Coins are priced at $28 for the individual silver coin and $250* for the gold and silver two-coin set.

UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION COINS

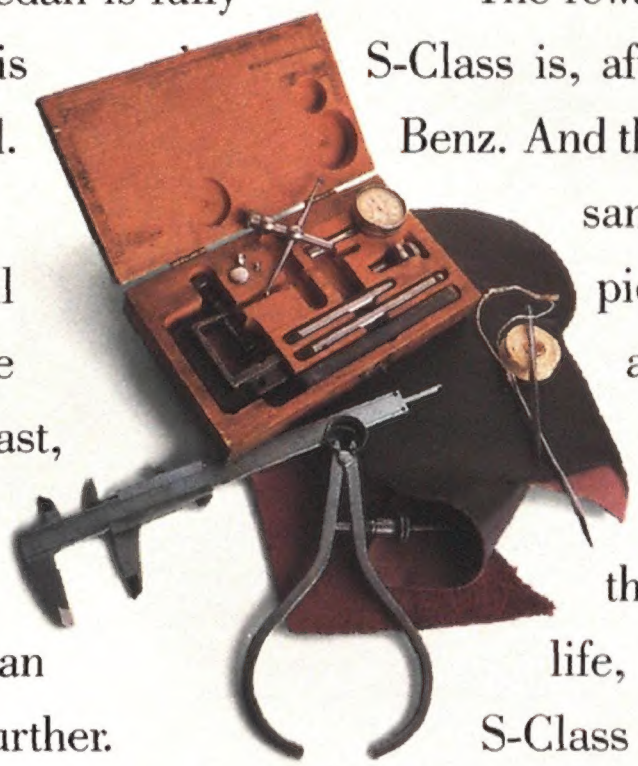
MANY AUTOMOBILE MAKERS ITCH TO BUILD THE PERFECT CAR. THE MERCEDES-BENZ S-CLASS IS PROOF THAT SOME SIMPLY ITCH MORE THAN OTHERS.

It is a curious fact that not everyone who seeks the very best in a large sedan is fully aware of just how much sedan this entitles today's buyer to demand.

Some still opt for the overbearing "luxury" sedan in all its bulk and ostentation, unaware that big today can also mean fast, agile and responsive. Somewhat better off are those who have moved up to vivid big-sedan performance – but then go no further.

Then there are those who choose the sedans of the S-Class. The Mercedes-Benz overview is their overview: a large sedan– sufficiently well engineered – can *balance* triple-digit performance with hushed driving ease. Agile handling with an unruffled ride. The fragrance of leather upholstery and the richness of handworked woods with the tactile pleasures and keen precision of a true driver's car.

And the rewards that follow are theirs to enjoy every mile: swift and surefooted automotive travel on vast highways and unpaved byways alike. Experienced amid sumptuously comfortable surroundings.



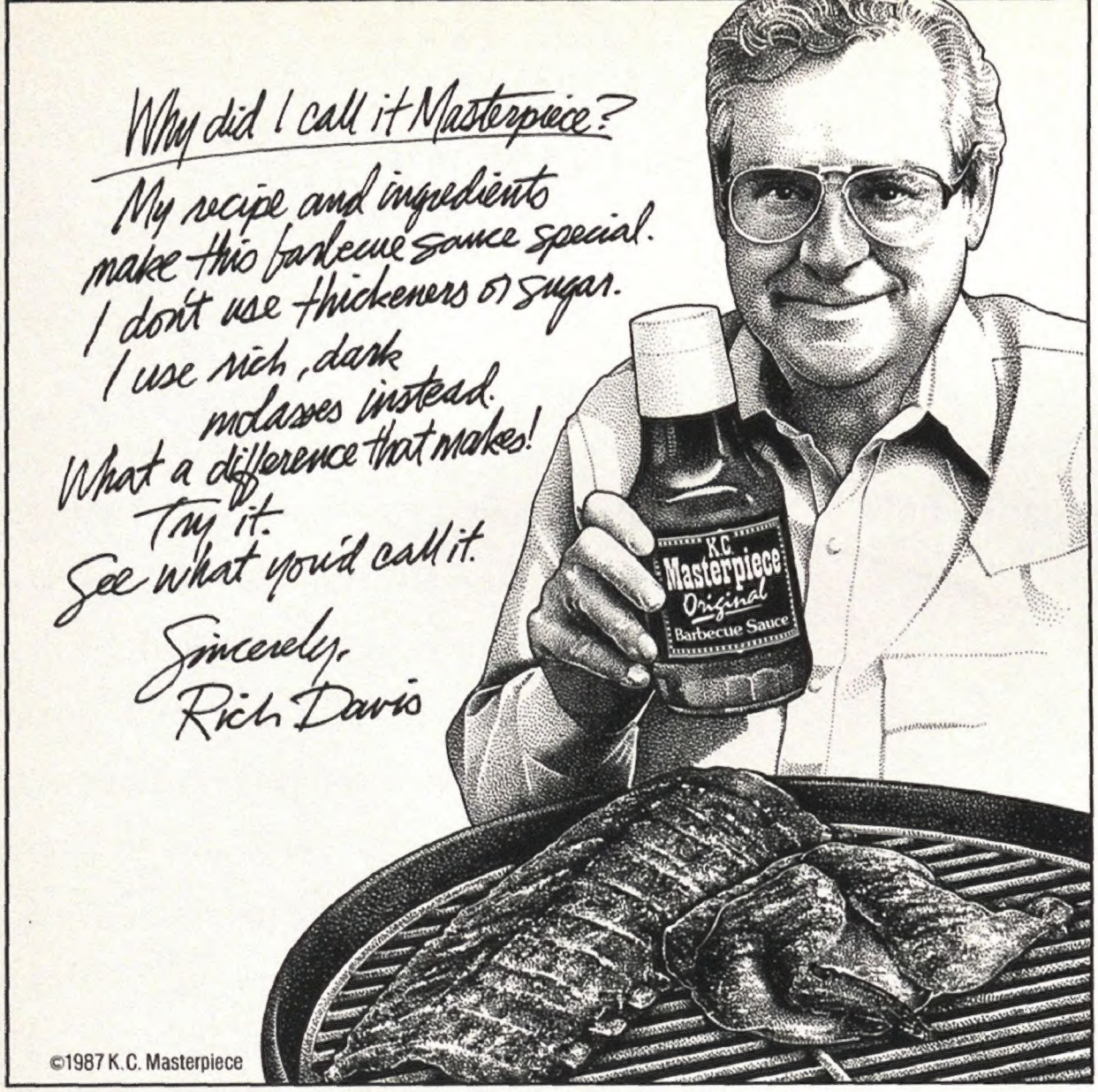
And in a blissful state of near silence.

The rewards continue–because the S-Class is, after all, built by Mercedes-Benz. And thus is welded, brazed, filed, sanded, polished and nit-picked to completion along an assembly route lined with enough inspections (and inspectors) to make this the most demanding trip of its life, if not any car's life. The S-Class aims not only for the glamour of high technology but also the reassurance of high technological reliability. And reflects almost fifty years of basic Mercedes-Benz safety research and engineering.

You can choose from three S-Class sedans–the 560 SEL and 420 SEL V-8's, and the stunning six-cylinder 300 SDL Turbo. Their character subtly differs from one to another; their blend of high performance and high driving civilization differs from all other large sedans in the world.

Engineered like no other car in the world

© 1987 Mercedes-Benz of N.A., Inc., Montvale, N.J.



TIMBERPEG

Our colorful 65 page Design Portfolio will introduce you to the fine quality, energy efficiency and ease of creating your new home. Mail $10 to the nearest office, or telephone VISA® or MasterCard™ orders.

Traditional or contemporary. Large or small. Single or various levels. Select and modify from an existing plan or, with our architects, create an ideal post and beam home for you and your land.

Dept. S 4, Box 1500, Claremont, NH 03743 (603) 542-7762
Dept. S 4, Box 880, Fletcher, NC 28732 (704) 684-1722
Dept. S 4, Box 8988, Fort Collins, CO 80525 (303) 221-3355
Dept. S 4, Box 70123, Reno, NV 89570 (702) 826-4447

© T-Peg, Inc., 1987

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
Robert McC. Adams

EDITOR:
Don Moser

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Caroline Despard, Pictures
Jim Doherty
Timothy Foote
Marlane A. Liddell
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Diane M. Bolz
Frances R. Glennon
Sally Scott Maran
Edgar Rich, Pictures
Jane D. Scholl

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Susana Barañano
Kathleen M. Burke
Judy Harkison
Bruce F. Hathaway
W. Eric Keller
Beth Py-Lieberman
Ruth Ravenel, Pictures

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:
Ralph Backlund
Edwards Park

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward A. Daly, Manager
Robert F. Donovan, Associate Manager
Frederick T. Lyons, Eastern Manager

CIRCULATION:
John O'Donnell, Director
Adeline Sherr, Associate Director

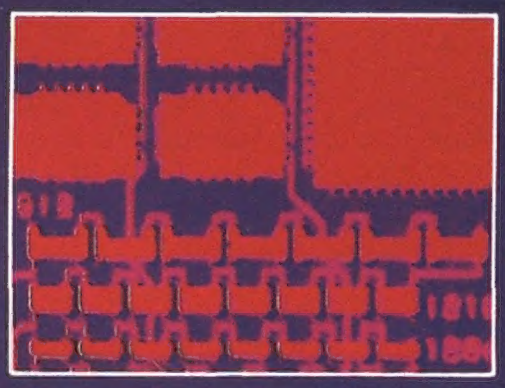
ADMINISTRATION:
Carey O. Randall, Associate Publisher
Mary Ellen Bobb, Business Manager
Valerie Martin

PRODUCTION:
E. Cherry Doyle, Director
Mary D. Haskin, Advertising Production
Greg Williams, Quality Control

FOUNDER:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER EMERITUS:
Edward K. Thompson

SENIOR CIRCULATION CONSULTANT:
Anne Keating



Look inside and you'll find we're more than aircraft.

We've integrated more different electronic systems into more different airplanes than anyone else in the world.

Grumman's X-29 advanced-technology demonstrator has three computers that make it possible to control this forward-swept-wing airplane. Grumman space-satellite systems will detect and track missiles from the instant of lift-off. Our electronics have doubled the power of the E-2C Hawkeye every five years.

Electronic systems make Grumman planes the best for the jobs they do. And electronic systems are creating new opportunities for Grumman.

Only GRUMMAN

GRUMMAN®

®Registered trademark of Grumman Corporation.

SUPERWASH® SHIRTS

THE FINEST WOOL SHIRTS IN THE WORLD... GUARANTEED!

You've never felt anything like them because there's never been anything like them.

The finest Wool shirts in the world are made from a revolutionary Wool knit that is incredibly lightweight, breathable and smooth next to your skin. Comfortable for year 'round wear, you get all the traditional qualities of Wool plus the Superwash® miracle of total machine washability and dryability.

These are simply the finest Wool shirts in the world. Landau's Unconditionally Guarantees it! Made in the USA of 100% extra-fine Merino Wool. A worldwide exclusive from Landau's, The Wool Family.

Available for men and women in jade, black, purple, grey, red, off-white, royal blue, wedgewood blue, pink and primrose.

WS9701. *Women's Sizes: S, M, L, XL.* ***$51*** *ppd.*

MS9702. *Men's Sizes: S, M, L, XL.* ***$51*** *ppd.*

To order: CALL FREE *1-800-932-0709*
9am-5pm EST, Mon.-Sat.

Or mail credit card information or check to: ***Landau, Dept. TS1***
114 Nassau Street, PO Box 671, Princeton, NJ 08542

The Unconditional Landau Guarantee: *If you are ever dissatisfied in any way with any of our products or services, please return the merchandise for exchange or refund of the purchase price.*

LANDA U™
The World's Most Beautiful Woolens

Send $2.00 for our catalog, featuring a swatch of this new Wool fabric (you've never felt anything like it).

PURE WOOL

The sewn-in Woolmark label is your assurance of quality-tested products made of the world's best... Pure Wool.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH: $75.

Diplomatically speaking...
The best language course for the money.

For half the cost others charge for the same training course used by U.S. diplomats for over 20 years, you can now master a foreign language.

Listen. Repeat. And learn to speak—French, Spanish, Italian and German—with total fluency in a matter of weeks.

$75.

BARRON'S FOREIGN SERVICE INSTITUTE LANGUAGE SERIES:

- Twelve 90-minute cassettes, plus a comprehensive textbook.
- Spoken drills and written exercises for mastering grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation and conversation skills.
- A programmatic sound-system of the language in easy-to-follow grammar and vocabulary-building units.
- A total 18 hours of uninterrupted spoken language instruction.
- All yours for an incredibly low, *$75.00.*

Let Barron's transform your cassette player into a portable language lab. It's the fastest, easiest and most economical way to learn a new language. And compared to what's out there, that translates to an incredibly good deal.

☐ I enclose $75.00 plus $5.95 postage and handling or money order for each course. Please send:
☐ French (7321-5) ☐ German (7352-5) ☐ Italian (7323-1)
☐ Spanish (7325-8)
Charge my ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Diner's
Card No._____ Exp__/__/__
Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
30 Day Money Back Guarantee N.Y. Residents add sales tax
Call Toll-Free (800) 645-3476 (in NY: 800-257-5729)

BARRON'S 250 Wireless Blvd. Hauppauge, NY 11788 A5817

Smithsonian

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio
Chief Justice of the United States
William H. Rehnquist, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George H. W. Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate
Honorable E. J. (Jake) Garn
Honorable Daniel P. Moynihan
Honorable James R. Sasser

Appointed by the Speaker of the House
Honorable Edward P. Boland
Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress
Honorable David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne L. Armstrong
Dr. William G. Bowen
Mrs. Jeannine Smith Clark
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Barnabas McHenry

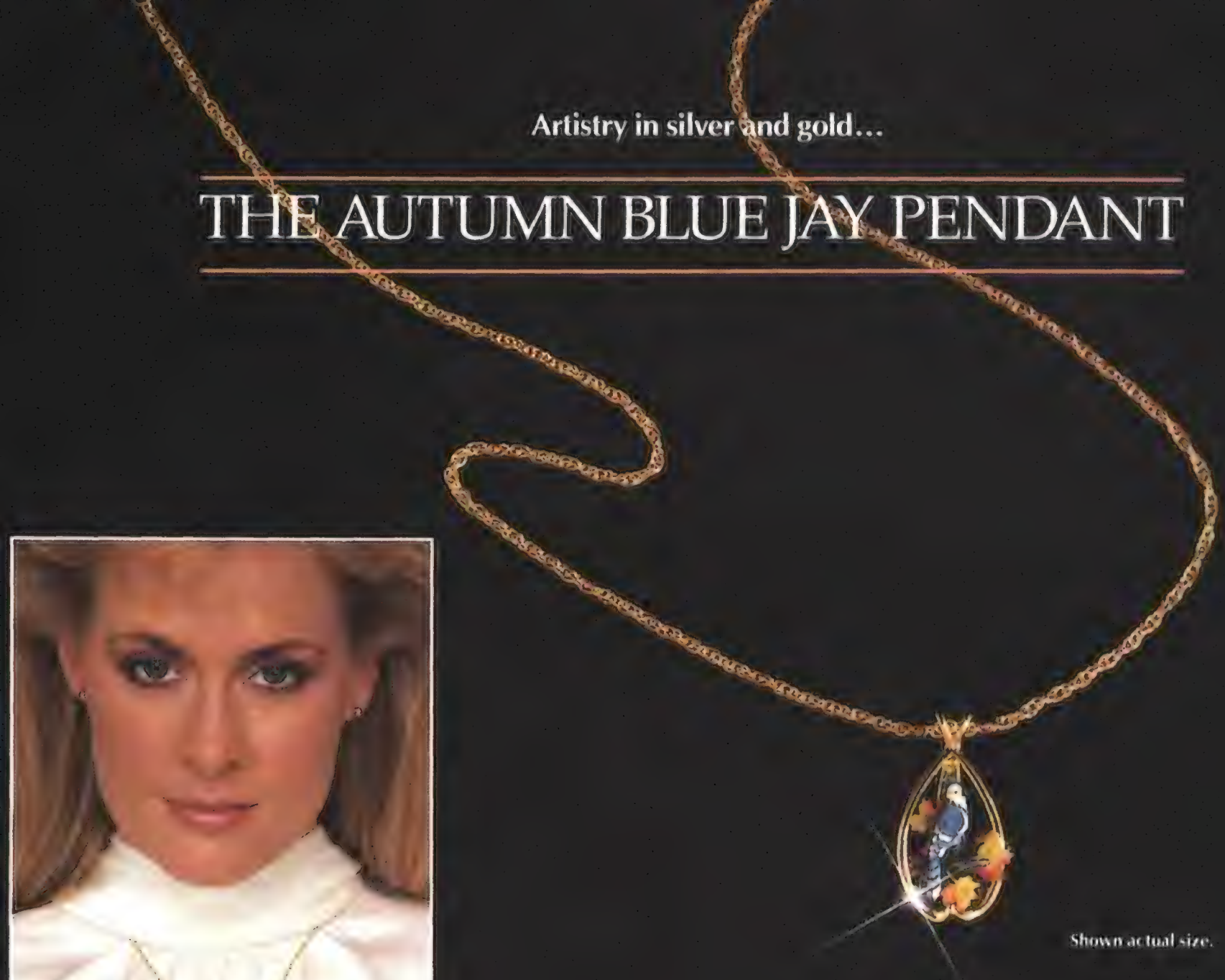
National Board of the
Smithsonian Associates

Mr. Charles D. Dickey jr., Chairman
Mrs. Joe L. Allbritton
Mr. Arthur G. Altschul
Mr. Philip F. Anschutz
Mr. George B. Bingham jr.
Mr. William W. Boeschenstein
Mrs. I. Townsend Burden III
Mr. Frank T. Cary
Mrs. Cummins Catherwood jr.
Mr. James H. Clement
Mr. Jeffrey A. Cole
Mrs. Robert Donner jr.
Mr. Marshall Field
Honorable Ulric St. Clair Haynes jr.
Mr. Gerald D. Hines
Mr. S. Charles Kemp
Mr. Thomas M. Keresey
Mr. Howard M. Love
Mr. Brooks McCormick
Mr. Alexander K. McLanahan
Mr. Arjay Miller
Mr. John W. Morrison
Mr. Charles H. Murphy jr.
Mr. Jack S. Parker
Mr. Sidney R. Petersen
Mrs. John D. Rockefeller IV
Mr. Charles W. Schmidt
Mrs. George M. Seignious II
Mr. Malcolm T. Stamper
Mrs. James M. Walton
Honorable John C. Whitehead
Mr. J. Tylee Wilson
Mrs. Peter G. Wray
Mr. T. Evans Wyckoff

Honorary Members
Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin
Honorable William A. Hewitt
Mr. James M. Kemper jr.
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Justice Sandra D. O'Connor
Mr. S. Dillon Ripley
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.

Artistry in silver and gold...

THE AUTUMN BLUE JAY PENDANT



Shown actual size.

Beautifully crafted of solid sterling silver, finished in 18kt gold and hand-enameled.

Autumn...that secret path in the woods... where the two of you walked, holding hands beneath a canvas of crimson and gold.

Now you can cherish these memories forever. The romantic moods of autumn have been captured in an exciting new art form, a pendant unlike any you've ever seen—Autumn Blue Jay sculpted by renowned designer Robert Olszewski of Goebel Miniatures.

©1987 MBI

Precious metals and delicate hand-enamel.

Each "Autumn Blue Jay Pendant" will be hand-cast in solid sterling silver. The frame and accompanying 18" sterling silver chain will be plated with a full 10 micro-inches of precious 18kt gold, and the handsome blue jay and delicate maple leaves will be hand-enameled in lovely fall colors.

Your pendant will be sent in a velvet presentation box and accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity attesting to its exclusive design and handcraftsmanship.

As a registered owner of "The Autumn Blue Jay Pendant" you will have the privilege (but not the obligation) of acquiring the three remaining pendants in the *Four Seasons of Love* collection . . . graceful birds in traditional seasonal settings, a year-round tribute to the timelessness of romance.

Convenient monthly payments.

"The Autumn Blue Jay Pendant" is available exclusively from the Danbury Mint at the original issue price of just $90 – payable in four convenient monthly installments of $22.50. It will not be available in stores or galleries. *You need send no money now;* simply return the Reservation Application. Act today to avoid disappointment.

RESERVATION APPLICATION

The Danbury Mint
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Please return promptly.

Please accept my reservation for "The Autumn Blue Jay Pendant," crafted of solid sterling silver, plated in 18kt gold and hand-enameled, along with an 18" gold-plated sterling silver chain.

I need send no money now. I will pay for the pendant in four convenient monthly installments of $22.50 each, the first being billed before shipment of my pendant. If I am not satisfied with my pendant, for any reason, I may return it within thirty days for a replacement or refund, whichever I wish. This subscription may be canceled by either party at any time.

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check here if you want each monthly installment charged to your:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

_____
Credit Card No. Expiration Date

Signature _____

Allow 8 to 12 weeks after initial payment for shipment.

N6

Secretary Adams' comments

Smithsonian horizons

As an exterminating agency, humans are comparable with any natural form of violence that has ever come along

On our pinyon-shaded terrace on the western slope of the Rockies in Colorado are two bird feeders. One, a design patented to frustrate jays, at most times seems to have exclusively the jays' attentions; they are fearless, persistent, ingenious—at times even cooperating to solve a common problem—and on balance so poorly rewarded that they must enjoy the game for its own sake. The other is for hummingbirds, who are also inquisitive to the point of fearlessness, aggressively playful, brimming in the summer season with perhaps just the supplemental energy that we have provided for them.

By virtue of their feeding patterns and behavioral characteristics, here are two species that clearly have adapted to and profited from Man's presence. The space far above, in years past but no longer, was patrolled by a pair of golden eagles. Occupying a commanding position at the apex of the food chain in the wild, the great raptors are among the more vulnerable members of the class Aves when forced into coexistence with human predators. From the viewpoint of a particular species, these examples remind us that fitness is a moving target. Much of evolutionary success, or even survival, is a matter of accident.

Our surging population density and technological prowess doubtless make things worse, but this is a truly ancient, worldwide pattern. Helen James and Storrs Olson, on the staff of the Smithsonian's National Museum of Natural History, are participants in a study tracing extinctions within Hawaiian Island bird communities. Dates are based on new radiocarbon techniques that permit relatively less contaminated, hence more accurate, determinations from bone. From an excavated sample prior to the prehistoric arrival of Man they have determined that some 90 percent of identified bones "represent extinct species, mostly birds and a few bats," while afterward virtually all are "introduced species, mostly rodents."

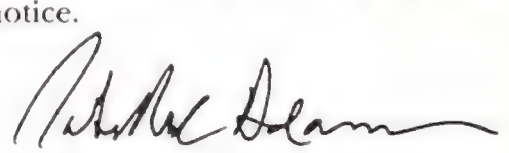
The implication they draw is of very high rates of extinction in isolated island ecosystems, coinciding with the earliest arrival of mankind. Without wholly discounting a climatic or geological contribution to these events, they assign the main responsibility to "some combination of human-related predation, habitat alteration, or introduced pathogens, predators or herbivores." Since most oceanic islands remain paleontologically unexplored, James and Olson are led to the conclusion that the "species richness of birds before the spread of *Homo sapiens* in Oceania must have been much greater than current estimates of slightly more than 9,000 avian species in the world."

Of course, the entire class Aves is in a much longer-range sense the survivor of a comparably catastrophic extinction process. *Archaeopteryx*, best known from fossil finds in Bavaria that are about 150 million years old, is an almost classic primitive form of bird, having wings, feathers and, also like birds, an independent bipedal system of terrestrial locomotion. Whether it merely glided or was capable of sustained flight is still a matter of vigorous dispute. Equally in dispute, and perhaps beyond hope of unambiguous determination, are the related questions of how *Archaeopteryx* evolved the capabilities of flight and whether it took off at a run, or dropped down from elevations in trees or on cliffs that it had to climb.

In any case, an overwhelming number of features attest that the reptilian derivation of *Archaeopteryx* is not in doubt. Since it was coterminous with the age of dinosaurs, some authorities maintain that its progressively more birdlike descendants were the only members of the dinosaur lineage to survive the massive extinction at the end of the Cretaceous period some 70 million years ago (*Horizons*, February 1987). "Birds are living dinosaurs," one of them concludes, "and as such they have extended the preeminence of Dinosauria among terrestrial vertebrates from the late Triassic to the present day."

We humans are, in all likelihood, at least comparable as an exterminating agency with any natural form of violence that has ever come along. Yet our destructiveness probably results, to a large extent, from the indirect consequences of organisms we depend on, or have at least carried around the world with us and learned to tolerate. Screened from the disappearing wild world by increasingly intimate interactions with fortunate adapters like the hummers and jays, we take comfort that our impact has been so indirect.

We must also acknowledge, however, ethical and esthetic sensibilities as well as prodigious scientific, technical and economic capacities that have come down to us. In that light, there can be little pride in the fact that the damage we do is for the most part focused rather than wholly obliterative, heedless rather than planned, and too often beyond the narrow boundaries of our care or even our notice.



Grape-Nuts® Flakes. The simple care and feeding of your body.

Few things are better for your body than regular exercise. And good, simple food.

That's where Post® Grape-Nuts® Flakes comes in. So good for you because it's so simple.

You see, each flake is made from a single kernel of wheat, to capture all the honest goodness of nature.

So you—and your body—can enjoy one of life's simple pleasures: the light, crisp texture and extraordinary taste of Grape-Nuts Flakes.

Low in fat. No artificial preservatives. Just simple wholesomeness.

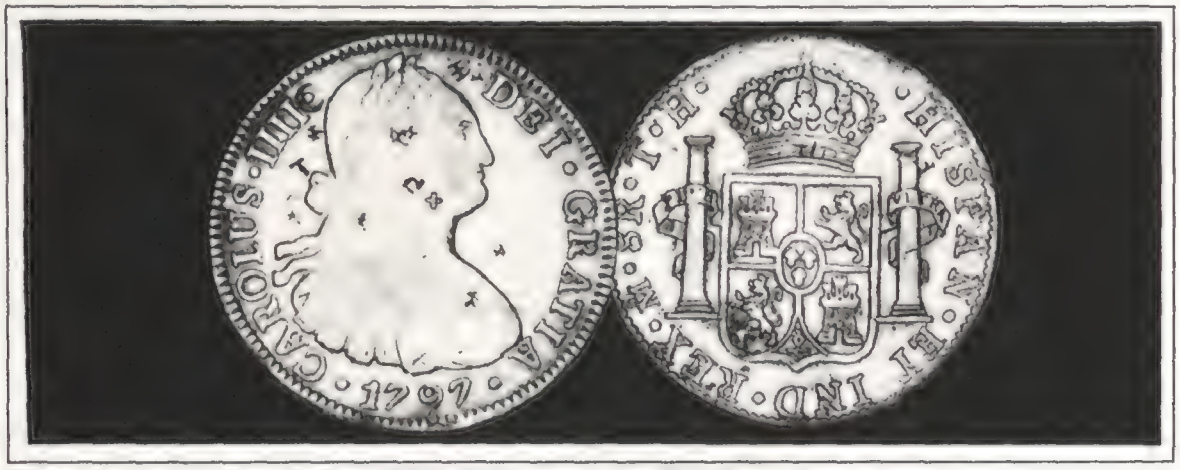
Because for people who care about their well-being, the simpler, the better.

GENERAL FOODS

© 1986 General Foods Corp. Post and Grape-Nuts are registered trademarks of General Foods Corp.

Own America's First Silver Dollar

Original 200 year old coins — real legal tender of our 13 colonies!



These historic silver dollars (1772-1821) were our 13 colonies' most popular.

Sept., 1987 MONTPELIER, VT International Coins & Currency, Inc. a national distributor of numismatic coins, is offering for sale a limited number of original coins up to 200 years old — among the first large silver dollars minted in the Americas. These magnificent silver coins once circulated in our original 13 colonies. Because of their high silver content and popularity, Thomas Jefferson recommended that they become official legal tender of the United States.

Minted from 1772-1821, these silver dollars were the most popular coins of our 13 colonies and were used as legal tender in the USA up until 1857. As collectors turn to American coin classics, these scarce silver dollars are increasingly sought-after.

Struck at the Americas' oldest mint in Mexico City and denominated 8 Reales, these silver dollars were the forerunners of the first U.S. silver dollar minted in 1794 — and served as the most favored trade coin in the world. Yet huge silver melts and the fact that relatively few were saved from destruction make these coins "sleeping" classics. Each silver dollar is a big 39.5 mm in diameter, contains 27.07 grams of .903 pure silver, and each comes with a Certificate of Authenticity attesting to its fine quality and genuine status. Because the supply was originally discovered in the Far East, genuine "Chinese merchant markings" are often visible and serve to authenticate the coins.

Because of the age and historical significance of these coins, you might expect to pay up to several hundred dollars for one. But while supplies last, they are available on a first-come, first-served basis to collectors at: (*#7144A*)

1 coin $75; 2 coins $150;
3 coins $215 (save $10);
5 coins $345 (save $30);
10 coins $675 (save $75).

There is a limit of 10 coins per customer. Your 100% satisfaction is guaranteed — you may return your order for a prompt no-questions-asked refund within 15 days (less postage and handling of course). **To order your coins by credit card, call toll free at 1-800-451-4463, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (including Sundays).** If you prefer, send check or money order in full amount to: International Coins & Currency, Inc., 11 E. State St., P.O. Box 218, Dept. 286, Montpelier, Vermont 05602. Add $3.75 for 1 coin or $5.00 for more than 1 coin to cover postage and handling. Special presentation cases for individual coins are also available at $2.50 each. ICC's Numismatic Director is Life Member No. 3798 of the American Numismatic Association.

© 1986, ICC, Inc.

Letters to the Editor

The Constitution

Dear Sir: Your article in the July issue aroused my curiosity in saying "slavery was still legally practiced in all but one of the sovereign states; the obnoxious slave trade itself had been outlawed, or sharply discouraged, by only seven."

Which was the one state that had no slavery and which were the seven that outlawed or discouraged it?

Ralph A. Brooks
New York City

In the first article of its 1780 constitution—"All men are born free and equal"—Massachusetts abolished slavery. Those that discouraged the slave trade were Connecticut, Delaware, Virginia, Maryland, and North and South Carolina, in addition to Massachusetts. Ed.

Dear Sir: If illustrator William Bramhall's intention was to belittle our Founding Fathers, he succeeded remarkably; his propensity for putting a giant head on a tiny body degrades them.

In this critical year of anniversary we must be careful to preserve this sacred document, our Constitution—which has given us individual freedom and liberty for almost 200 years and has served as a model for new nations worldwide wanting liberty for their people—as well as the dignity of those who framed it.

India Woodbury
Ogunquit, Maine

Dear Sir: I must point out that after the Convention had struggled for several weeks and was about to adjourn in confusion, Benjamin Franklin admonished the delegates of the need for Divine and Providential guidance: ". . . the longer I live, the more convincing proofs I see of this truth: God governs in the affairs of

BALLY® OF SWITZERLAND

Secretary: Reymer-Jourdan Antiques, NY

The difference between dressed, and well dressed.®

Shoes Briefcases Small Leather Goods Belts
Goldman's Salon Shoes, Norfolk, Virginia Beach; Jordan Marsh, Boston; Spector's, Albany
For free brochure write: Manuel, One Bally Place, New Rochelle, New York, 10801.

man. . . . I therefore beg leave to move that, henceforth, prayer imploring the assistance of Heaven and its blessing on our deliberation be held in this assembly every morning."
Rev. Paul T. Edgar
Somersworth, New Hampshire
Franklin did plead for a daily prayer, but delegates could not agree that it was either wise or necessary. Finally, one member said the Convention had no money to hire a preacher, and that was the end of it. Ed.

The honeyed hobby

Dear Sir: I understand that, prior to the coming of the Europeans, the region that is now Mexico had—as it has to this day—black stingless bees that produce wild honey, although nowhere near so copiously as does the honeybee. And I'd guess that the American indigenes called the honeybees "white man's flies" not on account of their unfamiliarity, but because of their stings. The natives had, God knows, already got painfully stung by the white man themselves.
Gary Jennings
Lexington, Virginia
There were solitary bees—so called because they did not swarm—in the Western Hemisphere before the coming of the honeybees. As for "white man's flies," Mr. Jennings has a point—but they were so known because native Americans identified their tendency to swarm with the white man. Ed.

Dear Sir: It was the Smithsonian Institution that got me started in beekeeping.

In 1975, wandering through the dim recesses of the National Museum of Natural History, I became conscious of movement at my side. Son of a gun! It was an active beehive made of Plexiglas, with plastic tubes running from the hives out to Constitution Avenue. And the little insects were diligently buzzing back and forth, making their daily rounds.

I got a book on bees, ordered a hive from a mail-order house and started. There have been hives behind the house ever since.

Currently we have five on a hillside in the center of town. The bees are more of an interesting hobby than anything else. We get about seven gallons of honey per hive each year, but leave a large supply for the bees. They are able to care adequately for themselves should we be away for any period of time.

And it is entrancing just to sit and watch them work.
Hugh Cassidy
San Rafael, California

Dear Sir: Ron Fischer's three jars of prize-winning honey that were auctioned for $600 at the Illinois State Fair were bought by my son, Mark, in memory of his grandfather, Carl Killion, who was instrumental in having the U.S. Postal Service issue a commemorative embossed envelope honoring the honeybee. And it was I who had the honor of exposing Mr. Fischer to the fascinating hobby of beekeeping.
Eugene Killion
Extension Specialist in Apiculture
State of Illinois
Paris, Illinois

Dear Sir: I forced myself to read Jim Doherty's article despite the shame I still feel for having used an insecticide spray to destroy a bee colony ten years ago.

I had always timed my apple spraying to avoid harming bees, but these settled

Tiffany Mermaid In Stained Glass

by Edward Olsen/Curator, Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago

The Field Museum of Natural History invites you to enjoy an authorized reproduction of one of the world's great stained glass treasures, *The Mermaid* by Louis Comfort Tiffany. • *The Mermaid,* from our Grainger Hall of Gems, is truly a masterpiece to behold. When you are in Chicago, please allow time to see the original window. It is a breathtakingly beautiful portrayal of one of the most intriguing creatures of mythology. • See the mermaid poised gracefully beneath the surface. Her body shimmers with iridescent hues of greens and blues. Above her, a curious goldfish swims lazily by. • Artists of the Stained Glass Guild, who make the world's finest museum-quality stained glass, have created this reproduction for your enjoyment. After hundreds of hours of preparation, they apply 17 individual layers of color to richly textured cathedral glass. Then they fire it numerous times in a red hot kiln, fusing the paints permanently with the glass. The colors will never fade. Never! • After many inspections, Guild artists mount the stained glass in an elegant handcrafted wooden frame decorated in black and gold. A brass easel is included for tabletop display. A brass chain is also included for hanging in a window. Either way, Tiffany's magical vision comes to life, enchanting you with her beauty, inviting you with her mystery.

☐ Please send ____ Stained Glass *Mermaid* Tableau(x) by Tiffany from the Field Museum of Natural History, including brass chain and brass easel. $125 plus $4 for shipping, or four payments of $32.25 each, including shipping and insurance. (Add $25 for air freight.) I may return the tableau within 30 days for a full refund if not completely satisfied. Dept. SM9

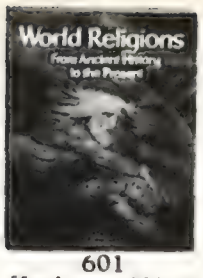
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check enclosed for $ _____.
☐ Charge payment of $ _____ to: ___Visa ___MasterCard ___Am. Exp.
No. _____ Exp. _____

Virginia residents please add 4.5% ($5.63) sales tax.

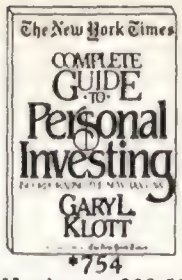
The Stained Glass Guild, a division of the United States Historical Society®
First & Main Streets • Richmond, VA 23219 • Call toll-free: (800) 446-7968, in VA: (804) 648-4736

The Mermaid by Louis Comfort Tiffany Actual size 10" x 17"

3 BOOKS, 3 BUCKS.



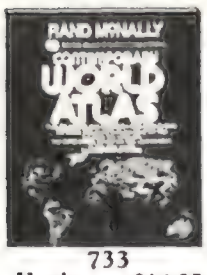
601
Hardcover: $29.95
QPB: $11.95



*754
Hardcover: $22.50
QPB: $11.50

*790
QPB: $9.50

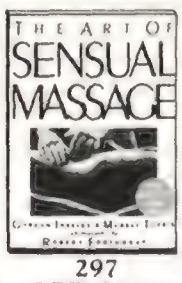
*782
3-in-1 vol.
QPB: $11.50



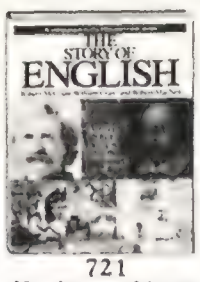
733
Hardcover: $14.95
QPB: $8.95

414
QPB: $8.95

*387
Hardcover: $18.95
QPB: $9.95



297
QPB: $9.50

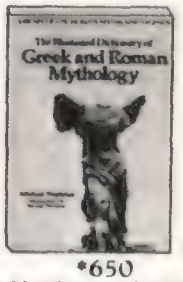


721
Hardcover: $24.95
QPB: $12.95

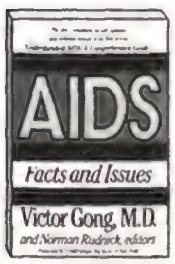
F. SCOTT FITZGERALD

*579
Hardcover: $19.95
QPB: $9.95

*665
Hardcover: $18.95
QPB: $8.95



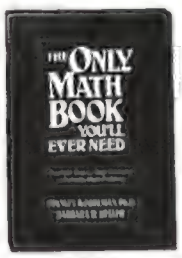
*650
Hardcover: $17.95
QPB: $9.95



783
QPB: $8.95

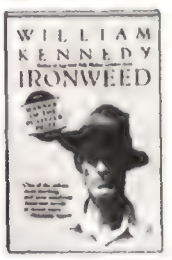
407
Hardcover: $19.95
QPB: $8.95

*108
Hardcover: $21.95
QPB: $11.50

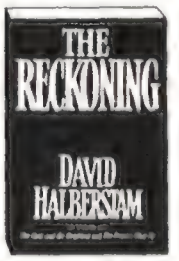


*739
Hardcover: $17.95
QPB: $8.95

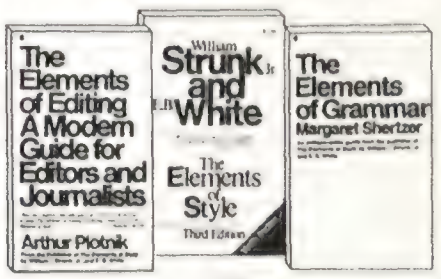
218
Hardcover: $29.95
QPB: $13.50



235
Hardcover: $14.75
QPB: $4.95



*304
Hardcover: $19.95
QPB: $9.95

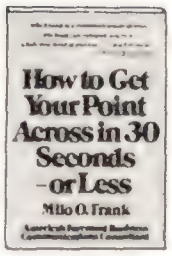


109
3-volume set
QPB: $10.95

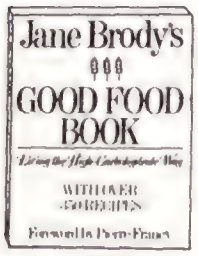
NO COMMITMENT. NO KIDDING.

*A QPB Exclusive. The only softcover edition now available.

681
Hardcover: $19.95
QPB: $10.95

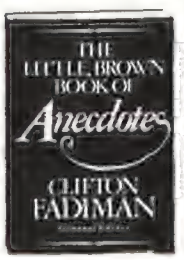


353
QPB: $7.95



439
Hardcover: $22.50
QPB: $11.50

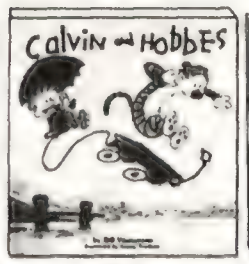
WINSTON CHURCHILL



*734
Hardcover: $29.95
QPB: $12.95

*212
Hardcover: $16.95
QPB: $8.95

767
QPB: $9.95



522
QPB: $5.95

389
Hardcover: $19.95
QPB: $9.50

Big Savings: QPB books are softcover books in hardcover sizes, durably bound and printed on fine paper. But they are priced up to 60% less than their hardcover counterparts.

QPB Review: You'll receive the *QPB Review* 15 times a year (about every 3½ weeks). Each issue reviews a new Selection, plus scores of other books. If you want the Selection do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more of the other books—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the Reply Form always enclosed and return it by the date specified.

Return privilege: If the *QPB Review* is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense.

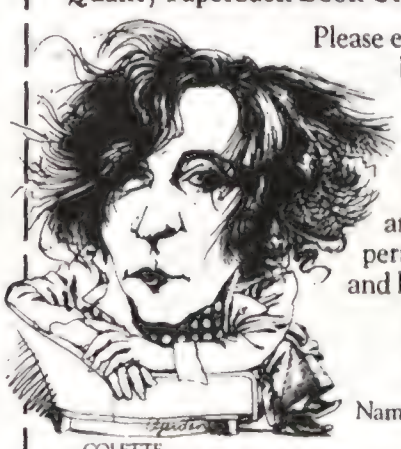
Bonus books for Bonus Points: For each softcover book or set you take (except for the books in this offer), you earn Bonus Points which entitle you to choose any of our softcover books. You pay only shipping and handling charges.

Cancellations: You may cancel membership at any time by notifying QPB. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy and pay for at least one book in any six-month period.

QUALITY PAPERBACK BOOK CLUB

Let's Try Each Other For 6 Months.

Quality Paperback Book Club,® P.O. Box 8804, Camp Hill, PA 17011-8804



COLETTE

Please enroll me in QPB and send the 3 choices I've listed below, billing me only $1 each, plus shipping and handling charges. I understand that I am not required to buy another book. You will send me the *QPB Review* (if my account is in good standing) for six months. If I have not bought and paid for at least one book in any six-month period, you may cancel my membership. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Indicate by number your 3 choices: | | | |

7-16

Name _____

(Please print clearly) QB454-9-1

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices generally higher in Canada ©1987 Quality Paperback Book Club All orders subject to approval.

YOU'LL FIND IT ALL IN NCL'S FREE, 1987 GUIDE TO CRUISING.

THE SHIPS THAT OFFER THE KIND OF AMENITIES YOU'D EXPECT FROM A TOP-RATED RESORT.

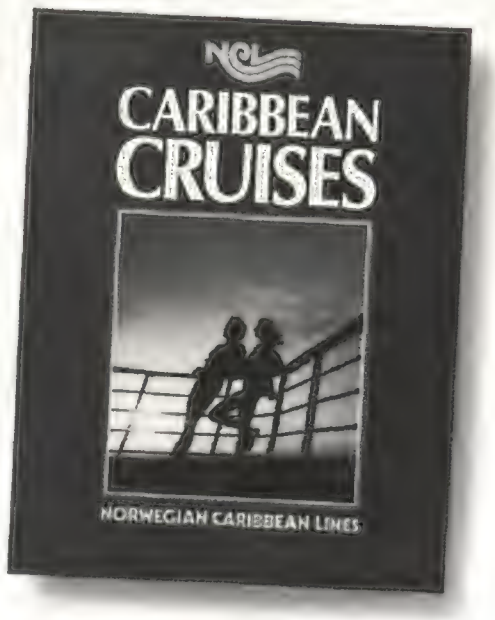
THE ITINERARIES THAT GIVE YOU THE CARIBBEAN'S BEST.

AND THE STAFF THAT MAKES YOUR ESCAPE FROM THE 9-TO-5 WORLD COMPLETE.

FOR ALL THE CRUISE THAT'S FIT TO PRINT, PLEASE PRINT IN THE SPACE BELOW.

ALL THE CRUISE THAT'S FIT TO PRINT.

NORWEGIAN CARIBBEAN LINES®



NAME

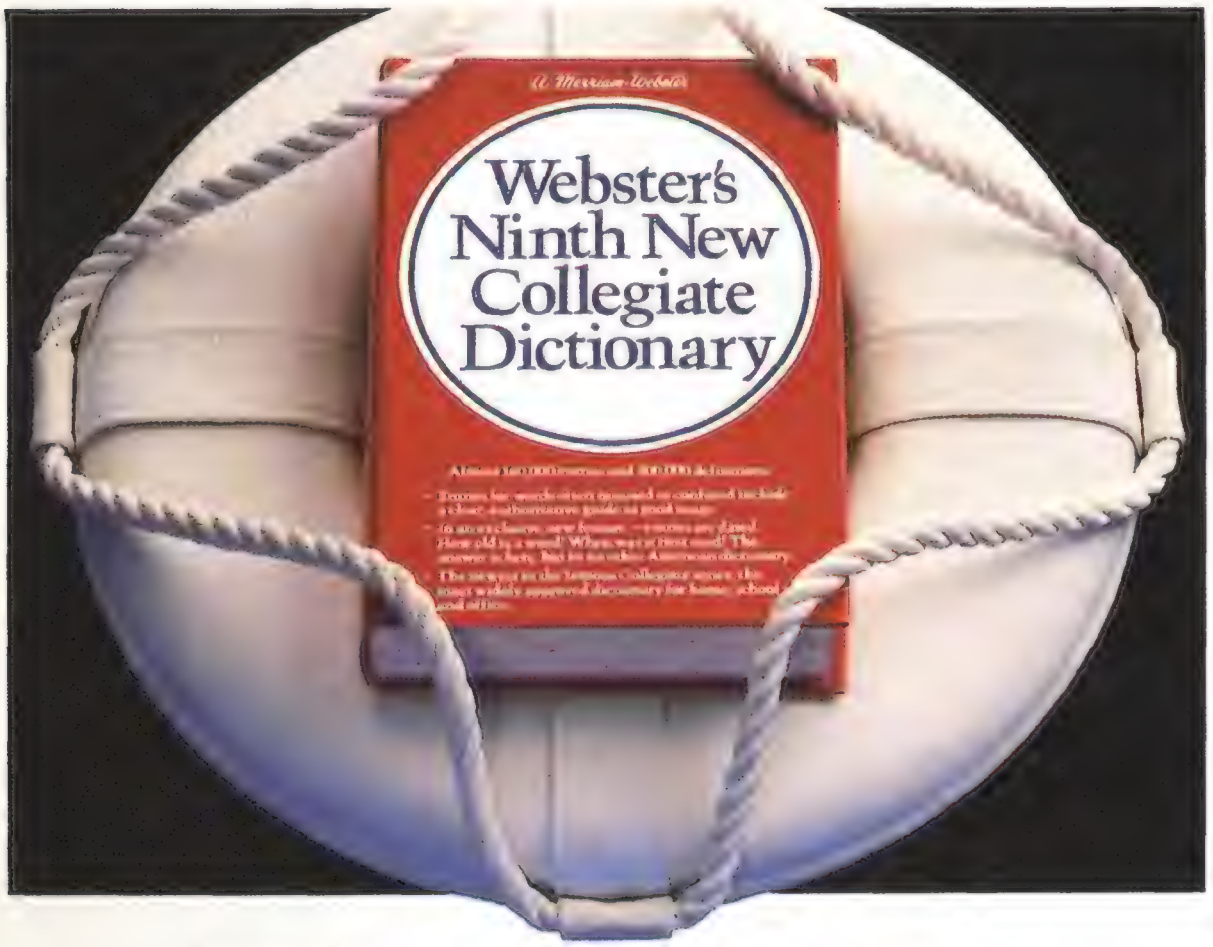
ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

CLIP AND SEND TO NCL, P.O. BOX 7715, ITASCA, ILLINOIS 60143. SHIPS' REGISTRY: BAHAMAS.

72109



America's favorite to the rescue.

No other dictionary relieves more sinking feelings–how to spell it, how to say it, how to use it. And it's the only dictionary to tell you how old a word is.

A Genuine Merriam-Webster®

More people take our word for it.

© Merriam-Webster 1985

in my compost pile next to the garbage can. I was afraid of them. My spray stirred up a seething mass of bees; squad after squad counterattacked, futilely flying into my spray.

The bees finally gave up. As on signal, the survivors arose and headed west, leaving me to contemplate my guilt.

The two trees have not yielded a decent apple since.

Edwin A. Rogers
Alexandria, Virginia

Dear Sir: Allow me to think like a human being for a few minutes. During my 50 years as a beekeeper I faced a society of hardworking females that kicked the males out the front door each fall and let them perish in the cold. Seeing more and more women enter the labor market, I am worried about the future of the human male.

John H. Meursinge
Yorba Linda, California

John La Farge

Dear Sir: Your article inspired me and lifted the depression I'd been going through. I got my paints out of the closet for the first time in ten years and started letting my imagination work on canvas.

Ms. Cookie Cohen
Exton, Pennsylvania

Dover Publications

Dear Sir: As Varick Street is mentioned four times in your article, your readers might be as amused as was I when I found out for whom the street had been named.

When my office announced its intention to move to Varick Street I did some research and learned that Col. Richard Varick had been an aide to Benedict Arnold. However, he was exonerated of any complicity in Arnold's treasonous acts. General Washington appointed him keeper of the Continental Army records, and he later went on to become not only a leading merchant but the Mayor of New York.

At just about the location where Dover Publications has its offices today stood Richmond Hill, an important mansion that served briefly as Washington's headquarters during the Revolutionary War. It was also this country's first Vice Presidential mansion, the residence of John Quincy Adams, when New York City was the nation's capital.

And further south on Varick Street, at

...and Justice for all

Our heritage from the past.
Our legacy to the future.
Born of our Constitution.
And today, on her 200th birthday, more precious to us than ever before.

Symbolizing not just law but democracy itself.

Portrayed now...with grace and sensitivity...by the great American artist Stuart Mark Feldman. In an exciting new work of the purest bisque porcelain.

JUSTICE. A sculpture to rival those at the U.S. Capitol and Independence Hall. Classic.

Yet rich with meaning for your *own* life.

Vibrant...majestic... alive with a sense of purpose.

Eloquent sculpture that evokes the living spirit of Justice. Balancing truth and honor on scales whose symmetry is emphasized by accents of pure 24 karat gold.

JUSTICE. The art of porcelain triumphant. Just $125. Exclusively from The Franklin Mint.

Please mail your reservation by October 31st.

Shown smaller than actual size of 10½" high. Brass base included.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, PA 19091

Please enter my reservation for Justice, by Stuart Mark Feldman, to be crafted in fine imported bisque porcelain, hand-embellished with pure 24 karat gold.

I need send no payment now. Please bill me in five equal monthly installments of $25.* each, the first one due in advance of shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax.*

SIGNATURE _____

ALL RESERVATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

RESERVATION FORM

Please mail by October 31, 1987.

MR/MRS/MISS _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

201

© 1987 FM

THE
METROPOLITAN
MUSEUM
OF ART

Christmas Catalogue

Egyptian Cat, 3¼" (FO843X)
$19.50 plus $2.95 postage

Explore our new 132-page color catalogue with more than 500 suggestions for exclusive Christmas presents—books, jewelry, glass, porcelain, boxed notecards, and more. The Metropolitan Museum's catalogue is different. It has a world of surprises.
To receive your copy, simply send this coupon with $1.00 to cover mailing.

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART
255 Gracie Station, New York 10028

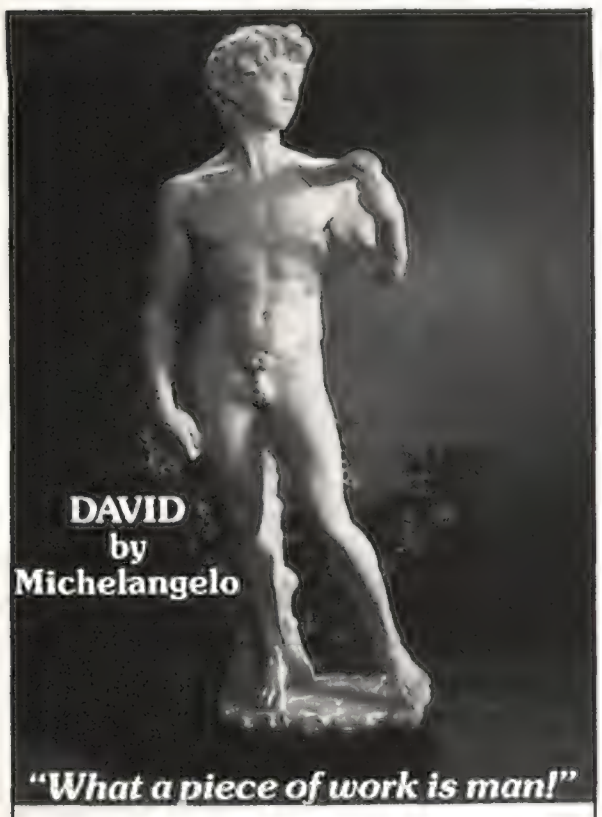
Name _____

Apt. # _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Request catalogue no. 1967



"What a piece of work is man!"

Shakespeare expressed it in words, Michelangelo in marble. The original is 16½′ high, probably not right for your living room. Choose the appropriate size. Reproduced in bonded marble. Unconditional guarantee. Check/Visa/MC. **Art book - color catalog $5.** 12″..$99 ppd; 16″..$147 ppd; 25½″..$544 ppd. (marble bases). 33½″ (special order) $927 ppd; 48″..$2352 FOB Seattle.

ELEGANZA LTD. *Importers of Fine Statuary*
Magnolia Village • 3217 W. Smith St. #390
Seattle, WA 98199 • 206-283-0609

For a holiday gift that is thoughtfully perfect for bird watching friends (or for yourself), consider a year's subscription to *Bird Watcher's Digest*. Sparkling fact-filled articles on attracting and feeding birds, identificaton, bird behavior, and unusual birding adventures. Also humor, art, poetry, birding tips. One may subscribe for one year (six issues) by sending $15 to BWD, Box 110, Dept. ASM 3, Marietta, OH 45750. (U.S. funds only, please.) *Gift cards mailed before Christmas; first issue will be Jan/Feb.* Visa/MasterCard may call 1-800-421-9764. Weekdays 8-5 P.M.

No. 7, another Mayor of New York and the subject of a popular musical comedy, the feisty Fiorello H. La Guardia, was born in 1882.
Louis Blumengarten
Brooklyn

Dear Sir: My favorite book since childhood has been *the bear that wasn't* by Frank Tashlin, which was first published in 1946 by E. P. Dutton.

About ten years ago I decided that its theme of "to thine own self be true" and its wonderful line drawings were as appropriate today as they were originally, but I despaired of locating the book. I was overjoyed to find that Dover still prints it.
Lilith
San Francisco

Gondolas

Dear Sir: Once upon a time, Albuquerque opened a new park and zoo, of which the mayor was extremely proud. A visiting dignitary remarked that everything was just beautiful—but lacked gondolas. The mayor asked what they cost. When told, he reflected for a moment and replied, "Send us two and we'll breed them."
Bill Tate
Santa Fe

Pitt Rivers Museum

Dear Sir: In your article, a nail-studded wooden figure from Zaire is described as "a nail fetish" in which "each nail represents a villager's malicious wish."

This nail fetish sounds like the oath-taking and healing images—*nkisi n'kondi*—from Kongo culture described by R. F. Thompson and J. Cornet in *The Four Moments of the Sun*, published by the National Gallery of Art.

To so describe these figures misses much of their significance and richness. They would seem rather more akin to our legal contracts and suit resolutions, with a dash of prophylactic medicine thrown in.
D. W. Ingersoll jr.
Associate Professor of Anthropology
St. Mary's College of Maryland
St. Mary's City
According to Dr. Schuyler Jones, curator of the Pitt Rivers Museum, "Professor Ingersoll is correct in assuming that 'nail fetish' is intended to describe an oath-taking and healing image from the Kongo. The one in question was called mavungu *by Mary Kingsley,*

L.L. Bean Outdoor Sporting Specialties

Leon Leonwood Bean in an early outer coat. The most recent faces the same rigorous field testing.

Baxter State Parka
Our classic Baxter Parka cut from 100% nylon "Bax-Pac" Cloth, an extremely durable fabric.

Leon L. Bean treated every letter of inquiry as if the customer were standing across from his desk.

Today's Maine Hunting Shoe is a close relative of the first shoe invented by Mr. Bean for his own use.

For 75 years, outdoor enthusiasts and casual weekenders alike have looked to L.L. Bean for functional, attractive apparel, footwear, sports equipment and furnishings for home and camp. As always, we pay postage and unconditionally guarantee every product for life.

L.L.Bean

Free L.L. Bean Christmas Catalog

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

L.L. Bean, Inc., 1055 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

A Christmas catalogue so exclusive even Bloomingdale's doesn't carry it.

It has all the holiday fun we're famous for, but you won't find this catalogue in Bloomingdale's. To get yours, just mail this coupon with $4. We'll send you our spectacular 112-page Christmas Catalogue and a full year of fashion, home furnishings and gift catalogues. Plus, you'll receive a $4 gift certificate as our holiday gift to you!

Bloomingdale's By Mail. Carried by fine mailmen everywhere.

Mail this coupon with $4 to:
Bloomingdale's By Mail Ltd.,
Dept. 764, P.O. Box 4160, Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746

Name _____ 764

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4–6 weeks for shipment.

© 1987 Bloomingdale's By Mail Ltd.

I insist on a classical performance. A high yield fund ...a dividend every month since 1973. First Investors Fund For Income is music to my ears.
Think First. Then invest.

© 1987 First Investors Corporation

First Investors Fund For Income

First Investors

For more complete information about First Investors Fund For Income, Inc., including charges and expenses, call **1-800/237-3500** to receive a prospectus. Read it carefully before you invest.

If you prefer, you may write for information:
First Investors Corporation, 120 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005

who obtained it in Nganzi, KaKongo, near the mouth of the Kongo River. Regrettably, it is not possible to go into considerable detail on a museum label or in an article the length of SMITHSONIAN*'s.*" Ed.

Chess

Dear Sir: Why have not the sporting goods and clothing industries produced costumes for chess players?

Ballplayers, golfers, joggers, dog walkers, etc., wear special gloves and shoes. If we can believe what we see on television, women must wear distinctive shirts, leotards, leg warmers and shoes even when exercising in the privacy of their own homes.

Would not chess players improve their game by wearing special shoes while pacing between games and moves; would not special gloves add pizzazz to their fingering techniques? And, of course, they could advertise vodka and beer on their shirts and visors.

Elmer J. Jones
Fanwood, New Jersey

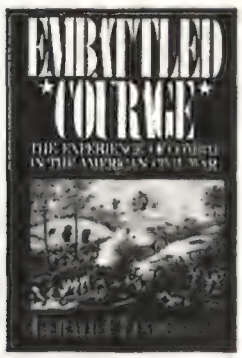
Picture credits

Cover Kim Nielsen and Jeffrey Ploskonka; 26 Diane S. Littler; 30 Kjell B. Sandved; 44-45 Robert C. Lautman; 46 Jeff Crespi, Kim Nielsen; 47 Jeffrey Ploskonka, Robert C. Lautman; 48, 49 Kim Nielsen; 50 Jeffrey Ploskonka, John Tsantes, Kim Nielsen; 51-55 Robert C. Lautman; 56 Jeffrey Ploskonka, Kim Nielsen; 57 Jeffrey Ploskonka, John Tsantes; 58 Jeffrey Ploskonka; 58, 59 John Tsantes, Kim Nielsen; 59 Jeffrey Ploskonka; 60 Jeffrey Ploskonka, (bottom right) Kim Nielsen; 61 John Tsantes, (bottom right) Jeffrey Ploskonka; 62 Jeffrey Ploskonka, John Tsantes; 63 Kim Nielsen and Jeffrey Ploskonka; 66-73 William Thompson; 76 Colonial Williamsburg Foundation; 78 Rare Book and Special Collections Division, Library of Congress; 79 Rare Book and Special Collections Division, Library of Congress, Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts (detail); 80, 81 Anne S.K. Brown Military Collection, Brown University Library; 82 John McGrail/Print and Picture Department, Free Library of Philadelphia; 83 Papers of Benjamin Henry Latrobe, Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore; 86 National Portrait Gallery; 88 Greensboro Historical Museum, N.C.; 89 Henry Groskinsky/New York State Historical Association; 92-97 Douglas Faulkner; 100-01 Vince Streano; 102-04 Institute Archives, Robert A. Millikan Memorial Library, California Institute of Technology; 106-110 Vince Streano; 112 Paul L. Merideth/ Click/Chicago; 113 Vince Streano; 116-127 John McGrail; 130-39 Brenda Losey-Sumpter; 140 Robert Frerck/Odyssey; 141 Keith Rosenthal/ Richard and Kirk Geyer; 142-43 (top) Michael Holford, Ara Güler, Robert Frerck, (bottom) George Rodger/ Magnum, Michael Holford, Scala/Art Resource, Anthony F. Kersting; 144 Bettmann Archive; 146 Popperfoto, United Press International/Popperfoto; 148 Paolo Koch/Photo Researchers; 153 Sebastio Salgado jr. Magnum; 155 Adam Woolfitt/Susan Griggs Agency; 156 Granger Collection; 157 National Portrait Gallery, London; 158 Thomas S. England; 160 Bettmann Archive; 164 National Portrait Gallery, London; 166 Bettman Archive; 168 Adam Woolfitt; 170 Horst Munzig/Susan Griggs Agency; 173-74 Granger Collection; 175 Adam Woolfitt; 176 Michael St. Maur Sheil Susan Griggs Agency; 192 Worcester Art Museum; 196 B.B. Sams

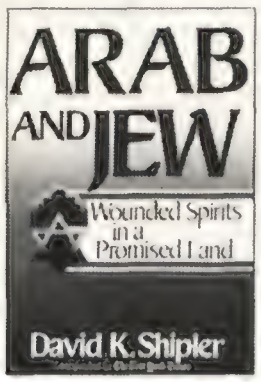
TAKE ANY 3 FOR $1.00 EACH

(First price is publishers' list. **Boldface** shows Members' Price.)

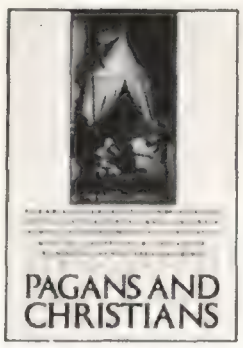
With Trial Membership.



1248. $22.50/**$16.95**



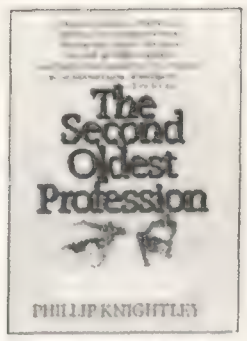
2402. $22.50/**$17.50**



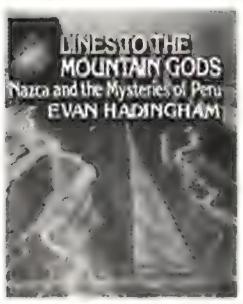
3806. $35.00/**$23.50**

2154. $16.95/**$12.95**

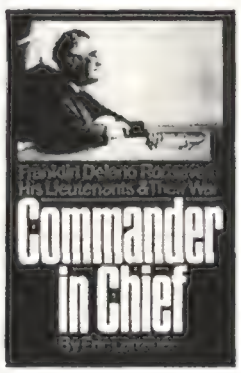
6098. $29.95/**$19.95**



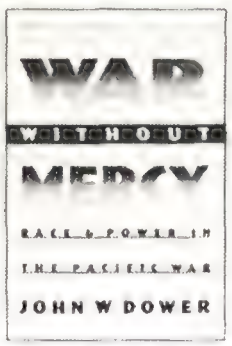
5033. $19.95/**$15.95**



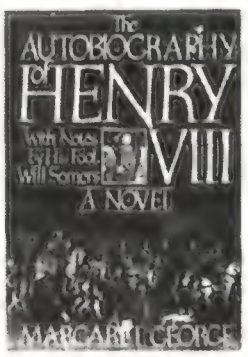
3152. $22.50/**$17.50**



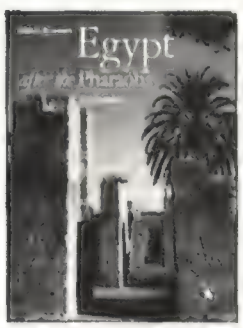
6270. $25.00/**$17.95**



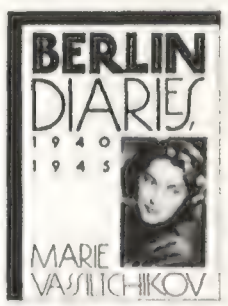
2311. $22.50/**$17.50**



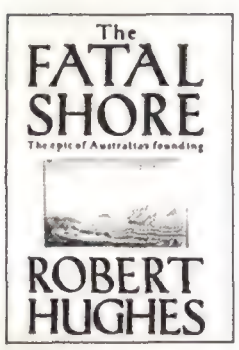
3509. $19.95/**$15.95**



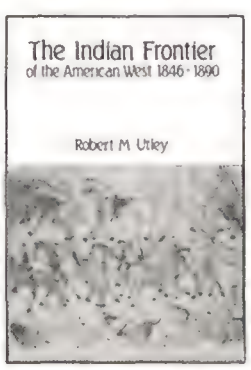
3194. $25.00/**$18.00**



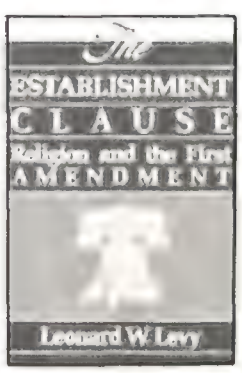
6403. $19.95/**$15.95**



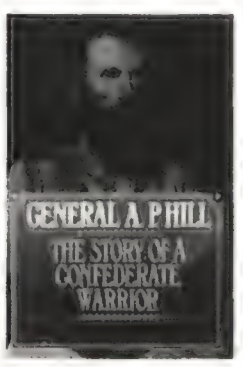
3178. $24.95/**$17.50**



8490. $19.95/**$13.95**

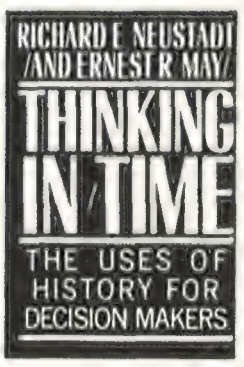


3517. $16.95/**$14.50**



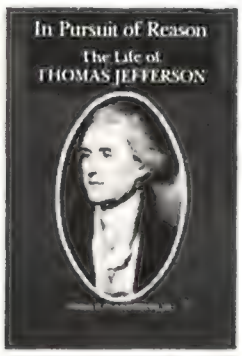
5744. $24.95/**$17.50**

4374. $29.50/**$19.95**



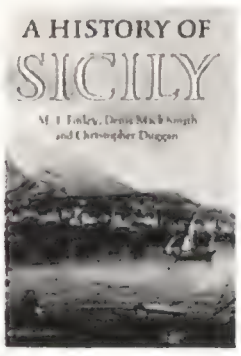
6205. $19.95/**$14.50**

1172. $25.00/**$16.50**

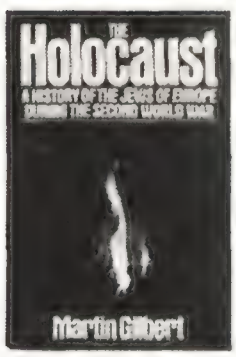


5611. $24.95/**$17.50**

5819. $25.00/**$18.50**



5074. $24.95/**$17.50**



7666. $24.95/**$17.50**

5637. $30.00/**$18.50**

No matter what area of history you enjoy reading about most, you'll find that The History Book Club offers some of the finest selections being published today. And no book club we know of offers greater savings – an average of 30% off publishers' list prices.

You can save even more by taking advantage of our Introductory Offer. Select any three books on this page for $1.00 each when you take a fourth book at the low Members' Price. Your total savings as a Trial Member, including the Introductory Offer, can be more than 50%.

How the Club works: As a Club member, you'll be able to choose from the 150 to 200 books featured each month. Our books are always equal to the publishers' editions, never "economy" reprints, and are available at savings of $3, $4, $5, or more, off bookstore prices. You need take only four more books in the next two years, after which you'll save even more through Bonus Books that you may choose from our entire list at an average savings of 60% off publishers' list prices.

Approximately every four weeks (14 times a year), you will receive our *Review* and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing – the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. (Book shipments will be charged to your account at low Members' Prices, plus postage and packing.)

If you should receive an unwanted book because you had less than 10 days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

STT87B

The History Book Club, Dept. N,
40 Guernsey Street, Box 790 Stamford, CT 06904-0790

Please enroll me as a Trial Member and send me the four books whose numbers I have listed below. Bill those on the left at $1.00 each and the fourth at the low Members' Price, plus postage and packing.

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or, I will buy four more selections within the next two years, *not including my choices above.* Either the Club or I may cancel my membership anytime thereafter. All Club purchases are at low Members' Prices, and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments.

STO984SP

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

In Canada Mail to U.S. Address

Lenox.

The Peony Vase of the Ch'ing Emperor
shown much smaller than actual height of 10¾".

From Peking's fabled Forbidden City...
the first authorized museum reproduction
ever available in the United States

THE PEONY VASE OF THE CH'ING EMPEROR

Recreated in fine porcelain
in association with the Palace Museum, Peking

The Forbidden City. For nearly five centuries the royal residence of the emperors of China. Today it is the Palace Museum, treasure house of the world's most extensive collection of Chinese art.

Now, the Palace Museum has authorized the reproduction of one of its most celebrated works. An exquisite vase of pure white porcelain, designed by the skilled artists of the royal workshops in the Forbidden City, during the Ch'ing Dynasty—the golden age of Chinese porcelain.

This will be the first reproduction from the Palace Museum collections ever to be made available in the United States. And the authorities of the museum have entrusted the recreation of this national treasure to Lenox.

One of the great treasures of Chinese art

The Peony Vase of the Ch'ing Emperor is a work of noble grace and harmony, rich with the qualities that have made Chinese porcelains so highly prized by connoisseurs and art lovers the world over. This authorized reproduction is faithful to the original to the highest possible degree. In the laden branches of peony blossoms in soft, glowing pastels. In the deep hues of the foliage and the sweep of the branches over the intricately curved surface.

An authenticated museum reproduction

This historic reproduction will be crafted in fine porcelain to the actual size of the original, 10¾ inches in height. It is being created under the supervision of Lenox by master craftsmen in Japan, and will be authenticated by the porcelain experts of the Palace Museum. Each vase will bear the reign mark of the Yung-cheng period of the great Ch'ing Dynasty, and the world-renowned Lenox® trademark.

Available only direct from Lenox

This magnificent vase is available exclusively from Lenox. Your vase will be accompanied by an informative reference folder on the Palace Museum and on the special artistry of the Peony Vase. A signed Certificate of Authenticity from the Palace Museum and Lenox will also be provided. And, to display your vase to best advantage, you will receive a traditional hardwood stand at no additional cost.

As the first authorized reproduction from the Forbidden City ever available in the United States... as a recreation of the crowning glory of China's grandest age of porcelain... and as an impressive and decorative work of art... *The Peony Vase of the Ch'ing Emperor* will take a prominent place among your most cherished possessions.

To order, simply mail your Reservation Application by October 31, 1987. Or, on credit card orders, call **TOLL FREE,** 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, **1-800-537-1600 ext. 913.** 33251

RESERVATION APPLICATION

Please enter my reservation for *The Peony Vase of the Ch'ing Emperor* by Lenox. I need send no money now and prefer to pay as follows:

☐ DIRECT. I will be billed in 5 monthly installments of $19* each, with the first installment due in advance of shipment.

☐ BY CREDIT CARD. After shipment, please charge the full amount of $95* to the credit card indicated below:

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Account No._____ Exp._____

*Plus $3.75 per vase for shipping and handling. State sales tax will be billed if applicable. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Signature_____

All orders are subject to acceptance.

Name_____

PLEASE PRINT

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

33251

Your application should be postmarked by October 31, 1987. Mail to:

Lenox Collections
One Lenox Center • PO Box 3025
Langhorne, Pennsylvania 19093-0026

© Lenox, Inc. 1987

What do you give the pal who walked you through four years of med school, prepped you for that residency interview, and even introduced you to your wife?

Memorable gifts for men and women. Shown, our 14 karat gold filled ball pen and pencil, $75 the set. Other models and finishes from $11.50 to $1,000.

CROSS®
SINCE 1846

questionably guaranteed against mechanical failure, regardless of age.

Around the Mall and beyond

The film seems straight from Walt Disney Productions. The camera zooms in on a twig where a small bug is purposefully plodding in one direction and a big, awkward katydid is wandering irresolutely the other way. There isn't room to pass on the twig. Something's got to give.

Not the bug. It doesn't even slow down. It just keeps shuffling along, thoughts focused, eyes on a point, a symbol of stubborn determination. And the katydid, obviously devoid of any firm plans, tries to scramble out of the way, loses its footing and swings upside down beneath the twig. Without breaking stride, the bug trudges right over the katydid, stepping on its clinging toes, and presses on to whatever entomological destination calls it so imperiously. The katydid hauls itself back on top of the twig, and then, in a delicious moment, turns and, for a long second, looks back at the bug, by now almost at the end of the twig.

Watching the film, you instinctively expect a word or two of anthropomorphism from the commentator. Who could resist it? Kjell Sandved could. As I watched the scene develop, his low-key, persuasive Norwegian voice fell silent, and he let the picture do the talking. He was putting on his film *Curious Creatures and Minimonsters (Beyond the Ocean, Beneath the Leaf* when he narrates it for an adult audience) for a group of school kids at the Museum of Natural History, where anthropomorphism is about as popular as a Toyota in Detroit. Since 1964, Sandved has been a photographer for that museum, and he's enthusiastic about keeping his job.

Kjell (pronounced Shell) is enthusiastic about almost everything. Especially,

FAO SCHWARZ
FIFTH AVENUE

Fantasy lives.
FAO makes it so.
The most extravagant,
exuberant, joyful and
generous vision
of holiday toy giving
ever assembled on 60 pages.
Hand-wrought rarities.
FAO signature superlatives.
Things educational,
international, exceptional.
FAO is serious about play.
Even the catalogue
is an experience.
Promise.

For our 1987 Holiday Catalogue
send $5.00 to FAO Schwarz Dept. S
1 Yellow Brick Road
Ridgely, Maryland 21685

Another Sell-Out From the U.S. Mint?

This history-making Silver Eagle Coin (shown actual size) is the largest, heaviest, *purest* silver coin the U.S. government ever minted. First issued in October, 1986, it became an instant rarity, so that demand from collectors and investors has already doubled it's value.

Now's the time to invest in new 1987 U.S. Silver Eagle coins—*before* history repeats itself—for they are already appreciating in value. In Brilliant Uncirculated condition, only $19 each, plus $1 p. & h., per coin. U.S. Mint tube of 20 only $350, plus $20 p.&h. per tube. 10 day money back guarantee.

TO ORDER: Call toll free, including Sat. & Sun., 1-800-USA-5858, and charge to Visa, Mastercard, or Amex. Or send check or money order to Federal Coin Fund, Dept. CC01 3 North New St., Dover, DE 19901.

Limited quantities available.

Comfort's been our style since 1920

Discover our unique line of men's and women's active and casual clothes, footwear, gifts, home comforts and the goose down outerwear that made us famous. We back it all with our lifetime Unconditional Guarantee.

For your FREE catalog, send this coupon or call toll free, 1-800-426-8020, Dept. LSB.

Eddie Bauer®

Please send my FREE catalog!
Eddie Bauer Dept. LSB
Fifth & Union
PO Box 3787
Seattle, WA 98124-2287

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Send this coupon or call toll free:

1-800-426-8020

Henredon represents the highest expression of the upholsterer's art: good design made better through superior craftsmanship. We invite you to see our distinctive seating at an authorized dealer. For the Upholstered Furniture brochure send $3.00 to Henredon, Dept. S97, Morganton, NC 28655.
Henredon

Sandved hoists underwater time-lapse film equipment on Carrie Bow Cay.

he savors wonderful moments in nature that he feels beg for his cameras. I recall a Smithsonian outreach visit to Alaska during which Kjell ran a photography workshop. He had a demanding program, filled with group projects and critiques ("Yust remember, shorter exposure time and higher film speed help avoid blurred motion . . ."), but he found time to arrange a dawn flight over Mount McKinley to photograph the rising sun touching the snow. He made friends with a bush pilot and got his gear ready—but the weather failed him. Kjell couldn't talk it into cooperating. Undaunted, he took advantage of the dramatic clouds to take soft, "poetic" shots of the peak instead.

Kjell combines great ideas with a ready application of high pressure that few people can resist. He'll meet you crossing the Mall and buttonhole you, and you know from the gleam in that blue, Scandinavian eye that you're about to get the hard word.

"I was thinking about you . . ." (Oh, here it comes.) "You will come with me to Belize, to Carrie Bow Cay, Tuesday, no? And we will dive along the barrier reef and set up a new underwater device I have made to take pictures of sea urchins . . ."

Wonderful. But you must explain that, inexplicably, you are stuck in a job that requires office attendance and schedules to keep. Kjell releases you, sorrowfully,

Casual Denim Jumpsuit

Today's Trendsetter

A departure from the ordinary in a surplice-style denim jumpsuit. With front snap closing; elasticized back waist. Plus rolled three-quarter-length sleeves. Side pockets. Shoulder pads. Imported. Woven cotton. Machine wash and tumble dry. Navy denim. 6, 8, 10, 12, 14.

$29.95

Add $2.50 shipping charges

Send for free 128-page catalog of women's fashions

Order by mail or phone 912-924-9371

THE TOG SHOP

735 Lester Square, Americus, GA 31710

SAUNDERS & COOKE

Tradition and Quality in Accessory Reproductions

STICK BAROMETERS

Handcrafted in the manner of the 18th century by artisans representing over 100 years of fine furniture making. These weather instruments are both functional and handsome, complementing any home or office decor.

"The barometer was worth waiting for. . . superbly crafted and a stunning object as well."
Marvin Sadik
Art Historian and
Former Museum Director

A PERFECT GIFT

Send $2. for color brochure.
Prices from $425.

HT: 40"

SAUNDERS and COOKE
BOX 1459, PORTSMOUTH, NH 03801

A REGAL BRIBE TO INDUCE YOU TO TRY THE COFFEE FAVORED BY KINGS.

Here's a gift to introduce you to magnificent Gevalia® Kaffe: an imported white ceramic Regal Canister embossed in gold with the Royal Crest of Sweden. An $18.00 value, it's yours free with trial membership in the Gevalia Kaffe Import Service.

Much as you will enjoy the way your Regal Canister preserves coffee freshness, we believe what you will most treasure is the experience of drinking Gevalia.

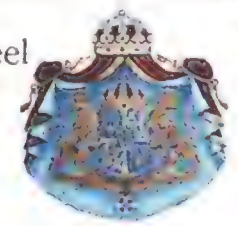
It all started 134 years ago in the seaport town of Gävle, Sweden, when Victor Theodor Engwall was seized by an obsession: to produce the world's most superb cup of coffee. Month after month, he experimented with the best and most exotic coffees that came into port until at last, in 1853, he produced a uniquely perfect cup of coffee. They say that one chilly day, King Gustav V stopped in Gävle and tasted it. So enchanted was he that from then on, Gevalia was appointed coffee to His Majesty and the Royal Court of Sweden.

Victor Th. Engwall

SWEDEN'S MOST BELOVED COFFEE

Today, this remarkable coffee is still made there by people imbued with Engwall's obsession for perfection, and Gevalia has become Sweden's most popular, most beloved coffee.

That's quite an achievement since Swedes feel as passionately about coffee as the French do fine wine. They appreciate that up to 6 varieties of highly prized Arabica beans from coffee-growing countries like Kenya, Guatemala, and Costa Rica are blended and balanced with infinite care in order to create the high flavor notes, the delicate nuances in Gevalia.



By Appointment to His Majesty the King of Sweden.

There's yet another secret to Gevalia's flavor: its impeccable freshness. Even the finest whole beans rapidly grow stale when exposed to air in gourmet shop bins. But Gevalia is roasted in small quantities and immediately vacuum sealed in golden foil ½ lb. pouches to preserve the just roasted freshness.

Whole Bean.

Ground.

REGULAR & NATURALLY DECAFFEINATED

Gevalia® Kaffe comes whole bean—we will grind it for you if you prefer—in a variety of full-bodied roasts. But perhaps the biggest revelation is Gevalia Decaffeinated. Caffeine is removed naturally by a European process using the same substance that creates the effervescence in sparkling water. The result: coffee that maintains full coffee flavor. Now, drinking decaffeinated is no longer a compromise.

As this exceptional Swedish coffee is not available in mass market quantities, the only way to order it is from our Import Service. Just fill out the attached reply form. The Regal Gevalia Kaffe Canister is yours free with trial membership.

But, fair warning. Once you sip superbly fresh, rich Gevalia, you're likely to become obsessed with it.

GEVALIA
KAFFE
A SWEDISH OBSESSION

c 1987 Vict. Th. Engwall & Co. If reply form is missing, for full details please write to Gevalia Kaffe Import Service, Dept. W, P.O. Box 5223, Clifton, N.J. 07015. Or call 1-800-441-2528

and then brightens as he spots another old friend ripe for recruitment.

He has old friends everywhere. Walk down a street with him in Anchorage, or Tokyo, or Oslo, or Des Moines, and someone is sure to wave and shout "Hi, Kjell!" And then you hear that perfectly sincere response: "Hello! My old friend so-and-so!" The tanned, youthful face lights with pleasure. And after a moment, the eyes glisten with sudden inspiration. "I was thinking about you. I want you to come with me to Antarctica to try out a device I have just made for taking pictures in very cold temperatures . . ."

For years Kjell has been making just such trips and taking some of the world's most extraordinary photographs—often thanks to his ingenious, homemade devices. His films have been seen around the world. And children everywhere know the posters of Sandved subjects, from penguins dashing into the sea with the abandoned joy of weekenders at a beach resort, to a close-up of the fierce, fur-fringed face of a jumping spider with bared mandibles, to a small early-spring bud, just beginning to green, on the twig of a European ash.

Sandved, who says he is exactly 39, was born quite a few years ago on the shores of Hardanger Fjord, which I find lies east of Bergen. Kjell says it's one of Norway's most beautiful fjords, "narrow and steep, and with waterfalls, and even warm enough to grow grapes."

His father, a district physician, died when the boy was only 4, youngest of three brothers and one sister. Their mother remarried and they moved to Oslo Fjord, about 30 miles from the capital. Kjell remembers watching ships gliding past the living-room windows.

In Oslo he studied engineering, among other things, and mastered six languages. To help with expenses he began selling encyclopedias, and found he was good at it (which doesn't surprise me). So good, in fact, that he produced a specialized encyclopedia of his own on music. "I'm not particularly musical," he says, "but my mother was." He also determined that the covers of the first edition would be thin slabs of mahogany veneer.

In his cluttered office at the Museum of Natural History, Kjell produced this first baby, beautifully bound between those rich front and back covers. *Musikkens Verden*, it says; and under that, *Familie Musikkbok*. (Norwegian isn't so hard after all.) *The World of Music* or *Music Book for the Family* is fine to hold. The mahogany adds delight.

The encyclopedia was a smash hit and went into 12 overseas editions. Kjell followed it with *Kunstens Verden*, an encyclopedia of art, and found himself, still in his 30s, a successful publisher. He traveled through Europe and there developed a love for museums.

"I wanted to do an encyclopedia of animals," Kjell told me, "and I realized I would have to come to the United States and, above all, visit the Smithsonian." He did what he said—he generally does—and when he entered the Museum of Natural History, he knew that was where he wanted to be. Forever. "I sent my return ticket back to my stepfather, who was working in the publishing company."

He signed on as a Smithsonian volunteer. Learning of the need for a new photographic record (for documenting animal behavior in nature), he taught himself photography and went to Hawaii with an invertebrate zoologist to re-

The British monthly that illuminates and enlivens world history.

Serious, not solemn. Scholarly, but spritely. HISTORY TODAY is a magazine for anyone who's curious about the world in which they live–and about how it got that way.

In each monthly issue, you'll find provocative ideas, insights and information from some of the world's most celebrated historians. Handsomely illustrated articles and reviews reveal newly uncovered facts and fresh interpretations of historical events, trends and personalities.

Discover for yourself–Take advantage of our Special Introductory Offer for new U.S. subscribers.

12 monthly issues for only $24.95. Save more than one-third off the regular subscription price!

HISTORY TODAY
Charles the Bold's Burgundy
Tudor Houses and Court Politics
Mary Kingsley in West Africa
John Bull and his Family
The Victorian Values of Samuel Smiles and Titus Salt
BOOKS
Kenneth Morgan reviews Keith Middlemas' 'Britain in Search of Balance, 1940-61'

In future issues

- Letters Home from the Pilgrim Fathers
- America's Constitution, 1787-1987
- Gorbachev's Views on Russian History
- Boy-Bishops in the Middle Ages
- Traitors and Patriots in Ancient Greece
- Tammany Hall and 19th Century New York
- The Secret Life of Medieval Wall-Paintings

HISTORY TODAY
386 Park Avenue South, #1605, New York, NY 10016

Yes, please enter my subscription to History Today as marked below:

☐ One Year 12 issues $24.95 ☐ Two Years 24 issues $49.90

Payment must accompany order.

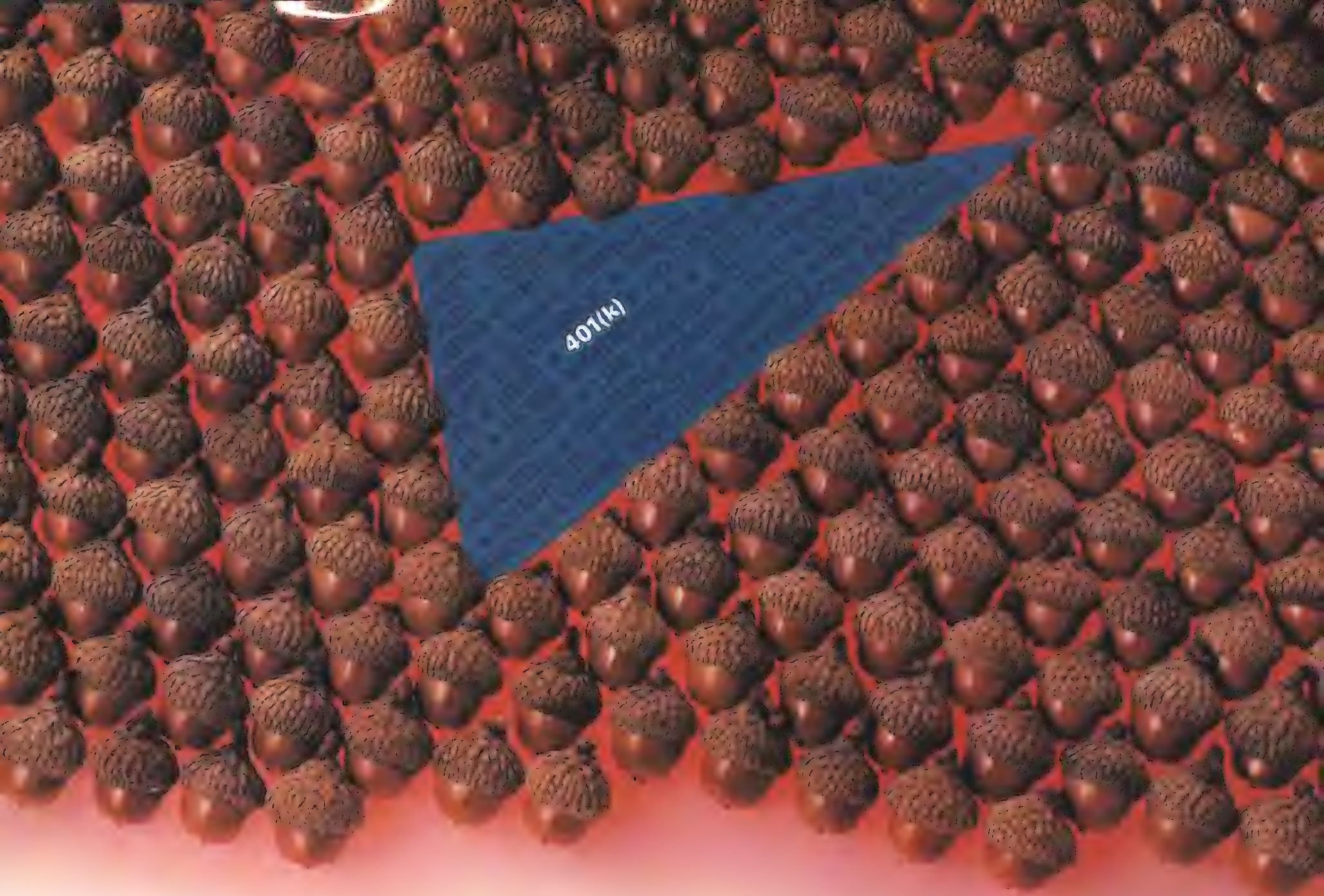
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

A87S

Our guarantee: should you ever decide that you no longer want to receive History Today, just let us know and we will refund payment for all unmailed issues.
This special offer expires Dec. 31, 1987.



GATHER RETURNS ON A 401(k) WITH FIVE INVESTMENT OPTIONS.

LOOK FOR THE PRINCIPAL EDGE.℠

Let The Principal Financial Group (formerly The Bankers Life®) give you an edge through its experience in helping design and service company benefit plans. For instance, Flexible Investment Annuity (FIA) brings virtually every company the 401(k) advantages that formerly were only available to the largest corporations. The FIA program makes a full range of investment options available. And is very easy to manage!

The 401(k) expertise of The Principal is another part of the financial advantages we call The Principal Edge, an expertise born of 108 years of helping Americans achieve financial security. Our strength and performance has now made us one of the largest financial service institutions in the United States.

When you're looking for financial products that can give you an edge in your personal or company financial affairs, look for The Principal Edge. The more things change, the more you can depend on us.®

The Principal Financial Group.
711 High Street, Des Moines, IA 50309

Financial products that give you an edge.

thePrincipal™ Financial Group

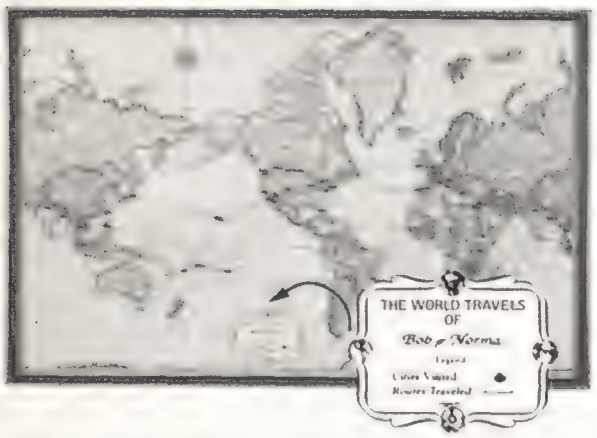
KEEP A BEAUTIFUL RECORD OF YOUR TRAVELS

Full color framed World & U.S. Maps, complete with destination pins, ruler and marking pen.

Stimulate a world of conversational interest. Chart your past trips–plan your future travels!

MAKES A WONDERFUL & LASTING GIFT!

NOW! TWO SIZES TO CHOOSE FROM



20″ x 30″ World or U.S. Map. Printed on heavy artcraft stock, framed in gold trimmed rich walnut wood, ready to hang.

- **$34.95* (2 for $66, more @ $33 each)**
- **Personalized : name hand lettered, add $2 each.**

34″ x 52″ World or U.S. Map, Heavily laminated with easy-to-assemble anodized aluminum frame. Ideal for home, office or classroom.

- **$79.50* (2 for $150, more @ $75 each)**
- **Personalized: name hand lettered or corporate logo, add $5 each.**

***PRICE INCLUDES SHIPPING & HANDLING**
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

THE CHART HOUSE
13263 Ventura Blvd., Studio City, CA 91604
☐ WORLD ☐ U.S. ☐ 20″ x 30″ ☐ 34″ x 52″
Send _____ maps @ $ _____ each. Dept. SM-97
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ Check enclosed
Card # _____ Exp _____
Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

VISA, MASTERCARD, PHONE ORDERS:
1-800-322-1866
IN CALIFORNIA (818) 986-1866

cord sea creatures so that the museum model makers could fashion their likenesses for displays. He says his first pictures were terrible—reflections of his own face cropped up in shots through aquariums or onto glass slides—but he devised shields and lighting tricks and began to improve. Patience, hard work and creativity—mechanical as well as artistic—paid off.

To accurately record growth processes or behavior sequences in marine life, you often need time-lapse photography. Kjell worked out an electric motor that would expose one frame a minute and photographed symbiotic relationships between sponges and starfish with Porter Kier, then director of the museum.

Photographing fish in an aquarium can be frustrating because they often dart rapidly away from the camera. So Kjell built a rotating platform driven by a long shaft from an electric motor on the surface. He epoxied sand and pieces of coral onto the top of the disk so that it looked like the sandy bottom. Fooled, the fish seek refuge on this "false bottom." Then, rotating the platform steadily and very slowly, by remote control, Kjell is able to position it so that his camera can capture the fish as they pause.

"Panning" a movie camera bothered him because it was so hard to keep the motion smooth without expensive dampening devices. So he rigged rubber bands between the control rod that turns the camera and his hand. "I move the rod very slowly to follow the action

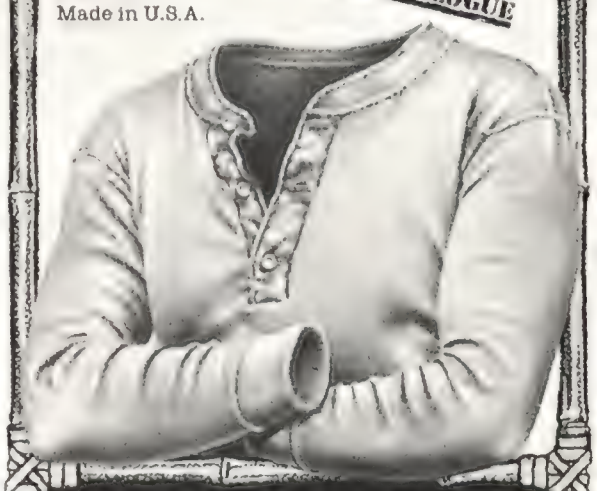
Telephoto lens caught Indian white tiger for Sandved's most popular poster.

100% Cotton
YUKON shirt $20
2 for $19 each; 3 for $18 each

A shirt to warm your spirit on a cool autumn evening. Soft, comforting cotton in colors that take the chill off.

#1304 Natural, red, taupe, teal, manila, cayenne
S M L XL
Made in U.S.A.

★ SEND $1 FOR ★ OUR CATALOGUE



BANANA REPUBLIC
TRAVEL & SAFARI CLOTHING Co

Please send Check, Visa, Amex, M/C, DC to 224 Grant Avenue, Department 234, P.O. Box 7347, San Francisco, CA 94120. Add CA, NY, TX, OK Sales Tax and $2 for Shipping.
Order Toll-Free 800-527-5200

Ariel Sands
BEACH CLUB

The essence of Bermuda's finest traditions

- an extraordinary experience
- a superb location
- an unusual value

Delicious dining, tennis day & night, super snorkeling, a restful beach

call directly toll free
1-800-468-6610
or ask your travel agent for further information

A powerful new work created in the rich tradition of bronze horse sculpture.

An original sculpture dramatically revealing Monroe's love and knowledge of horses.

Horses have always been a very special part of Lanford Monroe's life. There has never been a time when she hasn't owned or worked with them. And, as an experienced equestrian, she has the most profound understanding of their inner spirit as well as their physical beauty. It's no wonder, then, that her enormous artistic talent finds its finest expression in the extraordinary bronze sculptures she creates portraying these magnificent creatures.

Now, The Franklin Mint takes pleasure in announcing "The Intruder," a compelling new work by Lanford Monroe—one that confirms her dominance among the great horse artists of our day.

In this original sculpture, a stallion and his mare—their peaceful browsing shaken by an unfamiliar sound or scent—stand alert. It is a moment of high drama and primal impact, when natural curiosity is tenuously balanced by the instinct for survival.

The scene is portrayed with complete and stunning realism—the quality most highly valued by knowledgeable collectors of bronze horse sculpture.

To capture every detail of the artist's work, "The Intruder" will be crafted in cold-cast bronze. Each piece will be *individually* shaped from a carefully prepared sculptor's blend of powdered bronze and resins, then meticulously *hand-finished* to achieve the lustrous patina that is characteristic of the finest bronzes.

This important new sculpture is available only by direct application to The Franklin Mint. And there is a limit of one per order.

Displayed in the home, this vibrantly life-like work will be enjoyed, admired—and talked about—by all who see it. A superb example of horse sculpture at its exciting best.

You need send no payment now, to acquire "The Intruder." Simply return the accompanying Order Form to The Franklin Mint, Franklin Center, PA 19091, by September 30, 1987.

Shown smaller than actual size of approximately 8" high × 11½" wide (including base).

© 1987 FM

ORDER FORM

THE INTRUDER *by Lanford Monroe*

Please mail by September 30, 1987.
Limit: One per order.

The Franklin Mint
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please accept my order for "The Intruder," an original sculpture by Lanford Monroe, to be crafted for me in cold-cast bronze and hand-finished, at the issue price of $195.*

I need send no money now. When my sculpture is ready to be sent to me, I will be billed for a deposit of $39.* and, after shipment, for the balance in 4 equal monthly installments of the same amount.

**Plus my state sales tax and a total of $3. for shipping and handling.*

Signature _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Mr./Mrs./Miss _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Admiral® entertains a new idea for storing wine.

For convenience and affordability, nothing comes close to the new Admiral Wine Cellar. It creates the ideal environment for storing your wines with features like adjustable control for maintaining constant temperatures between 40°-65°, humidity control for damp cork storage, a vibration-free design to guard against sediment suspension, and protection from strong light. Plus The Wine Cellar's 40 bottle capacity lets you stock up on your favorite wines.

Options include an under-counter kit for built-in installations and a panel trim kit (solid door model) to match surrounding decor. Optional display cabinet (shown) houses unit plus glassware, books, audio components, etc.

See the Admiral Wine Cellar today. For more information or nearest dealer call 1-800-637-WINE.

Admiral® Home Appliances

The Wine Cellar

© 1987 Admiral

by pulling on the rubber bands. This moves the camera without a single jerk." To follow microscopic motion—of plankton, let's say—he built a small joystick-operated platform that enables him to move his subject smoothly in any direction, and thus helps maintain sharp focus.

For special close-up photography of animal behavior, he designed a heat dispersal device (a special glass grid that refracts infrared rays upward) to cool the light of the camera, since heat can affect the behavior of the animal being photographed. "Roy Disney saw this device and liked it," he says proudly. This may be one of his most costly items, for he works on a tight budget. His favorite movie camera is an old French 16mm job that looks like one my father had in the '30s. You fit lenses on as you need them, select your speed, and then you wind it up and it goes. "It keeps going, year after year," Kjell says. "It is light and handy and cheap, and it works."

From a briefcase, he produced the frame for an aquarium. Two rectangles made of hollow aluminum rods form the ends. A bag of thin, watertight plastic fits inside the frame, with a Plexiglas window that he has set into it. It is probably the world's lightest aquarium. "Now, you see? I can carry this with me so easily when I go to some place where the scientists are working with sea creatures. And I can set it up in no time."

Generally, Sandved subjects deal with animal behavior. Symbiotic relationships—the mysterious, beneficial alliances between different organisms—fascinate him, and he seeks them out on the scientific field trips that he takes whenever he can, both in the course of his work at Natural History and on his own time as well. He's been to more than 30 countries all over the world, and at almost any given time he's apt to be diving in the Caribbean with marine zoologists, or plunging through an Amazon rain forest to film butterflies and moths, or chasing down his penguin friends in the Antarctic. He has the knack of putting physical hardship out of mind, of half-freezing on a mountain slope or half-drowning in a swamp without seeming to realize it.

A book on shells was Sandved's first U.S. publication. It was followed by books on insects, butterflies, the rain forest, leaves... He can't remember them all himself. He's working now on spiders—has been for years. His marvelous films cover the same sort of ground, but with different themes. One of his posters is a series of butterfly and moth wings whose markings spell out the alphabet, *A* to *Z*.

In books, films, workshops, he remains essentially a teacher of the ways of nature, trying to make it understandable to city dwellers, trying to give it fresh meaning for children, who are generally closer to it. Kjell loves children, but has none of his own. Yet that's not really true, for in a way he has hundreds. And they write to him with a loyalty as firm as their spelling is sometimes shaky:

"I liked that movie that you showed too the school. What was the insect that laid 10 thousend babies a day? ... The penguins they were cute. ..."

And: "We liked the movie alot! I thought the queen Termite was gross. Mrs. Leftwich fell asleep. I was tierd to and sqwashed. ..."

And finally: "You are so amazing I can barly believe it!"

Me too.

Edwards Park

WOODWINDS · TO · WINWOOD

3 COMPACT DISCS OR 6 CASSETTES-$1

All selections also available on records

with membership under the terms below

354902 353771 352948 356154 346957

328740. Mozart: Piano Concerto 26 (Coronation); Rondos—Murray Perahia, English Chamber Orch. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

336461. Tchaikovsky: Violin Concerto, more—Zukerman, Mehta cond. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

348458. Dvorak: Cello Concerto—Yo-Yo Ma; Maazel, Berlin Philhar. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

347955. Huey Lewis & The News—Fore! (Chrysalis)

349985. Johnny Mathis/Henry Mancini—The Hollywood Musicals (Columbia)

348979. Tina Turner—Break Every Rule (Capitol)

352633. Dolly Parton/Linda Ronstadt/Emmylou Harris—Trio (Warner Bros.)

343624. Wynton Marsalis Plays Trumpet Concertos. Haydn, etc. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

302570. Mussorgsky: Pictures At An Exhibition; Ravel: La Valse—Mehta, cond. (CBS Masterworks)

337279. Placido Domingo—Save Your Nights For Me. Love songs. (CBS)

341297. Prokofiev: Symphony No. 1 (Classical); Love For Three Oranges Suite—Lorin Maazel conducts. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

336578-396572. Bach: Flute Sonatas—Rampal, flute; Pinnock, harpsichord. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

346015. Handel: Royal Fireworks Music; other works—Malgorie, cond. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

281493. Stravinsky: Rite Of Spring—Mehta, cond. (CBS Masterworks)

334276. Canadian Brass & Berlin Phil. Brass—Brass In Berlin. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

324822. Ravel: Bolero; La Valse; Rhapsodie Espagnole—Maazel, cond. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

339226. Gershwin: Rhapsody In Blue; more. Thomas, Los Angeles Phil. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

344622. Anita Baker—Rapture. (Elektra)

319996-399998. Motown's 25 #1 Hits From 25 Years. (Motown)

273409. Horowitz Plays Favorite Beethoven Sonatas: Appassionata, Pathetique, Moonlight. (CBS Masterworks)

345777. Peter Gabriel—So. (Geffen)

314443. Neil Diamond's 12 Greatest Hits, Vol. 2. (Columbia)

345553. Branford Marsalis—Romances For Saxophone. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

326629. Bruce Springsteen—Born In The U.S.A. (Columbia)

342097. Barbra Streisand—The Broadway Album. (Columbia)

343095. Philip Glass—Songs From Liquid Days. (CBS)

263293. Bolling: Suite For Flute & Jazz Piano. Rampal, Bolling. (CBS Masterworks)

219477. Simon & Garfunkel's Greatest Hits. (Columbia)

354449. U2—The Joshua Tree. (Island)

343251. Bach: Goldberg Variations. Glenn Gould. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

348649. Pachelbel Canon & Other Digital Delights—Toronto Chamber Orch. (*Digital*—Fanfare)

342667. Beethoven: Piano Concertos 3, 4—Perahia; Haitink cond. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

352799. Beethoven: Piano Concertos 1, 2—Perahia; Haitink cond. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

349670. Teresa Stratas Sings Weill—Y Chamber Orch. (*Digital*—Nonesuch)

348318. The Police—Every Breath You Take—The Singles (A&M)

346312. Billy Joel—The Bridge. (*Digital*—Columbia)

321570. Beethoven: Symphony No. 5; Schubert: Symphony No. 8. (Unfinished)—Maazel, Vienna Philharm. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

336222. Dire Straits—Brothers In Arms. (Warner Bros.)

314997-394999. Stevie Wonder's Original Musiquarium 1. (Tamla)

348987-398982. Linda Ronstadt—'Round Midnight (Asylum)

356543. A Portrait of Murray Perahia—piano works of Beethoven, etc. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

343319. Janet Jackson—Control (A&M)

349571. Boston—Third Stage (MCA)

343715. Vivaldi: Four Seasons—Maazel cond. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

319541. Elton John—Greatest Hits. (MCA)

347252. Kronos Quartet: Sculthorpe/Sallinen/Glass/others. (*Digital*—Nonesuch)

335547. Berlioz: Symphonie Fantastique—Barenboim, Berlin Phil. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

352229. Carly Simon—Coming Around Again. (Arista)

354951. Mozart: Flute Quartets—Rampal, Stern, Accardo, Rostropovich. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

343350. Tchaikovsky: Symphony No. 5; more—Abbado, Chicago Sym. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

322866. Mahler: Symphony No. 4—Kathleen Battle; Maazel, Vienna Philharm. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

349134-399139. Beethoven: Sonatas for Piano & Violin, Vol. 2—Stern, Istomin. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

349324. South Pacific. K. Te Kanawa, J. Carreras, etc. (*Digital*—CBS)

346643. Andreas Vollenweider—Down To The Moon. (CBS)

346478. Madonna—True Blue. (Sire)

349936. Mahler: Symphony No. 1 (Titan)—Maazel, Vienna Phil. (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

343269. Kiri Te Kanawa—Verdi and Puccini Arias (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

330613. Mozart's Greatest Hits—Gould, Casadesus, others. (Digitally Remastered—CBS Masterworks)

352245. David Sanborn—A Change Of Heart. (Warner Bros.)

351692. Beastie Boys—Licensed To Ill. (Def Jam/Columbia)

346544. Kenny G—Duotones. (Arista)

344721. Lionel Richie—Dancing On the Ceiling. (Motown)

353946. Bryan Adams—Into The Fire. (A&M)

353037. Miles Davis—Sketches of Spain. (Digitally Remastered—Cl. Jazz Masterpieces)

349613. Original Soundtrack—Round Midnight. (Columbia)

355115-395111. Prince—Sign 'O' The Times. (Paisley Park)

357186. Hooters—One Way Home. (Columbia)

356873. The Outfield—Bangin'. (Columbia)

355990. Motley Crue—Girls, Girls, Girls. (Elektra)

355529. Philip Glass—Dance Pieces. (*Digital*—CBS)

354829. Lisa—Lisa And Cult Jam With Full Force—Spanish Fly. (Columbia)

354100. Crowded House. (Capitol)

345751. Paul Simon—Graceland. (Warner Bros.)

356683. U.N. Benefit Concert—Classic Aid. Maazel, Williams, etc. (CBS Masterworks)

356279. Gloria Estefan And Miami Sound Machine—Let It Loose. (Epic)

356576. John Adams: The Chairman Dances—DeWart, San Fran. Sym. (*Digital*—Nonesuch)

356535. Copland: Old American Songs; Four Motets; etc.—Thomas, Mormon Tabernacle Choir (*Digital*—CBS Masterworks)

356675. Beverly Hills Cop II—motion picture soundtrack album. (MCA)

Now you have a choice! No matter what your musical taste may be—classical, pop, rock, jazz, country—you're sure to find several albums you'd like to add to your collection. And you can also choose the type of recording you prefer, since all of the selections listed above are available on CDs, cassettes *and* records!

If you now have a CD player, you'll surely want to join the CBS Compact Disc Club—and get any 3 CDs for only $1.00! Just mail the coupon and we'll bill you for only $1.00 for all three! (What's more, if you also take advantage of our Advance Bonus Offer, you can get a fourth CD at the super low price of only $6.95.) In exchange, you agree to buy 2 more CDs (at regular Club prices) in the coming year—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

Or—if you prefer cassettes or records, just join the Columbia Record & Tape Club. We'll send you any 6 albums for only $1.00. (And you can get still one more cassette or record at the super low price of only $3.95 with our Advance Bonus Offer.) In exchange, you agree to buy just 3 more selections (at regular prices) in the next two years—and you may then cancel membership anytime after doing so.

Both Clubs work in the same way: about every four weeks (13 times a year) you'll receive your Club's magazine, describing the Selection of the Month for your musical interest...plus alternates. And up to six times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections, usually at a discount off regular Club prices; a total of up to 19 buying opportunities.

If you wish to receive the Selection of the Month, do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, fill in the response card always provided and mail it by the date specified. You will always have at least 10 days in which to make your decision. If you ever receive any Selection without having 10 days to decide, return it at our expense.

The selections you order during your membership will be billed at regular Club prices, which currently are $14.98 to $15.98 for CDs; $7.98 to $9.98 for cassettes and records (multi-unit sets may be somewhat higher)—and a shipping/handling charge is added to each shipment.

After completing your enrollment agreement, you may cancel membership at any time; but if you decide to continue, you'll be eligible for your Club's money-saving bonus plan.

10-Day Free Trial: We'll send details of your Club's operation with the introductory shipment. If you are not satisfied for any reason, return everything within 10 days with no further obligation. So act now!

Selections with two numbers contain 2 CDs or 2 records or are double-length tapes. These "double selections" count as 2—so write in both numbers.

© 1987 Columbia House

COLUMBIA HOUSE, Terre Haute, IN 47811

SEND NO MONEY—JUST MAIL COUPON

COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Fruitridge
P.O. Box 1130, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1130

☐ **I prefer CDs!** Please accept my application for the CBS Compact Disc Club under the terms outlined in this advertisement. Send me the 3 CDs indicated below, for which I will be billed only $1.00. I agree to buy 2 additional CDs, at regular Club prices, in the coming year—and may cancel membership anytime after doing so.

SEND ME THESE 3 CDs FOR ONLY $1.00

My main musical interest is (check one): *(But I may always choose from either category)* ☐ **Rock/Pop** ☐ **Classical**

Advance Bonus Offer: also send me a 4th CD right now at the super low price of just $6.95, which will be billed to me.

☐ **I prefer Cassettes or Records!** Please accept my application for the Columbia Record & Tape Club and send me the 6 selections indicated below, for which I will be billed only $1.00. I agree to buy 3 more selections, at regular Club prices, within the next 2 years—and may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

SEND ME THESE 6 SELECTIONS FOR ONLY $1.00

Send my 6 selections in this type of recording (check one only): ☐ **Cassettes** ☐ **Records**

My main musical interest is (check one):
But I may always choose from any category

☐ **Hard Rock** ☐ **Soft Rock** ☐ **Pop** ☐ **Classical**
☐ **Country** ☐ **Jazz** ☐ **Heavy Metal**

Advance Bonus Offer: also send me a 7th selection now at the super low price of just $3.95, which will be billed to me.

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____
Please Print *First Name* *Initial* *Last Name*

Address _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip Code** _____

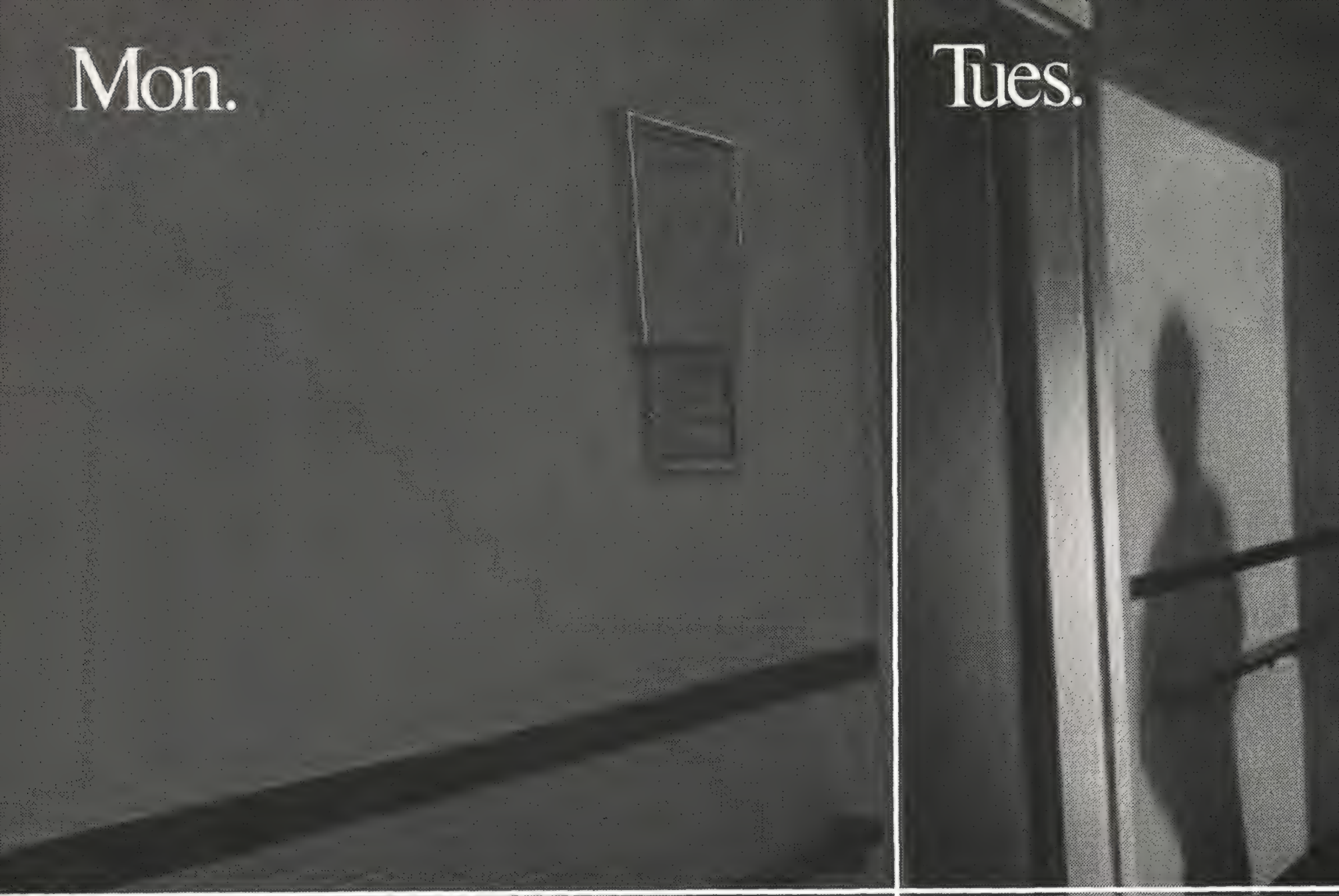
Do you have a VCR? (Check one.) ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**
Do you have a credit card? (Check one.) ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

496/F87

These offers are not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; please write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents will be serviced from Toronto.

We reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership.

YFY/C2 YFZ/C3 YGA/JA YGB/JD



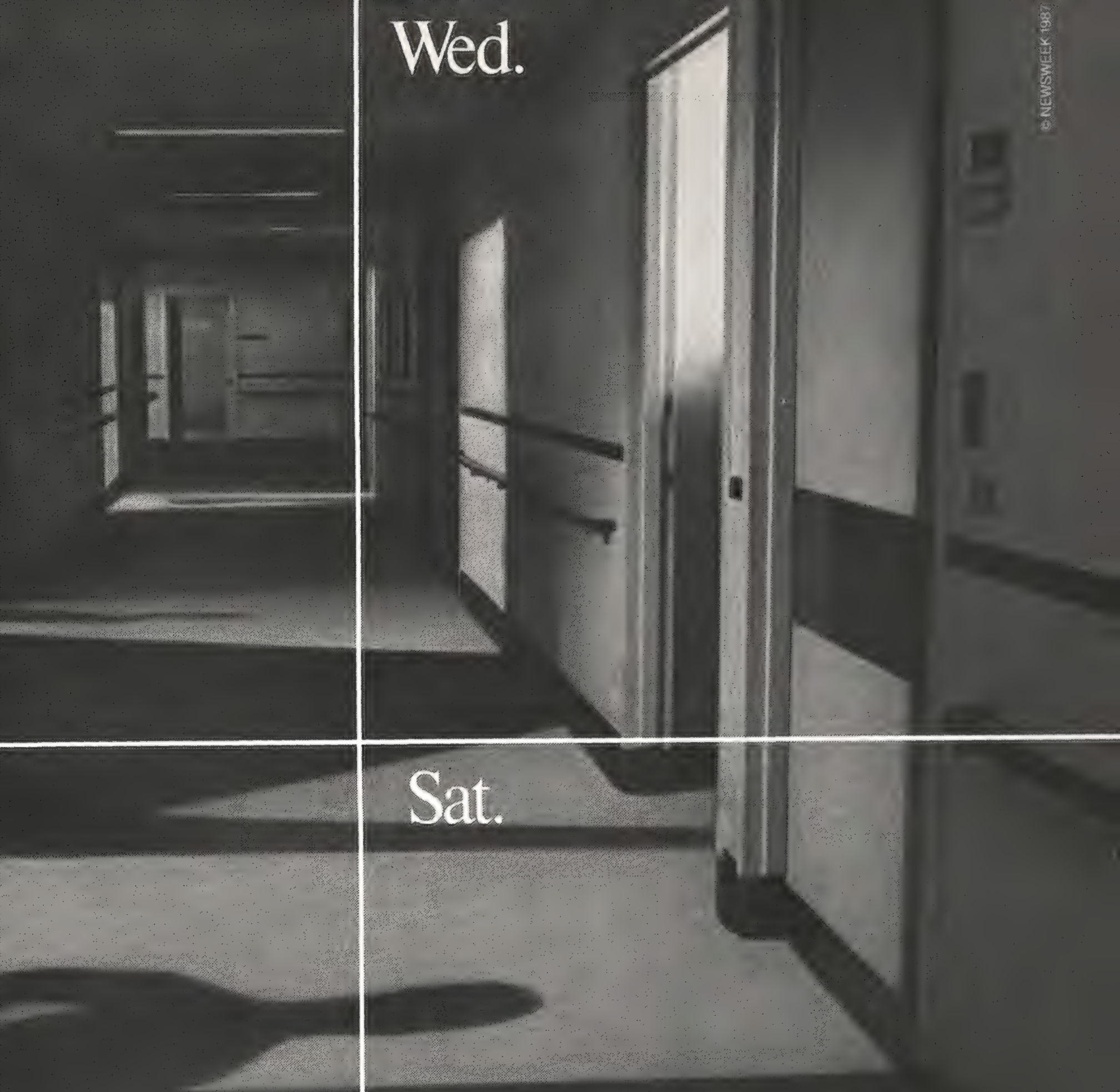
The week we put you in the hospital with AIDS.

What you don't know about it can kill you. And misconceptions about it can be almost as destructive as death is to those who have it. Now that we know AIDS is everyone's disease, not just a subculture infection, we all have to live with it. And understand it.

So Newsweek checked in on Hofheimer 4, a hospital wing where people live with AIDS every day. And made the experience so real, you felt as if you checked in, too.

We took you on rounds with Dr. Gerald Friedland as he led his fight against the plague. You got to know his patients; their personal battles for life, their isolation and anger. You felt the powerlessness the medical team felt each time AIDS denied their roles as healers.

And, in the end, you felt the loss. Just as Dr. Friedland did each time he lost a patient —and a friend.



Close enough to let it touch you—that's how close Newsweek gets you to all the issues that have an impact on your life.

When we reported on the chaotic, often brutal state of the Texas prison system, we went to jail. So you could see the story from the inside.

When we reported on cancer, we lived with it first. So you could experience one woman's experience with her illness as it happened.

That's why more and more people are reading Newsweek. We bring human issues home to you in a human voice. These aren't stories you just read through. These are stories you live through.

Newsweek

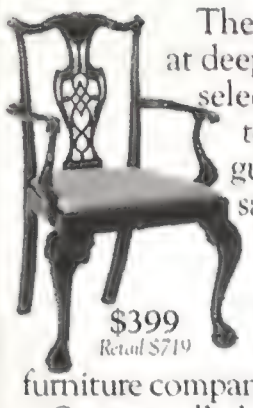
Why it happened. What it means.

Receive a beautiful 68 page gourmet catalog, a sampler of three 12-ounce packages of fine Louisiana gourmet coffees, and our club offer for a free grinder, all for just $10.00 (includes shipping and handling) "You-all' call **toll-free 1-800-535-9901** or write to Community Kitchens, P.O. Box 3778, Dept. DF, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821-3778

Note: Please specify whole bean or ground. Add $3.00 for decaffeinated and include credit card number and expiration date for Visa, MasterCard or American Express. Limit 1 per household.

Community Kitchens®

Dramatic savings on America's most prestigious furniture, direct from North Carolina.



$399
Retail $719

The finest furniture lines at deep discounts. Extensive selection. Delivery right to your door. And a guarantee of complete satisfaction.

This philosophy has made Edgar B the most respected direct-to-the-consumer furniture company in the United States.

Strategically located in the heart of the furniture industry, we offer brand names at prices 40% to 45% below retail.

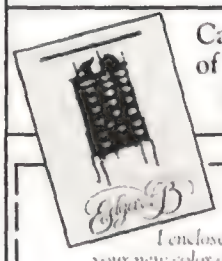
Browsing our 196-page color catalog is like browsing one of the largest furniture stores in the country. Everything you need to fill your home is right at your fingertips.

And with Edgar B, you get a personal sales and service team who will answer all your questions from first inquiry to final delivery.

Call or write for our catalog today. You'll discover why thousands of smart investors prefer Edgar B for convenience, selection and hard-to-beat prices.

$755
Retail $1,339

$1,789
Retail $3,175



Call toll-free for our catalog of fine furniture.
1-800-255-6589 In NC, 919-766-7321

I enclose $12 for your new color catalog of brand-name furniture.

Edgar B
America's home furnishings authority

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone Home / Office ( ) _____

Mail to: Edgar B, Box 849, Clemmons, NC 27012.

30552013

Phenomena, comment and notes

A walker slips through the barriers of automobile-age conformity and finds it is the best way to see the real world

How does a mild-mannered desk worker assert his independence, rebel against the very structure of society, establish brotherhood with the giants of an earlier age? He turns to a half-remembered skill, the trick that brought him down out of the trees: he walks. Rather than use 150 horses to drive about in a 3,000-pound steel cocoon, he walks. Rather than take a bus, ride the subway, hail a cab, he walks.

A small matter, yet revolutionary. Society does not expect us to walk farther than the parking garage. A friend who spots you walking will invariably assume your car has broken down and offer you a ride. A suburban policeman may ask what you are doing on foot in some subdivision without sidewalks. In the city a walker can quickly find himself in places where no man has gone before, at least in the minds of urban planners and traffic engineers. Start down the sidewalks, carefully obeying the lights and watching for freethinkers. (At some Washington intersections, a red light means "only five more cars and one bus.") But then make your way on foot across or under the approaches to bridges, through the knots where urban expressways come leaping out of the ground. In the suburbs, walk from one shopping center to the next. Try crossing a six-lane highway where some stream of cars always has the left-turn signal. Familiar terrain becomes new, strange and even adventure-filled.

At first you feel conspicuously out of place, as uncomfortable as being in

The price of looking it up just went down!

While most unabridged dictionaries sell for as much as $70, this 2,300-page Webster's costs only $19.95. Through a special arrangement with the publisher, we are now able to offer this $79.95 value at a 75%markdown. That's $60 off the original price! Now, you can bring this widely respected reference into your home, office, or classroom. And just look at what the Webster's contains:

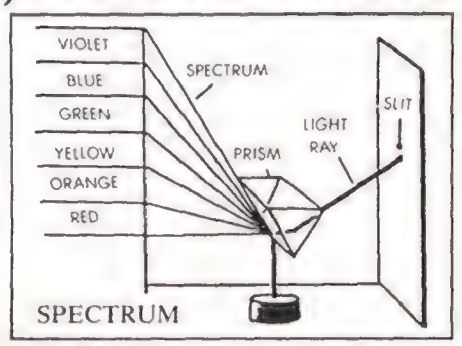
- MORE THAN 3,000 ILLUSTRATIONS
- 19 ENCYCLOPEDIC SUPPLEMENTS
- A THUMB-INDEXED FORMAT

This Standard Reference Has Over 320,000 Words

For more than 40 years, the Webster's comprehensiveness has made it *the* standard reference. With over 320,000 words and phrases, the *Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary* continues that great tradition. The Webster's defines common and obscure words, words used in other centuries and words newly created in the sciences and the humanities.

More Than 3,000 Illustrations

The Webster's is strong on visuals, too. Finely detailed pen drawings appear throughout the text. These illustrations help make the Webster's a fun, visually exciting learning experience, especially for children.



19 Encyclopedic Supplements

Other dictionaries may contain a few supplements, but the Webster's has over *150 pages* of specialized information for every interest. Here are just some of the categories and features included:

- 16 pages of Full-Color maps
- Dictionaries of Place Names and Geographical Features
- Dictionaries of Biography
- Dictionaries of Names from the Bible, Myths, and Fiction
- A Dictionary of Commonly Used Abbreviations
- Forms of Address
- The Basics of Practical Math
- Commonly Used Financial and Commercial Terms
- A Dictionary of Foreign Words and Phrases.

SAVE $60

A Tradition of Quality

Concise, correct, complete definitions have been the hallmark of the Webster's since the distinguished philologist Noah Webster published the first edition in 1806. The Webster tradition of quality also extends to its format and organization. The pages are thumb-indexed for handy reference. While other large dictionaries use eye-straining type, the Webster's features good-sized print, with defined words standing out clearly in boldface. To make reading easier still, each definition is listed on a separate line or set of lines.

We Repeat: $19.95 Is An Unbeatable Value!

An *unabridged* dictionary that sells for $19.95 is a rare find, especially when the dictionary bears a famous name like Webster's. Add to that our **guarantee** and you really do have a value that can't be beat!

Barnes & Noble Unconditional Guarantee
You must be completely satisfied with every item you order from Barnes & Noble by mail, or you may return it to us, for a full refund

Barnes & Noble
Booksellers Since 1873

Dept W282
126 Fifth Ave.,
N Y NY 10011

1189398. Please rush me ___ copies of the Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary at your special sale price of $19.95 (plus $ 3.00 shipping & insurance per volume.) MASS. PA. NY and NJ residents Please add sales tax

Name_____

Address_____Apt.____

City_____

State_____Zip_____

Charge to: ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Diners Club

Account #_____

Exp._____

For Faster Service
Credit Card Customers Call Toll Free
1-800-228-3535
24 Hours-7 Days a week
in Nebraska 1-800-642-9606

Signature_____

church in your bathing suit. Then you realize you are anonymous, faceless. As long as you do not actually impede the progress of a car, nobody cares. Nobody really sees you.

Then you can begin to revel. In the country you find that walking the shoulder rather than riding in a car transforms the world. No longer peering out at the world through a window, you are in it and of it. The landscape is no longer a picture in a frame, but real. You see it with peripheral vision, you hear it, you can smell it. The distance from where you are to the next rise suddenly becomes significant, and your arrival there an accomplishment. In the city, being on foot means making discoveries. Taking a shortcut behind a power plant, you find a vacant piece of ground lush with "weeds," being inadvertently seeded further by the "trash" birds of the city. Insects have appeared, presumably by spontaneous generation. Or sit a minute on the "beach" under a bridge carrying the arterial flow of automobiles in and out of the city. Above is the whine of tires, the whump of wheels hitting expansion joints, while below, you bathe in the visual serenity of slow-moving water, flotsam tracing out the eddies. In my own neighborhood is a vacant lot, one I have passed a hundred times in a car. Only on foot did I discover the deep ravine there, and a flowing stream that must have given pause to the original developers.

There is an independence to walking, a freedom to ignore the one-way signs, to cut along a diagonal, to be as arbitrary and capricious as mood dictates. One can force-march or dawdle. One can stop to feel the breeze, to see the sky. No thought need be given to whether one has the right change for the bus or where to park the car. There is no waiting for the next train.

Walking is also free in the commercial sense. No need to join a club, take lessons, buy designer outfits. Entrepreneurs, lately, would have it otherwise. Special walking shoes are promoted, as are newsletters and magazines for those who choose to walk. At least one store devoted solely to the needs of the walker has opened in New York. I assume one can now buy special clothes to walk in for only a few hundred dollars, perhaps something in space-age fabric with stripes down the sides. All of that could make sense if it makes walking special, an event to make room for in one's plan of the day. But the great thing about walking is that all you really have to do is get up out of the chair, open the door, and start.

Now I am talking about plain old walking here, jaunts of up to, say, five miles. Hiking is something else. A person standing in Maine about to head down the Appalachian Trail to Georgia does need special equipment, training, experience. But that's a whole other world. I don't know what it means to walk 20 miles in a day, and certainly not with a pack on my back. I admire those who can from the same distance as I admire carrier pilots and brain surgeons. When I finally read Edward Abbey's *The Monkey Wrench Gang* last summer, I was as taken by George Hayduke's ability to throw a 60-pound pack on his back and walk the otherworldly terrain of Arizona and Utah as I was with the gang's adventures. (Later I read of John Muir's taking off into the mountain wilderness for three-day junkets with just a little tea and bread in his pockets, and thought there must be never-ending levels of self-sufficiency.)

The best of Bermuda... at its newest resort.

Surrounding you with all the enchantment of Bermuda. Completely refurbished and expanded with 405 exquisite guestrooms overlooking beautiful Harrington Sound, pools and gardens. Championship golf, tennis, 2 secluded beaches, 3 luxurious pools and endless watersports—all on premises.

Discover your special place in the world.

Marriott People know how.

For information and reservations call your travel professional or 1-800-228-9290.

MARRIOTT'S Castle Harbour
A BERMUDA RESORT

Depression.

It can affect you in ways you would never suspect

- unexplainable jumpiness or anxiety
- unusual irritability
- sleep disturbances
- difficulty in concentrating or remembering
- physical pains that are hard to pin down
- appetite loss (or overeating)
- a loss of interest or pleasure in your job, family life, hobbies or sex
- a downhearted period that gets worse and just won't go away
- frequent or unexplainable crying spells
- a loss of self-esteem or an attitude of indifference

A combination of the above symptoms, persisting for two weeks or more can be an indication of depressive illness and a warning to seek the advice of a doctor.

Because depression can be a lot more than just "the blues."

Over 30 million Americans today may suffer from some form of depressive illness. Unfortunately, it often goes unreported, and therefore undiagnosed and untreated, because people don't recognize the symptoms for what they are. Yet, depression can be easily diagnosed and treated in most cases. It's most important to realize that you are not alone by any means.

Do something for yourself and for those you love. See your doctor.

For a poster-sized reprint of this message, write: Pfizer Pharmaceuticals, P.O. Box 3852SME, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10163

A message in the interest of better health from

Pfizer PHARMACEUTICALS
A PARTNER IN HEALTHCARE

NE
THE FIRST
Disney
SILVER BELL

Actual height of bell 2⅞".

"MICKEY MOUSE"
Created By Reed & Barton Silversmiths

- **Walt Disney's classic "Mickey Mouse" is beautifully sculpted and lavishly plated in silver.**
- **Each silverplated bell is hallmarked, registered and accompanied by a Certificate of Registration.**
- **Exclusive First Edition officially authorized by the Walt Disney Company.**
- **Not available in stores.**
- **Priced at only $14.50.**

Now, for the first time ever, the New England Collectors Society, exclusively authorized by the Walt Disney Company, is proud to present "Mickey Mouse," Disney's original major character, as the first bell in the Disney Classics Bell Collection. Each bell is meticulously sculpted and lavishly silverplated to faithfully portray a world famous Disney character.
Each bell will be produced exclusively for the New England Collectors Society by America's foremost silversmiths, Reed & Barton. The "Mickey Mouse" bell is hallmarked and registered. A Certificate of Registration will accompany each bell attesting to the exclusivity of this important First Edition silverplated bell.

The New England Collectors Society is a division of Reed & Barton Silversmiths, makers of fine products since 1824.

© 1987 The Walt Disney Company

NE **The New England Collectors Society**
237 Saw Mill Road, P.O. Box 414
West Haven, CT 06516 MCO230

Please enter my order for The First Disney Silver Bell, **"Mickey Mouse."**

_____ Bell(s) @ $14.50 each ..... $_____
QTY.
Shipping & Handling @ $2.50 per bell .. $_____
Total Amount Enclosed* ..... $_____
☐ Charge each bell as it is shipped to my:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

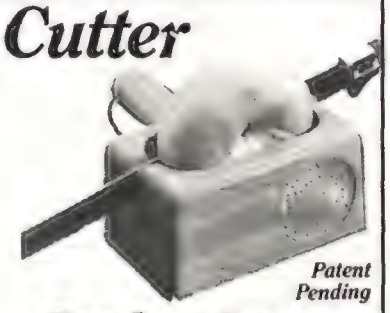
Make check or money order payable to The New England Collectors Society.
*CT residents add $1.28 and CA residents add $1.02 per bell for tax.
Please allow 8 to 10 weeks for delivery.

Walking is now In among the health conscious. Retirees march up and down inside air-conditioned malls, much like swimmers doing laps in a pool. Joggers come in out of the pain. Common sense says moving is better than not moving. And at times I have been very scientific about it. After a lunchtime walk through city streets or riverside parks, I would take out a piece of string and a map and carefully measure the miles of my peregrinations. A lunch hour of errands might mean two miles; an honest-to-goodness walk as much as five. Add on a mile to the subway in the morning, another at night, and a mile walking the dog, and I could brag about 20 to 25 miles a week. By itself it is no way to lose weight: you have to walk on the order of 40 miles to lose one pound (the number depends on such factors as how fast you walk and how much you weigh). And although you may feel better, that level of walking will not get you to the Olympics. I take a test every day: the five-block uphill section of the walk home from the subway. It never gets any easier. I even train for it. At work there are 44 steps up to my office. I climb them at least half a dozen times a day. All good scientific studies need special units, and I have devised mine. The Washington Monument has 898 steps. So five trips up the stairs at work, a total of 220 steps, is about .25 Washington Monuments, or WM for short. Ten trips is .5 WM. A good week can mean 2 WM. I may never get in shape, but I will never know how much worse off I would be without those steps, without those miles. I tell winded visitors it is the steps that keep me alive.

Walking has its hazards: the dog next door who bitterly resents my existence, the nail that drives into my heel as I reach the point in the river park farthest from office or public transportation, the sudden downpour. It can induce mild failure of nerve, when I slump onto a bench on a lunch-hour trek to contemplate the trip back, thinking this time I have gone too far. But it can also offer its own pleasant surprises, such as a mysterious pedestrian tunnel under the southbound lanes of an Interstate, which delivers the walker to an otherwise unreachable sunken meadow. It alters the perspective and offers a delicious feeling of subversion in managing for an hour without the assistance of machines. For those minutes, one is free.
John P. Wiley jr.

Precolumbian
Quimbaya Culture
ca. 1200-1400 A.D.
Fertility slab figure, Colombia, South America.
Museum quality, 12" tall, hand reproduced in terra cotta.
$231.00: Send check to
Blair Gallery
195 Claremont Ave.
Box 142
Long Beach, CA 90803
Satisfaction guaranteed or complete refund.

Bagel Cutter
Our bagel cutter makes it easy to obtain perfect bagel halves. Hand crafted from domestic Red Oak. $16.95
$20.95 with knife



Patent Pending
Oak & Iron
☎ ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-356-5432, Ext. 521 (in Wis. call ☎ 1-800-362-6060, Ext. 521). M.C., VISA, Am. Exp. or Diners Club. **ORDER BY MAIL:** credit card or check. Send to: **Oak & Iron, Dept. 521, 2700 Commerce St. La Crosse, WI 54601.** Ship & Hdlg. $3 each. *Money back guarantee. Call for free catalog.*

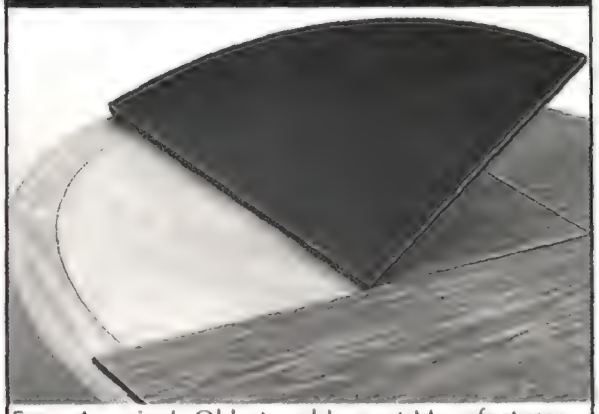
New Natural Way To Sleep
Pure Cotton Knit

Tee-PJ's resemble a T-shirt, but over a foot longer. Special knit gives when you move, eases up when you relax. No bind, no bunch, no chafe, no buttons, no ironing! Most comfortable sleeper you've ever worn or money back. (Great for Ladies, too). Choose snow white or soft blue. S-M-L-XL (to ensure best fit include height-weight when ordering.) Order NOW, while prices include postage/handling!
$13 ea. 3 for $30
Long sleeve style (not shown)
$17 ea. 3 for $42
WITTMANN TEXTILES
Dept. 506, Hobe Sound, Fla. 33455

Exclusive Adventures for a Select Few.

Guided travel for small groups to the most undiscovered places on earth and undersea – Galapagos, Africa, Fiji, The Outback, The Red Sea. Custom packages available. For **FREE BROCHURE** and detailed information, call collect, (603) 926-3892, or write: G.F.I. International, Dept. "S," P.O. Box 951, Hampton, NH 03842

FACTORY DIRECT TABLE PADS
GUARD YOUR TABLE AND SAVE!



From America's Oldest and Largest Manufacturer.
15 YEAR GUARANTEE.
1-800/328-7237
EXT. 275
Sentry TABLE PAD CO. SINCE 1911
©-87 (612) 646-6778

Free Facts That Can Cut Your Exercise Time In Half

Find out how you can exercise your entire cardiorespiratory system with the GUIDE TO BETTER HEALTH AND FITNESS —A 12 Minute Aerobic Workout from Lifecycle.® This booklet is yours absolutely FREE when you mail in the coupon below.

A Challenging Workout in Only 12 Minutes

You can get an extensive cardiorespiratory workout for a longer, healthier life just by doing a special 12 minute routine a few days a week. This 16 page, fully-illustrated booklet tells about an easy, proven method that can help you:

- Improve your cardiorespiratory system without causing severe stress or strain to your heart
- Burn off calories in a minimum amount of time
- Decrease your permanent body fat
- Develop a trim, fit body from the privacy and convenience of your own home.

You'll Look and Feel Better

Studies show aerobic fitness helps alleviate everyday stress. It also helps you look and feel really good. Now, through this special booklet you'll learn all about a workout program that will significantly improve your cardiorespiratory system and cut your exercise time in half! And it's so easy, your whole family can do it.

Send for the Free Facts Today

To get your Free Booklet, return this coupon below to **Bally Fitness, Lifecycle, 9601 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, California 92718** or *call toll-free 1-800-LIF-CYCL, Dept. 71023*

Lifecycle® **Send For Your FREE Booklet Today!**

Please send me my FREE copy of the GUIDE TO BETTER HEALTH AND FITNESS—A 12 Minute Aerobic Workout by Lifecycle.®

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zip _____

State _____ Telephone (____) _____

71023

Oh, lucky day! The excitement builds nightly in the casino. Whether it's Blackjack, Roulette, or the slot machines, it's a sure bet you'll have fun.

Relaxation Is A Matter Of Perspective.

Come on in, the water's fine. Our three ships offer two pools and unlimited sunshine. And you don't have to break your routine to break for meals. Full breakfast and lunch are served daily in our Lido Restaurant and outdoor Lido Terrace.

We offer dancing from dusk till dawn. In grand ballrooms, discos or intimate lounges. Watch out Fred and Ginger.

Shape up and ship out in our Fitness Center, where you'll find a complete weight room. And our vigorous aerobics classes are giving the Caribbean a whole new shape.

Hey there, sports fans. We have everything from tennis to shuffleboard to volleyball and more. When it comes to athletics, it's a real ball.

Take your pick. We've got three ships and three richly varied 7- and 10-day Caribbean cruise itineraries. No matter which one you choose, on Holland America Line you'll get it all. See your travel agent or send in the coupon for more information.

Yes! I'm interested. Please send me your free 1987-88 Caribbean Cruises brochure.
I'd also like information about cruises to: ☐ Alaska ☐ Panama Canal.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

TRAVEL AGENCY

C8MSM01-C

Send coupon to:
Holland America Line
P.O. Box 34985
Seattle, WA 98124-1985

Holland America Line
Caribbean Cruises

Elegant, inviting, the domed entrance pavilion of National Museum of African Art overlooks fountain in Enid A. Haupt Garden. Play of water is continued in bubblers, rills sunk in massive granite benches.

New treasures on the Mall

Set off by fountains in an ordered garden, the National Museum of African Art and the Arthur M. Sackler Gallery make their debut in what was—not that long ago—a parking lot. You wouldn't know it now

By Helen Dudar

The old South Yard of the Smithsonian Institution is a 4.2-acre stretch of land with a venerable history of impermanence. In 140-odd years, sheds and other temporary buildings have come and gone, having housed working scientists, horses and carriages and, for a while until the city of Washington got a proper zoo, a herd of undomesticated animals. During World War I, aircraft engines were repaired on the grounds, and more recently, it was a parking lot. Today, it has a classier name and a lasting purpose. More than four years after builders began gouging a crater nearly the size of a football field on the property, the old yard is now called the Enid A. Haupt Garden (but

Granite garden based on Beijing's Altar of Heaven fronts entrance pavilion of Arthur M. Sackler Gallery.

Design echoes simplicity, harmony of Oriental garden. Nine-foot granite moongate at left is one of a pair.

is known as the Quad to Smithsonian staff), and it is now offering up two new museums in the form of buried treasure.

They are the Arthur M. Sackler Gallery, a singular collection of works of the Far and Near East cultures, and the National Museum of African Art, the country's only institution dedicated solely to the artistic roots of its black population. Except for separate entrance pavilions, the museum complex extends far below the surface of the earth, well below the explosion of colors in the Enid A. Haupt Garden newly planted on the site, and even—at the third level down—a good many feet below the water table.

Now consider the cheek of putting a pair of museums underground when almost any new cultural institution these days is apt to wear a glass skin and to reach for the sky. Transporting people into an urban cellar, as in subway travel, may be efficient but it is not widely regarded as life-enhancing. As the principal architect, Jean Paul Carlhian, noted when he began to contemplate the challenge of the work at hand, both the metaphor and the reality are daunting: you go down to join the fevered crowds on bargain basement sale days, for example, and, in terror, you go down to hell. On the other hand, in good times, you're flying high; in the best of times, you may even reach cloud nine.

Still, if the Smithsonian were to add two more museums to the seven already on the Mall, the only realistic solution was to achieve heaven under earth. The complex is bounded by three sizable, muscular structures: the Freer Gallery of Art, the Smithsonian Institution Building, popularly known as "the Castle," and the Arts and Industries Building. To have filled the empty acreage with yet another grand building would surely have created unsightly urban cultural sprawl. It would also probably have stirred the capital's public-interest groups to intractable opposition. As it was, a legion of guardians of the cityscape—to name only a few, the Don't Tear It Down Committee, the Victorian Society of America, the Committee of One Hundred on the Federal City—would be heard on the project before the first shovel struck the earth. (They could hardly be expected to do anything less.)

The new museum complex comes to us, two decades after feasibility studies were first done, at a cost of $73.2 million, half in federal funds, half from private donations. The total includes $850,000 which was the price of respect for age—the sum spent to enclose and protect the yard's century-old linden tree during construction. The magnificent tree managed to survive and now flourishes, a monument to modern horticultural and engineering expertise.

Nothing that takes this long is immune to the erosions of time and human conflict. The eminent Japanese architect Junzo Yoshimura, who sketched the first rough design for the project in 1978, suffered a stroke two years later and could not continue his work with his American collaborator. The man whose vision and drive launched the project, S. Dillon Ripley, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, retired to emeritus status in 1984. Four months before opening day, Dr. Arthur M. Sackler, 73, the collector who had given a rich hoard comprising 5,000 years' worth of Asian art to the gallery that carries his name, died. Finally, as construction came to an end, Jean Paul Carlhian, the architect who translated Yoshimura's ideas into a building plan, was so unhappy about changes wrought by the occupants that he no longer talked to many of them. French-born partner in a distinguished old Boston firm, he was in mourning for the integrity of his design.

The alterations that distressed Carlhian may or may not impinge on the sensibilities of the average museum visitor. What the public sees at ground level is surely a feast for the eye. There is, first of all, the Kiosk, the entranceway for those who work on the lowest level where some Smithsonian offices are housed. A small, round, copper-domed structure, the Kiosk has the wit and demure charm of a design by an extremely sophisticated child.

The two pavilions nearby are plainly more serious. Carlhian has avoided the temptation to provide twin structures. A suave unmatched pair, they are similar in scale, but differ in details—African Art's roof is domed, the Sackler's, pyramided—that tactfully echo the dominant forms of the neighboring vintage Smithsonian buildings. Both are sheathed in granite, but the Sackler is a muted gray and the African Art a bold, glistening pink. From the outside, they look rather modest; inside, under soaring ceilings, they become luxuriously spacious. Carlhian speaks of them as "grand vestibules," elegant, light-filled spaces where a visitor will pause for a quiet moment to prepare to go down to the art. While the architect discarded Yoshimura's early notion of giving each building an ethnic flavor, he designed outdoor gardens that convey nuances of cultural difference. The Sackler's is still and contemplative, a Western image of an austere, soothing Oriental garden. The African Museum's, on the other

Milo C. Beach is assistant director of Sackler Gallery. Photomural at left depicts art objects of the ancient Near East on display in opening exhibit.

hand, has an exuberant array of little waterways reminiscent of North Africa that flow, gurgle, spill, geyser.

It was both chance and need that made neighbors of these two fairly disparate establishments. If they share anything, it is their "otherness," visual traditions alien to most Western eyes. Many Americans come late to these arts. In fact, in many parts of the world, African arts have come late to or are still missing from museums and centers of study. As recently as the early 1950s, when Roy Sieber, the scholar who is associate director of the African Museum, set out to learn about African art, only one American university offered a formal graduate program in the field.

The National Museum of African Art, founded in 1964, is here because it dwelt in nine linked town houses on Capitol Hill and had no place to grow. It had a thriving educational program for its community, but the number of visitors—45,000 in 1985—was modest by any standard. "It was hard to find," says its director, Sylvia Williams. "And when you got there it was hard to park. And if you didn't drive you were faced with a very long walk because it was hard to get a taxicab."

Founded by Warren Robbins, a former U.S. Foreign Service officer with a passion for the tribal arts of the continent, African Art became part of the Smithsonian family of museums in 1979. Williams, who had been curator of African, Oceanic and New World collections at the Brooklyn Museum, came to Washington four years later, one of only two black women to head an American museum. She is hardly insensible to the fact that she is presiding over a rare moment in the history of her people and her profession. But Williams is an extremely self-contained person, a scholar naturally resistant to the seduction of hyperbole.

Earlier this year, a few months away from the opening, she agreed it might well be an epic occasion, "but I don't dwell on that because that could lead to a kind of paralysis. There's a job to be done, let's get it done. After we open, then there will be a resurgence of that feeling for all of us."

The job to be done has wandered far beyond the usual problems of settling into new quarters. When Williams arrived from Brooklyn, the museum owned 6,000 objects, the majority, she noted, "useful for study." This is a polite way of saying that the museum lacked a range of museum-quality pieces, masterworks that could stand under cruelly bright lights in the surround of Plexiglas and, by their power and intensity, command the casual stroller to "look at me."

As a result, the African Museum begins life on the new site with rather more exhibition space than show-worthy art. Its directorate has spent some of the last four years buying—slowly and, often, cannily—and, for its opening shows, borrowing abundantly. In its five inaugural exhibitions, at least half the objects on

Roy Sieber, the associate director at African Art Museum, examines ivory Yoruba divination cup. At right are objects from the permanent collection.

View of new museums' entrance pavilions shows Sackler's at far left beside Director Thomas Lawton.

display will be loans from private and public collections here and abroad. Given the level of the material Roy Sieber has found for a show he calls "African Art in the Cycle of Life," it would be hard to complain about this circumstance.

A good deal of the African art we see is often fairly recent, seldom earlier than the last century. But the Cycle of Life show is full of surprises—rare, brilliant relics of older cultures that survived climate, ritual destruction and nomadic travels. The loans include a 17th-century brass cross made during a time when Portuguese navigators visited the Kongo Kingdom and made a few temporary converts; an elaborately carved ivory salt cellar, an uncommon 16th-century piece actually created in Sierra Leone for export to Europe; a northern Nigerian terra-cotta head produced between 500 B.C. and A.D. 200, one of the oldest pieces unearthed in sub-Saharan Africa.

Among the first installations, one exhibit is the result of a happy windfall. The Smithsonian's Hirsh-

Helen Dudar wrote on the 20th-century Wing of New York's Metropolitan Museum in May 1987 and the Dallas Museum's Reves Collection, January 1987.

African Art's is at lower right behind Director Sylvia Williams. Smithsonian Castle dominates background.

horn Museum owned a hoard of Benin court sculptures. Part of its benefactor's original gift, they never seemed entirely at home amid the modern treasures assembled by Joseph H. Hirshhorn. So the copper alloy pieces, a highly dramatic and entrancing array of 17 royal heads, wall plaques and altar works produced over the last 500 years, were turned over to the new neighbor two buildings down the Mall. Added to the four pieces already in the African Museum, they are an amazing sight: fierce, theatrical concentrations of energy aglow in a medium-sized gallery.

The museum's other major acquisition delivers drama of a different sort—curving walls draped with 16-foot lengths of handwoven, vegetable-dyed textiles made in this century in Mali, Sierra Leone, Côte d'Ivoire and Ghana. A few years ago, in partnership with Smithsonian's Museum of Natural History, African Art bought a great collection of 1,500 pieces of which the public will see about three dozen at a time. Other museums show African textiles, of course, but what is significant about this large group is the provenance. The collectors were a British couple who spent years acquiring and documenting each piece that they bought and often knew the names of the maker or the

At African Art Museum (from left) Rosemary DeRosa, Richard Stetson, Louise Trush unpack works on loan.

Conservator Jane Norman of Sackler Gallery works on a 1,000-year-old Chinese head of Buddha.

John Zelenik, assistant design chief, installs group of ancient Chinese ritual wine containers at Sackler.

owner. Like so many tribal arts, this one is dying as modernization creeps across Africa, as the apprentice system crumbles and as the men who know the secrets of the craft succumb to age.

African Art's co-tenant is labeled a gallery, rather than a museum, because it was conceived as an arm of the Freer and as a solution to a vexing institutional problem: how to grow without trespassing on the founder's principles. The museum, launched in 1923, was the gift of Charles Lang Freer, a Detroit financier, whose unyielding requirement for his superb collection of Eastern arts followed the Polonius rule: neither a borrower nor a lender be. Freer saw his museum not only as a sanctuary for connoisseurs who wanted to see rare Orientalia but also as a center for study; scholars who came to work there were not to be disappointed because pieces crucial to their efforts were on display 3,000 miles away. By the same token, art could be added by purchase or gift but not on a temporary basis as a loan. The collection, of course, grew over the decades and in time the Freer was pressed for space for storage and study as well as for other necessities.

The Secretary meets the collector

Plans for an addition—the two galleries have an underground connection—were well under way before anyone knew how the new space was to be filled. Then in 1982, someone he encountered at a party suggested that Dillon Ripley might profitably make the acquaintance of Dr. Arthur M. Sackler. Thus, one day, the Smithsonian Secretary traveled to New York to meet the collector and examine some of his vast holdings. Sackler, a psychiatrist and researcher, had made a great deal of money in medical publishing and had spent Mycenaean sums on art. Starting with his first purchase of Chinese ceramics in 1950, he sometimes scooped up rare works as if he were buying books by the yard. His interests grew to encompass the Middle East as well as the Orient and he was apt to acquire entire collections of artifacts from a single excavation.

Too numerous to be kept in one place, pieces of the collection were in his town house and his summer refuge, in storage rooms provided by the Metropolitan Museum in New York City, on loan for shows at Harvard University's Fogg Museum as well as at Princeton and Columbia; the overflow reposed in wrappings and cartons in several Manhattan warehouses. Ripley was to see only a fraction of 5,000 items. What was crucial was that the encounter between the two men was productively congenial; it resulted in Sackler's generous offer to allow the Freer to select objects worth $50 million. He would also contribute $4 million to the construction cost of the new complex.

In the late summer of 1982, Thomas Lawton, the scholar of Chinese art who is director of both the old and the new galleries, set out to choose Sackler art. It was not a journey into the unknown; many of the pieces had been exhibited at some time within his memory or were known to specialists in the field and had been pictured in books. The selection process took six weeks. On occasion, Lawton worked from photographs, but in every instance he had seen the piece. Nearing the $50 million mark, he realized one day that he had hardly exhausted the list of objects he hoped to bring back to Washington. The dilemma was mentioned to the owner. In response, Sackler casually waved the maximum, saying, "Oh, forget about the $50 million and take what you want."

Lawton calculates that the 1,000 pieces he wanted and took—Chinese paintings, jades, bronzes, lacquer work, as well as many ancient pieces from the Middle East—are worth at least $75 million. It was a curator's dream, the fulfillment of a fantasy rarely granted to most museum people. "We weren't just making selections from a large holding, we were selecting masterpieces in every category," Lawton said. "Now this particular bronze—"

On the coffee table in his bright corner office at the Freer reposed a half-dozen prime objects from Dr. Sackler's gift. Like everyone at the museum who is about to handle antique metal, he drew on a pair of white cotton gloves to protect the surface of a large ceremonial vessel. "This particular bronze," he continued, "is Shang dynasty and it's extraordinary not only for its beautiful shape and patina but because it has a long inscription inside that any specialist in Chinese art knows."

Two enchanting owls from 1200 B.C.

Setting it down and gently picking up another Shang bronze, he went on: "Now this may well be the finest example of bronze casting that we have. It's also Shang dynasty, around 1200 B.C." The piece was intended to hold ritual wine. The entire surface is intricately worked and out of the contours of its bowl peer the enchanting faces of two owls. "It's very famous," Lawton continued. "I think most museum directors around the world have been salivating about this one for a long, long time."

The bronze is replaced with a small, green jade figure of a fierce dragonlike creature; it has great curling fangs and a mane that swirls back on its body in a stylized design of elegance. A work of the 13th or 14th century, it is, he noted, "a milestone in the history of jade carving." In all, Lawton came away with 450 jades notable not only for their beauty but because they pretty well represent the full range of Chinese

Suspended stairway under the angular skylight and door take up Sackler pavilion's geometric design.

Fanciful copper-domed Kiosk is entry to underground concourse, offices of Associates, education programs.

traditions of working with this difficult, rewarding material; the Sackler jades date from the late Neolithic period, around 3500 B.C., and extend through five millennia into the 18th century.

Some of Sackler's artworks arrived dirt-encrusted, battered or crushed, the result not of any recent abuse but of great age or the circumstances of their discovery. They might have been extracted from burial sites by thieves who had no patience for proper excavation techniques and who spirited them away casually stuffed into sacks. Sackler bought them if they caught his interest and often simply stored them. It was left to the Freer's conservation team to x-ray everything and to clean, repair and restore close to 700 pieces.

Much of the work was done at the Institution's Museum Support Center in Suitland, Maryland, a big, undistinguished building with broad, spookily empty corridors, exposed ceiling piping and securely locked doors. One day recently, W. T. Chase III, the Freer's head conservator, unlocked a door and lifted out an extraordinary lacquered box on which he had nearly finished working—a small cabinet with 12 removable trays, each with a place to carry inkstone, a water dropper and a brush and each inlaid with mother-of-pearl in a different design. It was a 14th-century Chinese traveling case probably owned by a royal court figure and in all likelihood carried into the countryside with parties of writers who would spend an afternoon composing poetry. On the shelf with it was a small plastic box that held barely visible slivers of pink and green mother-of-pearl which Chase, working under a microscope, was restoring to the delicate inlay. He was also still in the process of cleaning the piece, using saliva and Q-tips smaller than standard ear swabs. Altogether, Chase calculated that he had spent 200 hours restoring this remarkable piece to something like its original splendor.

A scrap of silk beyond price

Sackler refused Lawton only one object, a 2,400-year-old square of cloth so darkened and discolored by age it hardly seems worth a second glance and so important that it is beyond price: the Chu silk manuscript, the earliest example of an illustrated Chinese text, which demonstrates the transformation of a number of everyday objects into their ideograms. To Orientalists, Lawton said, it is "the single most famous object in the collection." The silk came out of a burial site illegally excavated about 40 or 50 years ago, and the Freer once declined to buy it because its value seemed more archaeological than artistic. Because it is unique, Sackler felt he might want to see it go back to China some day. In the meantime, the precious scrap of silk is on loan and will be seen in the opening show.

Architect Jean Paul Carlhian is chief designer of museum-garden complex. At right, three stories underground, is grand concourse with fountain, plants and daylight from skylights, all designed to banish claustrophobia.

So, too, will a sampling of another major hoard that came to the Sackler as a result of luck, persistence and a sizable sum of money. Two years after Lawton's sweep of the Sackler holdings, Milo C. Beach arrived in Washington to be the assistant director and day-to-day manager of the new gallery. Beach, who was chairman of the department of art at Williams College, is a specialist in Islamic painting of India, and for years he had looked for and asked about a major and apparently lost group of Persian and Indian works.

They had belonged to the celebrated Paris jeweler Henri Vever, and were known to scholars because their owner had lent them for museum shows, and they were pictured in surviving catalogs. When Vever died in 1943, one of the richest stores of Islamic art in private hands simply vanished from sight. By accident and then through some astute sleuthing, Beach and Glenn Lowry, the museum's curator of Near Eastern Art, found the new owner, an American in Paris. After many months of negotiation, the collector, who has insisted on anonymity, agreed to sell his Vever art for $7 million, a bargain in the current market. For that sum, the Sackler got 500 rare paintings, calligraphies, manuscripts and leather bindings. A dozen or so will be seen at the inaugural exhibition and a major show is to be mounted in 1989.

What the average visitor is never likely to encounter is the behind-the-scenes educational reach of the two museums. Both are hoping for or already launching ambitious international training programs—essentially postgraduate courses in modern museum management. This month, the Sackler has its first two visiting scholars, a senior and a junior archaeologist from the People's Republic of China, who will spend a year studying the collection. African Art needs to round up funding and fine-tune its operations before it begins to extend the same helping hand to museum people from new African countries that are just beginning to build their art institutions. Sylvia Williams rejects the idea that efforts like these are undertaken out of a sense of obligation. "I wouldn't call it that. We want to do it. I think it should be done. That kind of interchange has existed for Europe and the United States for many years, and we'd like to see it developed on another continent."

Each museum has serious and fresh community activities in the works. African Art's educational department has produced a teacher's manual, *The Art of West African Kingdoms*, in hopes of bringing these barely known traditions into high school classrooms. Before the end of the year, the Sackler will launch a concert series of Middle and Far Eastern music with the appearance of the great Indian sitar player, Vilayat Khan. In addition, Beach says that the Sackler is determined to pursue an enterprise that, if not unique, is still fairly uncommon in the museum world—publication of bilingual catalogs, produced by and useful

to art scholars of two worlds. The first will memorialize a giant show of Indonesian court arts planned for the Sackler Gallery in 1990-91.

The building that houses these programs and precious goods is a monument to modern construction techniques. It extends 60 feet into the ground, well below the water table which begins at 42 feet and is fed by a subterranean stream known as Tiber Creek. In permanent commemoration of the damp surroundings, two glass pipes rise in a corridor wall on the third level, so that at any time anyone working down there can observe the presence of dirty yellow water in the soil. Because two of the nearby buildings are old and fragile, great care had to be taken to guard against earth shifts around their foundations during the construction process. A new, costly excavation technique, developed in Europe, allowed the builder to pour concrete walls without formwork. The building actually has double walls, each 2½ feet thick and separated by a space the same width.

The architect's quarrels with the occupants began when the two museum staffs took over their spaces and revised some of his interior design. Change and compromise is an enduring fact of an architect's working life, but in his distress and anger over the twin-museum project, Jean Paul Carlhian, a partner in Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott (founded by the great Henry Hobson Richardson) is convinced that his experience with the building is unique in the 114-year history of his great firm.

Carlhian's grievances touch on the fact that he has been ignored about myriad alterations: coffered ceilings which were to have hidden light fixtures were eliminated in favor of flat ceilings and track lighting; mirrored walls intended to expand the sense of space at the head of the stairs were discarded; a monochrome tinted-glass window ordered for each entrance pavilion, to block the unsightly view of a federal building across the street, was not installed in the Sackler's entryway.

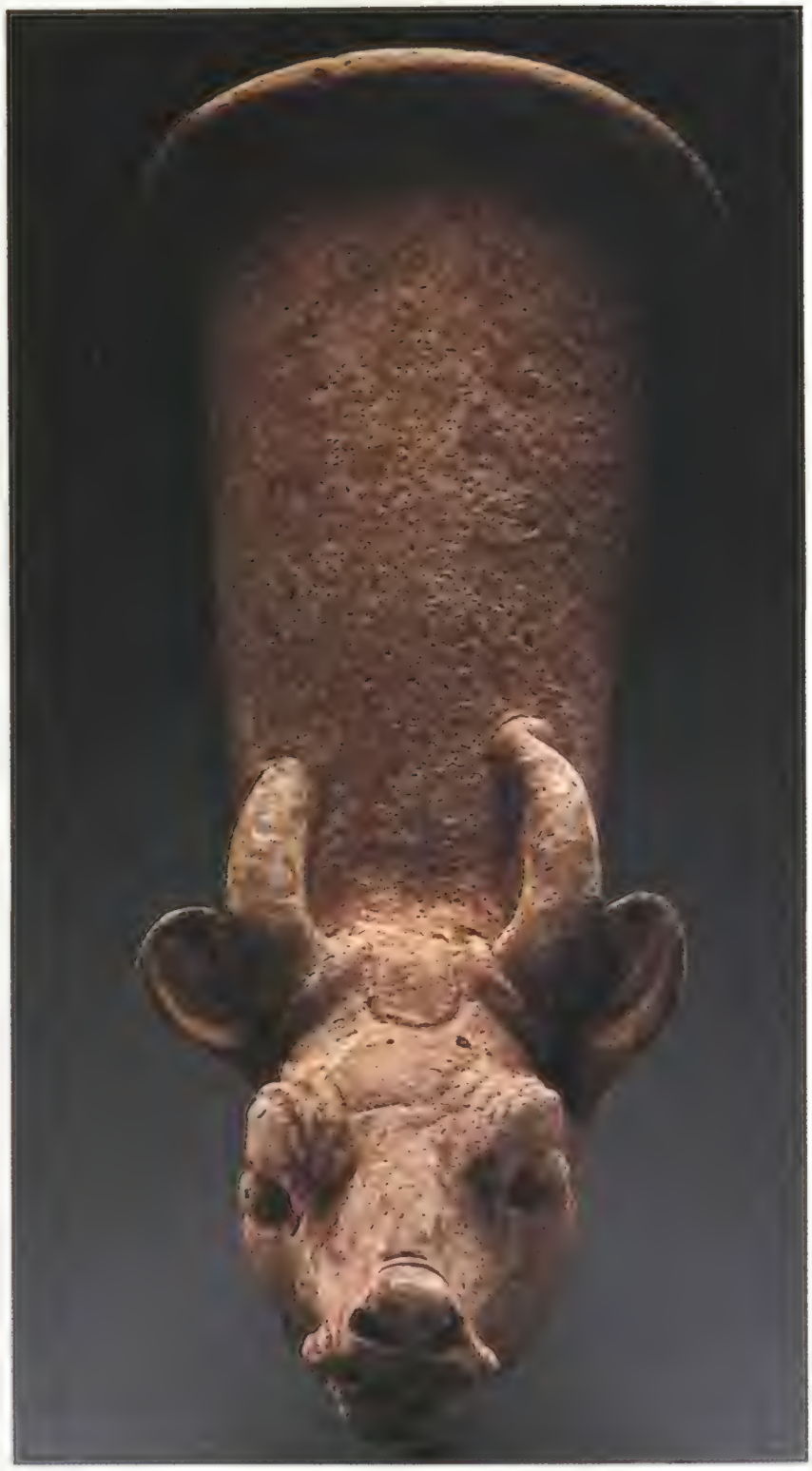
But his abiding concern is the loss of an immense second-story gallery and the vistas it offered. Carlhian's aim was to counter the kind of unease and discomfort that buried spaces can stir. His solution was a second-floor gallery, the size of a basketball court, that could be seen from first-floor balconies above. It was to have been shared by the two museums, and the possibilities of its usefulness for other occasions—dance recitals, Inaugural balls, banquets—seemed unlimited. But the two museums each wanted space on a permanent basis, and the giant gallery was cut in half with a removable wall.

The African Museum is using its half without significant changes. The Sackler, on the other hand, has divided the remaining section into six small or medium-sized galleries enclosed within temporary walls that can be dismantled if later shows require different spaces. From the museum's point of view, the redesign is eminently rational. For one thing, many of its pieces are so small—ancient Chinese jade belt hooks, for example, no more than two inches long—that they are likely to fade into insignificance in grand, soaring spaces. Patrick Sears, the Sackler's design director, is partial neither to the high ceilings nor to the vistas that Carlhian favored. "It has always bothered me," Sears says, "the idea of standing in one space overlooking another and seeing the glare of spotlights glinting off the tops of exhibition cases. Or experiencing something at such a great distance that it holds no magic when you reach it." Perhaps most notably, it appears that, in the Sackler at least, large spaces were sacrificed for small ones and then furnished with thematic exhibitions because it was the obvious way to deliver digestible doses of unfamiliar art to an untutored audience.

In either institution, no one is entirely certain how the public will respond to the idea of underground museums. In both places, everybody seems to worry about it occasionally, only to conclude that it is probably no cause for concern. The Sackler and African Art begin life with the advantage of novelty—a powerful magnet of our times—and, certainly at first, sizable audiences will flock to inspect them. The challenge is to provide an intellectual atmosphere that will be seen as hospitable. Or, as Milo Beach puts it, they hope that visitors will be glad they came and will want to come back.

Ambient trompe l'oeil mural by Richard Haas, 40 feet high, 45 feet wide, decorates rear wall of concourse.

A directors' choice of objects in premiere shows



This ceramic rhyton (drinking horn), dated between 100 B.C. and A.D. 100, is thought to come from Iran.

Kuba wrapper of appliquéd woven raffia (detail) is used for shroud, or worn by women on special occasions.

From the trove of magnificent pieces, museum chiefs Thomas Lawton and Sylvia Williams choose some of their favorites

Highly decorated cups like this, Sylvia Williams says, are prestige objects among the Kuba peoples of Zaire.

Thomas Lawton notes that in *Lotus,* artist Qi Baishi emphasized bonds between painting and calligraphy.

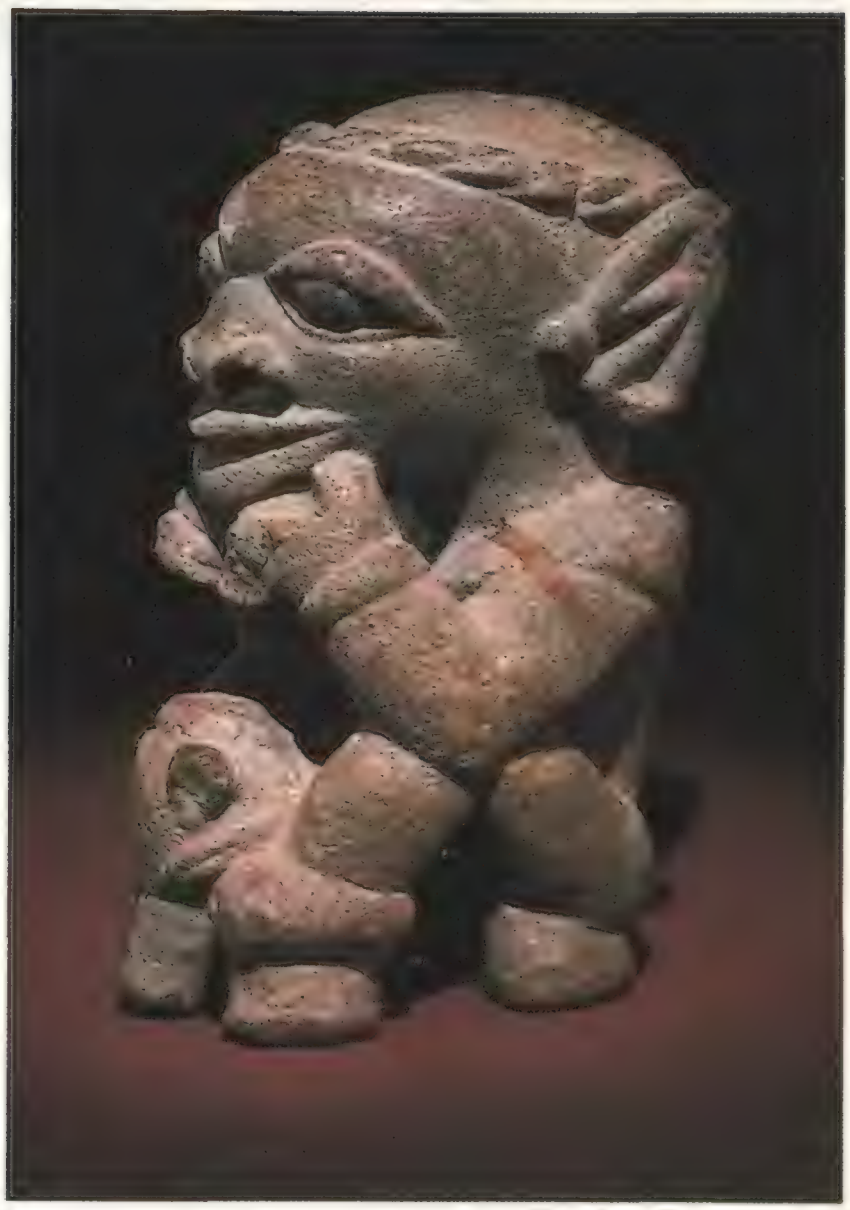
A Donkey for Mr. Zhu was painted by Qiu Ying, c. 1550. Work is traditional, but Lawton points out

Initiation mask by the Chokwe of Zaire, Angola, says Williams, is admired for elegance, delicate carving.

Pair of bronze *gu* (ritual vessels), fashioned around 1200 B.C., flank two bronze *zun*, ritual wine containers.

the "humor conveyed by the calculated juxtaposition of the two startled figures and the stubborn donkey."

Although decorated with varying motifs, all have *taotie,* or monster masks, common on Shang objects.



Mende peoples, Guinea Coast, find old Sherbro Bullom stone figures and use them to assure good harvests.

This rare carved lacquer box from the Yuan dynasty (A.D. 1279 to 1368) shows two parrots among peonies.

Tall wood and seed headdress is made by Koro Ache peoples of Nigeria to celebrate agricultural season.

Opposite: Wooden cup by Yoruba peoples of Nigeria was made to hold palm nuts used in divination rites.

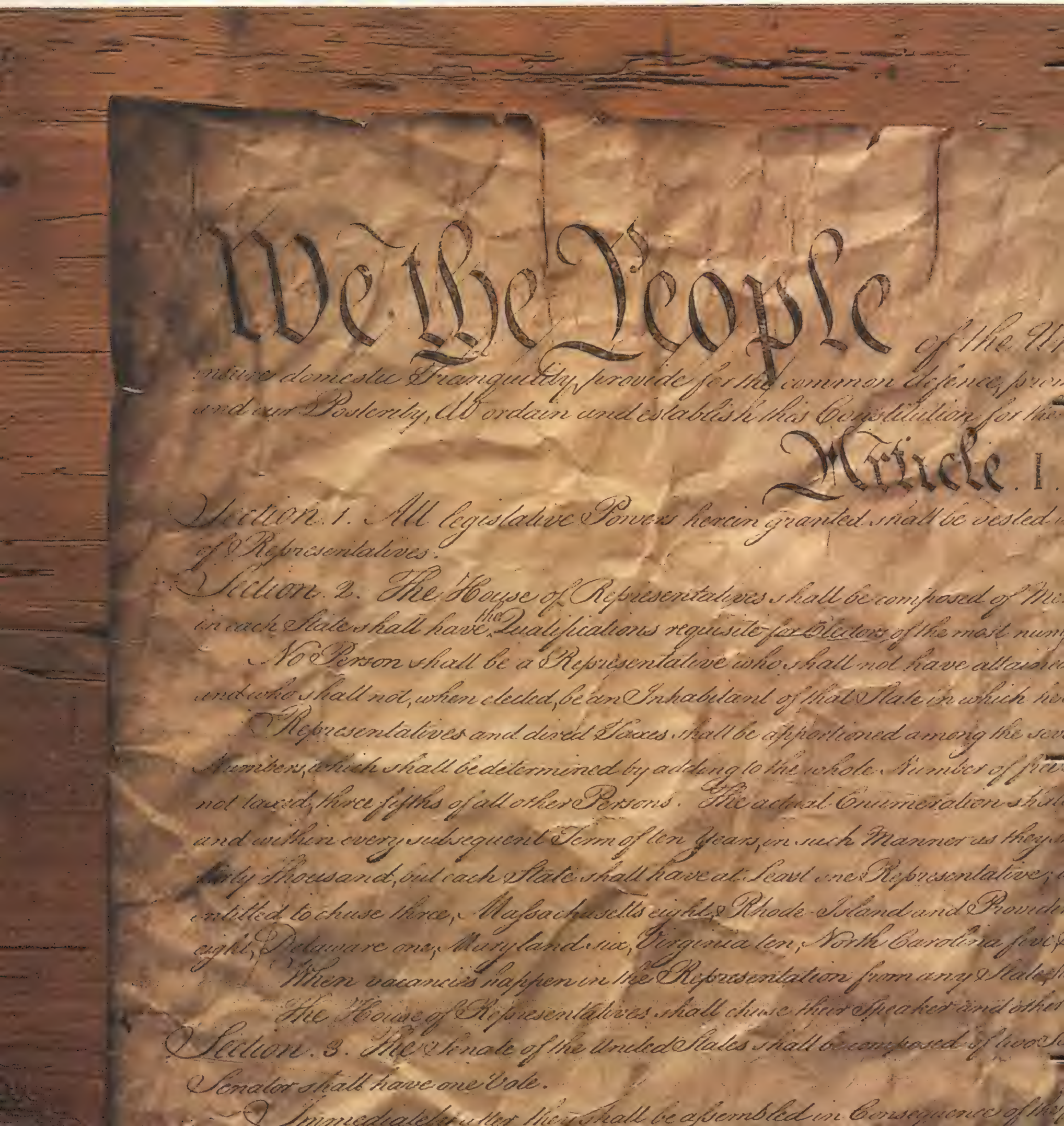
Chinese bronze (above) was container for ritual wine, says Lawton, but can be appreciated as sculpture.

Flamboyant bird decoration on Zhou dynasty ritual food container is rare, probably a regional variation.

Nigerian vessel with chameleons was cast by lost-wax process. Williams calls it "technical tour de force."

Of striking bronze reindeer (left) Lawton says there are many questions as to date and provenance, "but there is no denying the intense visual attraction of stylized body" and drama of curved antlers. Fired clay vessel (above) painted with natural pigment, is from Malawi. Opposite: Shang dynasty ritual wine container (15th century B.C.) may be earliest of its type on record. Powerful carved figure of woman and child, made by the Yombe of Congo and Zaire, is symbol of human perfection and fertility.

200 years ago,
this document united a nation.
On September 16th, history just might repeat itself.



XEROX

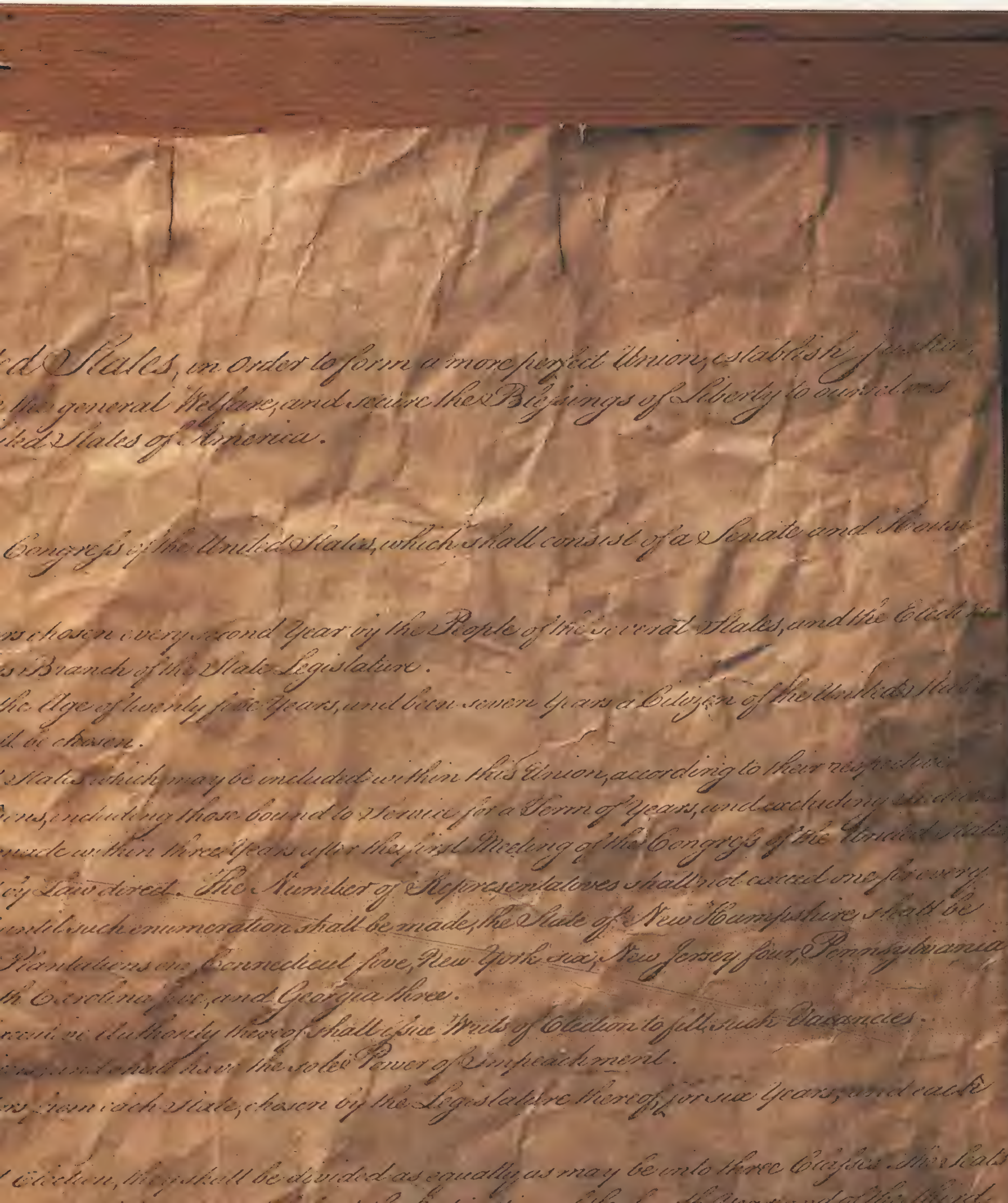
Americans are making plans to get together on September 16th in "A Celebration of Citizenship."

From a 3rd grade class in Peoria to Independence Hall in Philadelphia. From a group of 6th graders in San Antonio to members of Congress on the steps of the Capitol.

President Reagan has been asked to lead us all in the Pledge of Allegiance at 1:00 PM (EDT). Then, former Chief Justice Burger will read the Preamble to the Constitution and explain its meaning, not only to Americans, but to free people throughout the world.

We, the people of Xerox, help millions of Americans create, duplicate and distribute countless documents every day.

This year, we invite all Americans to join in celebrating the creation of the single most important document in all our lives.


d States, in order to form a more perfect Union, establish
the general Welfare, and secure the Blessings of Liberty to ourselves
ited States of America.
Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House
ers chosen every second Year by the People of the several States, and the Elector
st Branch of the State Legislature.
the Age of twenty five Years, and been seven Years a Citizen of the United State
l be chosen.
States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective
ons, including those bound to Service for a Term of Years, and excluding Indians
made within three Years after the first Meeting of the Congress of the United State
by Law direct. The Number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every
until such enumeration shall be made, the State of New Hampshire shall be
Plantations one, Connecticut five, New York six, New Jersey four, Pennsylvania
th Carolina five, and Georgia three.
ority thereof shall issue Writs of Election to fill such Vacancies.
the sole Power of Impeachment.
two Senators from each State, chosen by the Legislature thereof, for six Years; and each
Election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three Classes. The Seats

Xerox® is a trademark of the XEROX CORPORATION

By Hemanta Raj Mishra and Eric Dinerstein

New ZIP Codes for resident rhinos in Nepal

Having staged a comeback in Chitawan, some of these still-endangered animals are being moved to stock another reserve farther west

A midnight truck caravan rumbled cautiously along the winding roadway of southern Nepal. The high beam of the December full moon flooded the route through the outer Himalayan foothills, exposing our convoy of three timber lorries and two pickups. We climbed in and out of steep ravines, alert for the presence of bandits rumored to lurk in these mountains. Fortunately, the road was deserted at this hour; only a highway patrol of jackals stopped and noted our passing. Behind us, boxed in a wooden crate, like a sideshow exhibit en route to the next carnival site, grunted a giant rhino, one of the three captured earlier in the day. Bewildered but drowsy, the behemoth probably wondered what narcotic-laden plant it had eaten to conjure up such a nightmare.

This was no hallucination, but the result of a carefully planned field operation: to restock Nepal's Bardia Wildlife Reserve in the western lowlands with rhinos captured from Royal Chitawan National Park, 220 dusty miles to the east (SMITHSONIAN, February 1975, August 1978). Rhinos have staged a comeback in Nepal, increasing steadily over the past 12 years; there were about 250 to 270 animals in 1975 and 350 to 370 in 1986. The control of poaching and cattle grazing inside Chitawan spurred the recent increase and fueled optimism for the future of rhinos in Nepal. Nevertheless, leading conservationists recognized that their status would remain threatened until a second population of rhinos could be established in one of Nepal's other lowland reserves (an upswing in poaching or an epidemic could doom Chitawan's rhinos). With the benefits of modern technology—dart guns, immobilizing drugs and trucks—we hoped to put rhinos back where Man, in his ignorance, had run them out.

Our effort to restock Bardia with rhinos meant that we would be forced to subject these magnificent creatures to a long night of discomfort. Having studied them for the past three years and come to know individuals as friends, we sympathized with the ordeal that lay before these one-horned colonists. Sometimes, playing the role of modern-day Noah forces biologists to decide between temporary inconvenience for a few individuals and the welfare of the species as a whole.

Periodically, we stopped to check the crates. We told villagers nosing about the trucks that we were hauling spoiled produce to a fertilizer plant. In truth, the value of our payload could not have been overestimated. The entire population of greater one-horned rhinoceros (*Rhinoceros unicornis*), the second largest of the five species of rhinos, has been reduced to no more than 1,200 to 1,500 individuals overall. As such we were chaperoning almost a quorum of the world's such beasts in our timber trucks. The clandestine nature of our journey imparted a sense of lawbreaking, but this midnight gambit, conceived and supported by King Birendra of Nepal, rumbled through all the checkpoints with full cooperation of the police.

Murmuring mantras to ward off demons

We stretched our legs by the roadside, sore from a long day of riding elephants in hot pursuit of the rhinos now crated and bound for Bardia. To capture, immobilize and load three rhinos in eight hours required teamwork, luck and a blessing from the gods. Our day began at 6 A.M. as a local witch doctor, employed specially for the occasion, warded off the evil spirits and demons by murmuring mantras and shaking his body vigorously. Baddhai Subbha, our elephant supervisor, led a black goat into the woods to sacrifice to Bana Devi—the goddess of the jungle and the adopted patron of rhino catchers.

With the gods appeased, we headed off into the tall grass mounted on a Hannibal-sized contingent of elephants. We were searching for a young adult female we had spotted earlier. Part of our research in Chitawan, supported by the Smithsonian, includes a census of the rhino population; thus, all of the rhinos in this

With jungle mynahs on its back, a greater one-horned rhinoceros munches through tall grass at Chitawan.

Photographs by William Thompson

area had been photographed, numbered, named and registered, so that identifying them proved easy. Within 40 minutes we located the female but she was nearly three kilometers, or two miles, away from our darting site, requiring us to escort her through a sea of elephant-high grass. We encircled the female rhino and like Pleistocene cowboys herded her gently to the darting site, a drive requiring about 45 minutes.

Once we reached the site, Dr. Sunder Shrestha, a young veterinarian from Kathmandu, climbed aboard an elephant and moved in to dart the rhino. The dart, propelled by a .22-caliber charge, contained an extremely potent derivative of morphine, known as M99, mixed with a bit of tranquilizer. This knockout cocktail enabled us to immobilize two-ton animals with a few drops. More important, the effects of the drug could be reversed immediately with an antidote if the respiration dropped below safe levels.

Armor-plated and fastened with rivets

The muffled report of the dart gun broke the morning silence and the dart, trailing a tail of bright red chenille, stuck into and protruded from the rhino's rump. The inch-thick hide, wide skin folds and rear skin tubercles of a greater one-horned rhinoceros convey an image of an armor-plated animal fastened together with rivets. No wonder that the needles we employ to pierce this hide and inject the dose are two inches long.

We had to wait about 15 minutes for the drug to take effect. Immobilization of rhinos has become fairly routine for us, as we have successfully captured more than 25 animals for research work. Still, the unpredictable often happens and, with the day's first capture, it did. As if driven to take one last chance at escape, the rhino summoned her dimming wits and charged the elephants in an attempt to flee into the thick forest beyond the wall of pachyderms. The elephants met her challenge and trumpeted loudly. The rhino panicked and swerved, desperately trying to outflank them. Quick-footed elephants, posted at the edge of the jungle for just such an event, contained the rhino like outside linebackers until larger ones joined up to reencircle the animal. Perhaps resigned to its fate, the rhino stopped in its three-toed tracks and grudgingly lay down.

Once the rhino was immobilized, we tested to make sure that all of the drug had been injected. A sharp kick delivered to the rhino's buttocks and the lack of any response convinced us that the rhino was out cold. We moved swiftly to cover the animal's eyes and plugged its ears with coils of cotton to keep it calm and resting peacefully. Six of us scrambled over the length and girth of the sleeping giant, measuring everything from horn length to length of tail. Then we collected a small sample of blood and tissue, which will later be analyzed in a U.S. lab, to determine the population genetics of Bardia's founder stock. We drew a bit more blood for looking at disease history in the population. Concurrently, we carefully monitored vital functions like respiration and body temperature to ensure that the rhino was breathing properly and not overheating. Our work done in ten minutes, it was time to let the road crew take over.

Assistant warden Ram Pritt Yadav and chief mechanic Khuber Gurung began the loading operation. The loader scooped out several cubic yards of earth next to the sleeping rhino and workers slid into the ditch a 4-meter-long wooden sledge, padded with straw-stuffed burlap. Twenty well-trained staff pushed the rhino onto the sledge. After she was roped in place, the front-end loader towed her to the river edge. We propped up her head with a pillow to keep it well above the waterline. The loader chugged across the stream, earthmover become tugboat. As we sloshed along beside the rhino, we reflected on the preparations it took to arrive at this stage.

Before moving 15,000 tons of rhinos to Bardia, we had done our homework. We had studied the vegetation and feeding ecology of wild herbivores in Bardia. In the year prior to relocation, we made two visits to Bardia to identify several release sites where we hoped rhinos would settle. Our field research in Chitawan revealed that the animals are remarkably sedentary. Provided with sufficient forage, shade, drinking water and wallow sites, rhinos behave like homebodies.

The relocation effort was one of the first field projects supervised by the recently created King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, a nonprofit organization dedicated to preserving Nepal's natural heritage, with support from the World Wildlife Fund-U.S. The chairman of the trust, Prince Gyanendra, the younger brother of King Birendra and Nepal's leading conservationist, took an active role in putting the rhinos on the road to Bardia. Bureaucratic tangles unraveled quickly, thanks to the Prince's activities and encouragement. To allay the fears of senior and junior officers concerned by the possibility of a rhino mortality in transit, the Prince advised them to consider that "this is an experiment. Treat it as such. The goal of rhino conservation is worth the risks involved in capture and transport."

Indeed, risks abounded. The change in rhino ZIP Codes from Chitawan to Bardia would require fully conscious animals to remain crated up to 18 hours.

Hemanta Raj Mishra is administrator of the King Mahendra Trust in Kathmandu. Eric Dinerstein is a field ecologist who is studying rhinoceros under the Smithsonian/Nepal Terai Ecology Project.

Team works quickly on immobilized animal. To reduce stress, its eyes are covered and coils of cotton are tucked into ears. The man in plaid checks pulse, while men at right hold radio collar in readiness.

In the early morning, an assistant driver prepares to put wood-and-canvas saddle on his elephant.

Beginning of a 220-mile move to Bardia Reserve: a second crated rhino is lowered into a timber truck.

And once loaded in the trucks, the rhinos were in the hands of our truck drivers. Truck drivers throughout the world are of the same caste: tough, hardworking, independent in spirit. But we had no idea how drivers accustomed to hauling dead wood would take to hauling live loads. Nor could we be certain that the rhinos could handle the toss and tumble of the bumpy road to Bardia. To reduce stress on them, we chose to travel at night. Beyond these worries, we had to avoid dangerous river fords and be prepared to navigate around the stuck buses and trucks that often clog the dirt roads leading to Bardia.

Another concern was simply fitting a sleeping rhino into a crate. The front-end loader pushed the rhino-on-sledge to the edge of the crate. The sledge, connected by a strong torsion cable to a winch, was hauled into the open crate. We then closed the door of the crate and administered the antidote. Within a few minutes the rhino regained consciousness and its feet. The front-end loader then pulled the sledge from

Besides staff, most watchers are the villagers whose farmland adjoins the Royal Chitawan National Park.

the crate as the rhino stepped off it, and the door was fully lowered. Generally, this step was accompanied by the rhino trying to bust up the crate. Fashioned from strong planks of sal wood, the best and heaviest timber tree of Nepal, the crate absorbed the rhino's body blows.

One rhino in hand, we returned to the jungle to catch the next two. We captured another female and subadult male that day, immobilized them and roped them to sledges. Belligerent when awake and upright, they seemed more like rubber squeeze toys when immobilized and prone. With their bright pink underbellies and relatively tiny hooves, one might conclude that the evolution of rhinos occurred in bathtubs rather than on floodplains.

At the loading dock our efforts to keep the scene orderly proved futile. When the rhino was to be pushed into the crate, the crowd of onlookers swelled even more, with locals vying for a chance to touch the sedated jungle celebrity. While concerned about stress on the animal, we found it hard to argue with the logic of one villager who asserted: "The rhinos come into our fields and eat our crops and we do not retaliate. The least we can do is to be able to touch one." A few locals slipped through the army detachment and, immediately after laying a hand on the rhino, each touched his own forehead in blessing. We followed suit and it brought us good fortune: by dusk, with all of the trucks loaded and the rhinos postmarked for Bardia, we rolled out of camp, beginning our night-long westbound marathon.

Rhino habitat became rice paddies

As dawn approached, we traveled due west to the Karnali River, whose lush floodplains, forests and grasslands will be the home for these uprooted rhinos. The morning light revealed villages huddled by the roadside. The settlements looked as if they had appeared overnight, and in relative terms they had. Only 30 years ago the flat lowland jungles of Nepal, known as the Terai, supported high densities of rhinos, elephants, tigers, buffalo and other exotic megafauna, but very few humans. A deadly strain of malaria limited settlement in the Terai to a small group of natives —the Tharu—who were apparently resistant to the disease. By the early 1960s, a spraying campaign doused the Terai with DDT and freed Chitawan from malaria. A wave of poor hill tribesmen eagerly swept down to farm the flat arable land and convert prime rhino habitat to rice paddies.

One of the few jungles spared by land-hungry settlers was the Royal Bardia Reserve. While habitats were largely preserved, poaching decimated large ungulate populations. Under the careful stewardship of Nepal's Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, the former hunting reserve was nursed back to health. After inauguration as a wildlife preserve in 1975, domestic grazing was stopped and poaching curtailed by the Nepalese Army. Bardia is now the gem of Nepal's National Park System, too isolated to be affected by human encroachment, well protected by the park staff and surrounded by sufficient buffer forests to absorb the impact of woodcutters. Clearly, Bardia was ripe for rhino reintroduction.

Once the rhinos were released there, the task of following them around fell to senior game scout Gagan Singh, a native of the area and a man who knows the reserve and its wildlife better than anyone. Although his formal education ended with the third grade, Gagan has amassed a PhD's worth of knowledge on the natural history of Bardia. He attends to all aspects of reserve management from building bridges, roads, guardposts and tree blinds to tracking tigers and wild elephants—on foot, of course. Gagan and

assistants now will spend their days tracking rhinos around the reserve.

We stopped one last time to drink tea and check the rhinos. At the edge of the jungle, cosmopolitan peacocks were calling "New Yawk! New Yawk!"—the familiar, if geographically inappropriate, cry of the Terai morning. Quickly, the rhinos had attracted a small crowd of Tharu villagers, unsure if the rough beasts slouched before them were elephants or illusions of the dawn's mist. Most Nepalis have never seen live rhinos but know them well from the marketplace: they are pictured on the back of every 100-rupee note. Rhino products figure prominently in local medicine and folklore. Topical application of rhino urine is said to cure ear infections and, taken internally, it cures asthma and tuberculosis. Rhino dung is smoked in a pipe to cure fever, and a powder from the ground-up horn is sold as an aphrodisiac in Hong Kong. Whether from good sense or the fear of stiff penalties, Nepali villagers seem uninterested in the horn but will pay good money for high-test urine.

At last, after crossing three rivers, bypassing two stuck trucks and braking for numerous herds of cows grazing along the highway, we reached Bardia and the release site. After 18 hours in the crate, the restrained rhinos might be ready to burst out of their chutes like Brahma bulls at a rodeo. Thinking ahead, we had brought along all of Bardia's domesticated elephants to keep order at the release site. We had forgotten, though, that Bardia's elephants had never seen a rhino before. The door from the first crate was opened and out rushed a female rhino. Roaring and honking, she charged straight at the elephants, galloping at full tilt for the Bardia state line. Scared out of their wits, the elephants trumpeted loudly and bolted for the trees, and for a few moments it was pachyderm pandemonium. Fortunately, the release site was a large open grassland and the drivers managed to halt their runaway steeds before they reached the forest edge, where surely both human and tree limbs would have been broken. The drivers guided their nervous elephants back to their stables to be tethered. Soon the inexperienced pachyderms would win sparring bouts with rhinos, but today Round One was awarded to the challenger from Chitawan.

The next animal to be released, a subadult male, trundled out, looking for something in his path to crush. Finding nowhere to vent his frustration, he

After successfully capturing a rhino, the party returns through the hazy morning to Smithsonian

loped off, emitting the peculiar huffing sounds rhinos make when running in retreat from danger. The last animal to be released for the day, a female, experienced no trauma and merely ambled out of the crate. With nostrils flared, she inhaled the sweetness of freedom. As she sniffed the new real estate, we hoped she would decide to go forth and multiply. (To encourage breeding in captivity, Prince Gyanendra recently gave two young female rhinos we had captured to the National Zoo in Washington, which already had an 11-year-old male.)

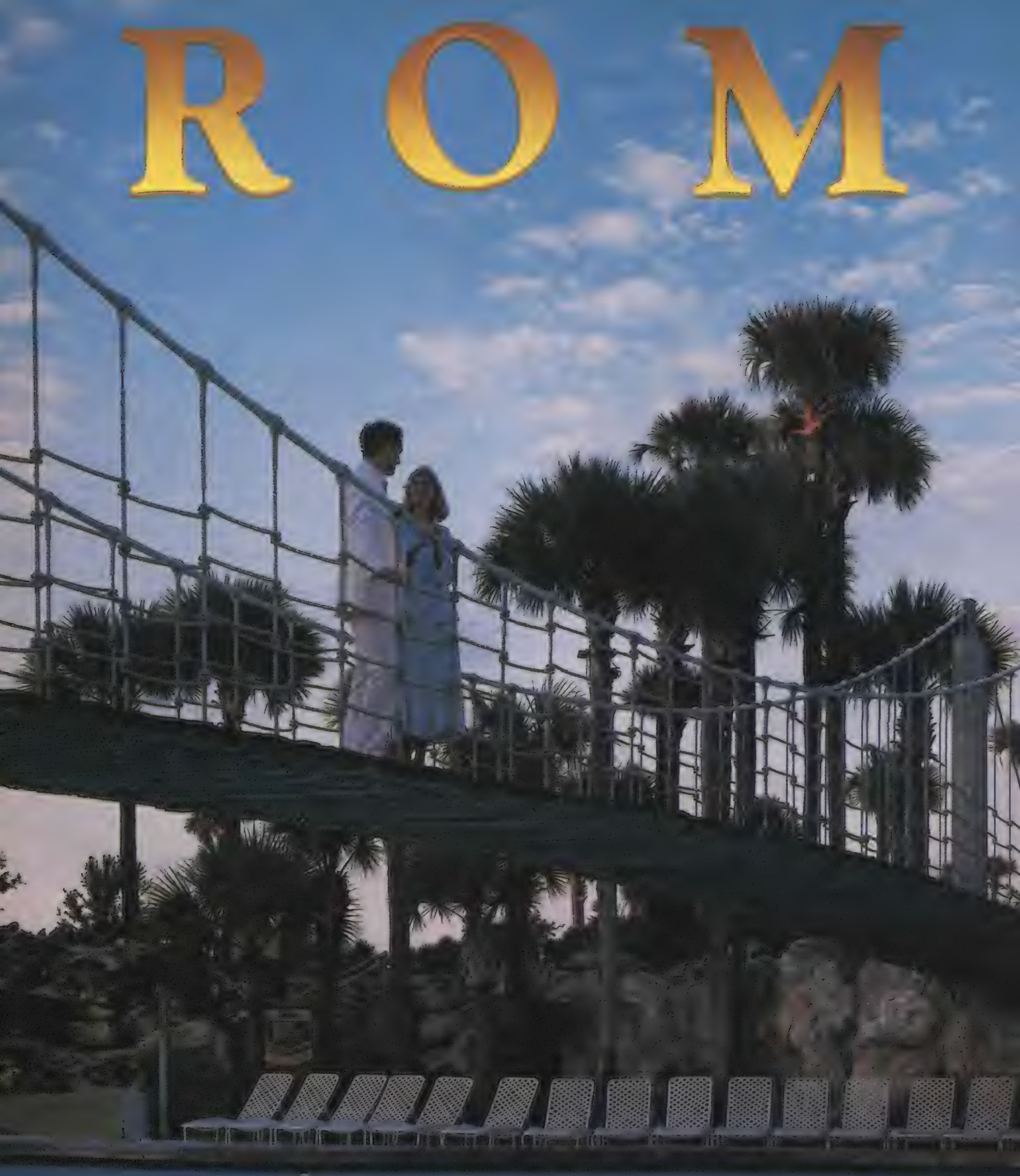
These three rhinos were eventually joined by ten other one-horned colonists. In late December, seven days after starting the capture operation, we left Chitawan with the last contingent of three rhinos. By now, word had spread through every village along our route about the contents of these curious timber trucks. In a country where few can afford radios and where television is limited to Kathmandu, word of mouth serves admirably as a low-tech, effective mode of communication. Villagers were already lining the east-west highway, euphoric after a day of celebrating King Birendra's birthday. So when the people saw the now-familiar timber trucks hauling giant crates roll by, they waved their Nepalese flags. Children ran after the trucks shouting, *"Gaida aayo! Gaida aayo!"* ("The rhinos are coming! The rhinos are coming!"), a fitting tribute to the passing-by of a national symbol.

The preservation of Nepal's religious shrines has drawn international support and popular acclaim from a devout nation of Hindus and Buddhists. It is up to conservationists to elevate the theme of restoration ecology, in which rhino relocation figures prominently, as a goal as important as the restoration of a temple or a monastery. There is one critical difference. Provided local expertise and sufficient funding, religious shrines can be re-created. Once the rhinos are gone, however, no amount of conjuring or massive expenditure of funds can ever return them to the wild.

During important Nepalese festivals people often carry religious objects from one temple to another. Our transplant of rhinos from Chitawan to Bardia was a similar procession, and next year eight more rhinos are slated to be shifted from one jungle shrine to another. For the greater one-horned rhinoceros, the road back from the brink of extinction, like that bumpy track to Bardia, is often slow and tortuous. At least in Nepal, the journey is well under way.

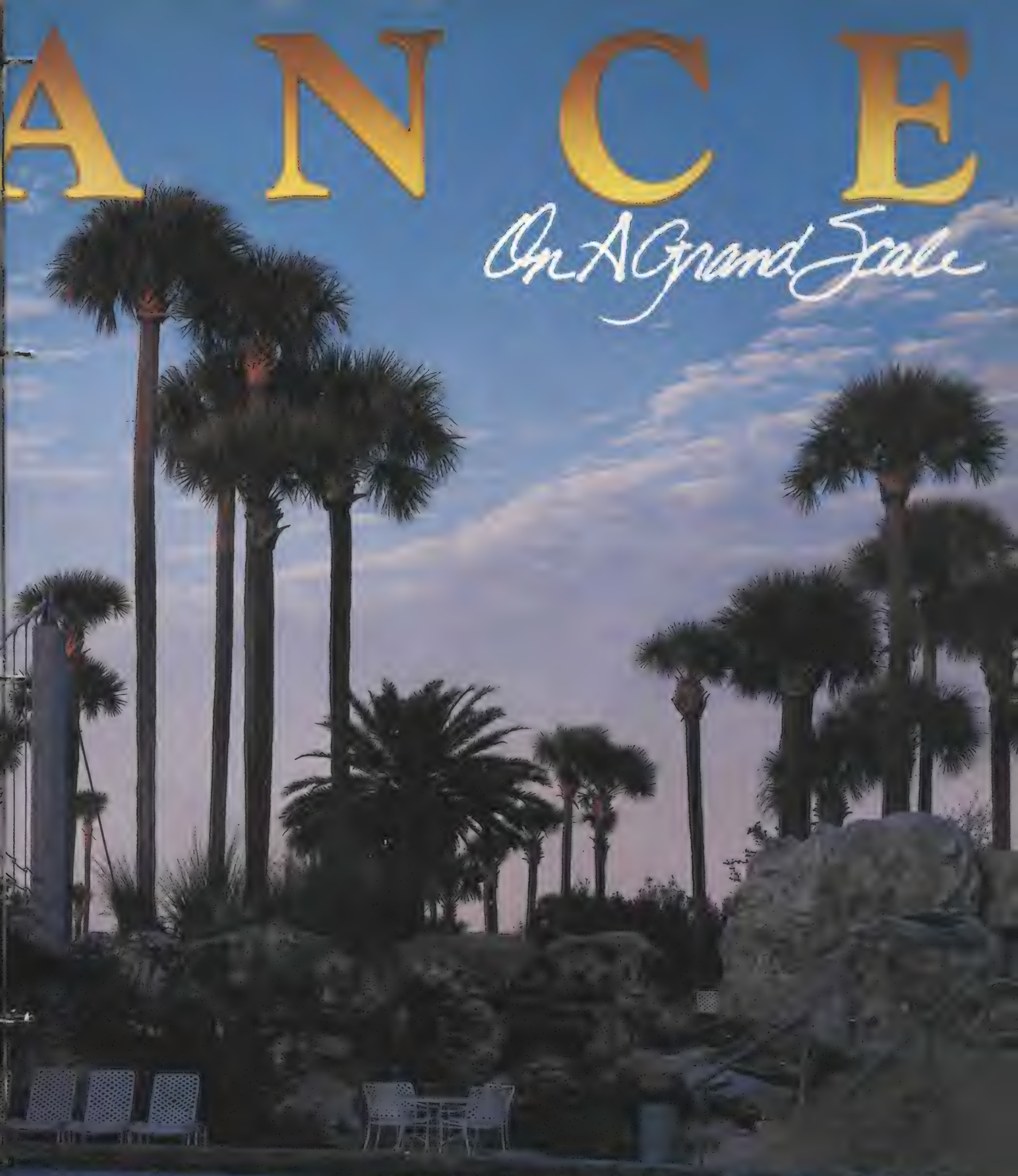
Research Camp in Sauraha, Chitawan. Coauthor Dinerstein is on long-tailed elephant sixth from left.

R O M



Grand Cypress Resort is owned and managed by Dutch Institutional Holding Company Atlanta, Georgia U.S.A.

Member of THE GRANDE COLLECTION OF HOTELS



Grand golf, tennis, and water sports by day. Fine dining by night. Then a quiet stroll together. And a moment to pause over the sapphire waters of a spectacular free-form pool. Indoors and out, surroundings are designed with taste and elegance across this vast Florida oasis. No wonder so many who discover Grand Cypress Resort rediscover romance on a grand scale.

GRAND CYPRESS® RESORT
ORLANDO, FLORIDA

To experience The Villas of Grand Cypress or the Hyatt Regency Grand Cypress, call toll-free 1-800-835-7377.

By Timothy Foote

After more than two centuries, this may be Mr. Madison's year

But for reasons both fateful and frivolous, the Father of the Constitution is still a man hard to know, and harder to lionize

On the shelf of national memory where the early heroes stand, Washington stands tallest. The Father of his Country. The man who almost through an act of personal will kept us from losing the Revolution until we won it. We have a fair sense of him in flesh and blood, too—that careful farmer whose fields sloped to the Potomac, a husband with bad teeth, eternally married to hospitable yet frumpish Martha.

The same is true of Jefferson. The Apostle of Liberty. History's copywriter for the Declaration of Independence. A benign demagogue whose name is still invoked to sanctify almost anything liberals passionately believe in. Tall, freckled, philosophical, attractively feckless in his dress, he loved the fiddle, keeping lists, gardening at Monticello.

This year has dramatized a much-remarked historic irony, though. James Madison, the Virginian known as the Father of the Constitution, the man whom his friend Jefferson once called the "greatest man in the world," remains a comparative stranger to us.

This certainly ought to be Mr. Madison's Year. But the man's life was his politics, and even politically he is a curious figure, easy to admire, hard to lionize. It is clear, however, that Madison is the best one-man history lesson we have on the contrary priorities and passions that tormented the new Republic: how to work out the proper care and feeding of the world's first working democracy; how to preserve a stable Union and the evolving ideal of Liberty in a country angrily divided and full of slaves. Madison was the man who more than any other worked out the basic concept of balanced government that let the Union be born in the first place (SMITHSONIAN, July 1987). Then, his pen practically smoking with pragmatism and political insight, he dashed off 29 of the 85 Federalist Papers to help get the document ratified. Such achievements were only the beginning of a career that would include creating (pretty well single-handed) America's first purely political party, serving eight years as Jefferson's Secretary of State and two trying terms as the President of the United States.

Yet for most Americans today, the best-known fact of James Madison's life was his marriage to a fair, buxom widow named Dolley Payne Todd.

In a sense Madison wanted it that way. He was an excruciatingly shy man who addressed his father in letters all his life as "Honored Sir," and went to considerable lengths to see that—in life as in death—his private history would stay private. In 1783, at age 32, still a representative in the Continental Congress, he became engaged to pretty, 16-year-old Kitty Floyd, a New York politician's daughter. They exchanged miniature portraits (pp. 78, 79), but just when he was planning a journey to Princeton to get married, Kitty jilted him. Madison tried to scratch out all written record of the event. A surviving brief reference in a letter to his lifelong friend Jefferson bears the mark of Madison's modesty and introverted style. ". . . the necessity of my visiting . . . New Jersey no longer exists," he wrote. "It would be improper by this communication to send particular explanations, and perhaps needless to trouble you with them at any time."

Madison was, and still is, hopelessly upstaged by the people with whom he has to compete for a place in the hearts of his countrymen. Starting, of course, with Dolley herself. From the moment in 1794 when she enters the pages of history in a girlish note dashed off to her friend Eliza announcing that the "great little Mad-

Wearing characteristically somber dress and look, Madison sat for 1804 portrait by Gilbert Stuart.

Failed fiancée, Kitty Floyd, devastated James in 1783 by jilting him and returning his portrait (opposite).

ison has asked to be brought to see me this evening," Dolley was one of those figures who today would keep winding up on the cover of *People* magazine. She was an ex-Quaker, thrown out of her Meeting for being married to Madison outside the Society of Friends. She was an unabashed lover of parties. She "rouged" and wore amazing hats. If there had been T-shirts labeled BORN TO SHOP in the early 1800s, she would have bought one. In Washington, at a time when the United States was regarded by Europeans as a country of bumpkins, she swiftly became a world-class hostess. Just the sight of Mrs. Madison's stately décolletage at White House gatherings kept some ambassadors from regarding miasmal Washington as a hardship post.

She could even turn a disaster to good account. Everyone knows how, when the British took Washington in August 1814, at a time when Madison was riding hither and yon trying to find out what was happening, brave Dolley whisked the White House silver and a famous portrait of George Washington right out from under their invading noses. Americans still tend to remember the burning of the nation's capital mainly through Dolley's exploit.

Where image is concerned, vis-à-vis men like stalwart Washington and eloquent Jefferson, the fates were cruel to Madison. At least in the kind of quasi-caricature that usually creates a public image, he bore a striking resemblance to what teenagers now call a nerd. He was frail, and perhaps no more than five feet two. Dolley was five feet six and even in low shoes she seemed to tower over him. On first acquaintance, and always with strangers, Madison struck people as "a small man quite devoid of dignity." One visitor compared him to a country schoolmaster "in mourning for one of his pupils whom he had whipped to death." He dressed in black and he was so highminded, at least early on, that he lost an election because he refused to encourage the "corrupting influence of spirituous liquors" by doing what every other candidate did—serve strong drink at the polls.

Madison's voice could hardly be heard from a podium. Even at his own first Inaugural in 1809, he "trembled excessively" when he started to speak. Though often matchless for logic and lucidity, his prose rarely rose to anything like a verbal cadenza. One of his few quotable quotes was "If men were angels no government would be necessary," and even that lacked music.

Life can be very different for very small men. In 1775, as the Revolution loomed, Madison joined the local militia. But in youth he had suffered some sort of epilepsy, which made him a lifelong hypochondriac, prone to biliousness and fearful that he might die early. During the first military drill, feeling dizzy from the sun, he had to withdraw.

Friends amply attest to Madison's extraordinary warmth and graceful wit in private. A guest at Montpelier, his 3,000-acre family plantation in Virginia,

The author, who recently wrote about Rudyard Kipling, and the Hungarian Revolution of 1956, is a member of SMITHSONIAN*'s Board of Editors.*

Miniature, an engagement gift for Kitty, shows Madison, still shy and boyish as Congressman of 32.

Lifelong love, the charming and gregarious Dolley married him in 1794, became an adored First Lady.

after describing streams of anecdote and epigram with which for hours Madison regaled a party, added sadly, "And this entertaining, interesting and communicative personage, had a single stranger or indifferent person been present, would have been mute, cold and repulsive." Madison never did grow easy in a crowd. On the night of his first Inauguration, March 4, 1809, just before a state supper, as the resplendent Dolley was dealing with well-wishers, Madison confided to a society matron, "I would much rather be in bed."

Yet shyness and all, Madison had qualities that commanded attention. It wasn't just that he'd read everything (if need be in the original French, Greek, Latin or Hebrew). It was not even that he was a demon for work. He churned through Princeton in two years, working himself into a state of near exhaustion. Then, starting in 1772, he spent an extra term as a graduate student. He disdained life as a plantation owner, he told a friend, because of slavery. He was not religious enough for the ministry and he found the law too "coarse and dry." It was typical of him that in 1780, back in Montpelier and preparing to become his state's representative to the debt-ridden Continental Congress, he holed up for weeks, reading history and economics all day. The experts were wrong, he decided. The value of paper money did not, as they said, depend on how much of it was in circulation, but rather on public confidence in the issuing authority. Once in Philadelphia he urged the other state delegates to give Congress the power not just to *print* paper money but to tax the states to pay for the war.

Nothing useful came of it except that Madison, completely out of patience with states' rights, became an arch-nationalist. By 1787 he had taken the lead in trying to invest power in a refurbished national government under a new constitution. Given his own constitution, heroic may not be too strong a word to describe the months of study, letter writing and lobbying that Madison put into preparation for the Constitutional Convention and the Virginia Plan that provided its main agenda. In actual debate he showed, as another delegate put it, the "most correct knowledge of [the affairs of the United States] of any man in the Union." Always cogent, always to the point, he spoke more than 200 times. For four months of the Convention he took those famous notes of what happened, meticulously copying them each night, often so tired he could hardly make his pen move across the page.

During Presidency in 1814, British took Washington, burned many buildings including the White House.

What really set Madison apart, though, was the ability to take a problem in government, no matter how complicated, examine it in the light of history, experience, common sense and some idea of what might justly be done, and then, lucidly, even-handedly explain it better than anyone else could. The most appropriate compliment ever given him was wrung from one of his political enemies, Chief Justice John Marshall. If eloquence included the unadorned power of reasoned persuasion, Marshall wrote, Madison was the "most eloquent man I ever heard."

He was first noticed in 1776 as a 25-year-old delegate to the Virginia convention. When drafting a bill of rights, George Mason proposed the "fullest Toleration in the Exercise of Religion," but the young man from Orange County disagreed. Disestablishment was not enough, he held. Tolerance was not even enough. It implied that *some* religion or government was in a position to *be* tolerant. "All men are equally entitled to the full and free exercise of [religion] according to the dictates of Conscience," he wrote, and that ideal, clearly stated, and steadily applied, helped make liberty of conscience a substantive right in America. It also led to the Separation of Church and State clause, written by Madison, in the First Amendment.

The notion that there is safety in balanced numbers lay at the heart of Madison's political philosophy, as the dubious delegates at the 1787 Convention heard when Madison explained how a republic based on democratic principles with a strong federal government and a system of checks and balances could work (unlike past republics) in so vast and various a land as America. Today we tend to see democracy as an inevitable winner, virtuous and workable, despite its inefficiency the best system ever conceived to insure order and to provide for the peaceful transfer of power, while keeping tyranny at bay. In 1787 pure democracy was in the doghouse. The few previous attempts at self-government had proved drastically unstable, inclined to give way to the tyranny of the many or the usurping few. Madison offered an alternative.

As a child of the Age of Reason, Madison believed passionately that men—by which he meant property-owning, job-holding men—can govern themselves. He reckoned America was the place to prove it once and for all. As a practical student of history and human nature, Madison knew that men are unreliable. "It is in vain," he wrote, "to say that enlightened statesmen will be able to adjust their interests. Enlightened statesmen will not always be at the helm." Political man is given to forming factions. But why not build a stable government out of the very forces that threaten stability? In his celebrated phrase: "Ambition must be made to counteract ambition."

Given enough free play among the conflicting political factions, the forces of self-interest would bal-

The conflict, fought mainly over impressment of U.S. seamen, came to be called "Mr. Madison's War."

ance out. Under such a Federal system, though, to get anything done, the government should have a considerable amount of power.

And so, with notable help from Madison, it did. He worked for a central government that would energetically exercise its powers. Levying taxes, creating credit and a sound currency, paying off the war debt, dealing with national defense, it would establish the United States as a legitimate, sovereign nation. "Let the national government be armed with positive and complete authority," he had written, an attitude that frightened the small states half to death. The real danger to the Republic, he said, would be the interference with the Executive by the Congress.

But then an astonishing change took place in Madison. In one of the great political turnabouts in American history, this moderate man, this apostle of federal power, began to attack federal power and the very men who had helped him bring the Constitution into existence, establishing the new government. He began to fight their policies tooth and nail. The government's plans to do such things as create an army and a navy and establish a national bank, he insisted, were contrary to the Constitution, put forward by "monarchists" and "usurpers" merely to get more power for themselves and the "monied interests." To foil their plots, he helped create something he had always said he hated, a purely partisan political organization—America's first honest-to-God political party.

States' rights and strict construction

"The Republican party as it may be termed," Madison said, describing the new opposition, which was originally called "Mr. Madison's Party." Why? Because it would be based on austere republican standards and policies. These Republicans were to be for a largely agrarian economy. Low levels of federal spending. Almost no taxes and therefore almost no army or navy. States' rights. Strict construction as regards the Constitution. A government, in short, that would show itself best by governing least.

Madison apologists insist that he was only being consistent. He had feared that one faction would dominate the government and when, despite all those checks and balances, the city-living merchants, incipient monarchists and stockjobbers swiftly did so, he was duty-bound to create a counterforce. Others say that he read history wrong, that the Union grew strong and the country prospered for the most part because the very machinery of government that Republicans preached against kept on working.

Much of the Republican platform has a familiar Jeffersonian ring to it and wound up as part of what became "Jeffersonian democracy." In setting up the new party Madison was clearly furthering the political ambitions of his lifelong friend Thomas Jefferson.

Jefferson was the star of the duo, of course. He was also Madison's French connection, something that in the long run proved a source of public woe. From 1785 until 1789, while Madison was wrestling with the Continental Congress and the Constitution, Jefferson was the American Minister in Paris. He sent Madison news, books, new gadgets like phosphorescent matches that had to be kept in a vacuum until they were ignited. Madison filled him in about politics and the Virginia crops, and sometimes measured a weasel or possum, sending the dimensions to Paris so Jefferson could refute theories of the great French naturalist Buffon, who insisted that North American animals were smaller than their French counterparts.

Initially the two men disagreed about federal power. To Madison, power was essential to republican government. But Jefferson had spent time in a repres-

Little Madison, left, and tall Jefferson were savagely lampooned for cutting off American shipping with the Embargo Act. Passed in 1807 during war between France and Britain, it was thought to favor French, as Madison did. Here he says, "France wants an embargo & must have it."

sive, tradition-bound monarchy and then watched the start of a revolution which, characteristically, he judged more on the basis of its words (resounding and egalitarian) than its deeds (often bloody and self-defeating). To him, government power was tyranny.

After Jefferson returned to America he became Washington's Secretary of State. He got into a bitter, losing contest with the gifted Secretary of the Treasury, Alexander Hamilton, over who would be Washington's right-hand man. It was about then that the split between Madison and his former Federalist allies began, and it occurred over Hamilton's extensive plans for strengthening the national government and the nation's credit. Madison called Hamilton's blueprint for a national bank unconstitutional. He attacked a plan for assuming state war debts as unfair.

As the fight went on it was exacerbated by the Republicans, who whipped up a popular frenzy in support of Revolutionary France, as well as by French efforts to meddle in American affairs in hopes of drawing the country into an alliance against England. All through the 1790s charges of treason, calumny and "apostasy from the principles of our Revolution" filled the air and the newspapers. When Washington made neutrality America's policy, Madison swallowed hard. Washington he could not attack, but he lumped the Anglophile Hamilton with the British as an enemy of France, declaring that France's enemies "are in fact the enemies of human nature."

In retrospect, charges that President John Adams and Hamilton were planning to scrap the Constitution, betray the Republic and impose a monarchy do not seem even faintly justified. But a time came in 1798 when Adams, outraged at French intrigue and Republican vituperation, signed into law the notorious Alien and Sedition Acts, outlawing "false, scandalous and malicious writing against the government."

Madison and Jefferson, shocked at this threat to freedom of speech, secretly collaborated on a counterattack, respectively writing the Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, which declared that individual states had the right to reject federal laws they saw as unconstitutional. The Acts soon expired or were repealed.

By 1801 the Republican party had brought Jefferson to power as President, with Madison his Secretary of State. (His staff consisted of eight clerks and a messenger, but at the time the whole United States government numbered only 130 men.) And now, apparently still mesmerized by Jefferson's *faiblesse* for all things French, and full of anger against the British navy, which was blockading the continent and kidnapping American seamen, Madison's judgment failed him. He got it into his head that England could be controlled through economic sanctions. As Secretary of State, he railed against the British and finally, through the Embargo Act of 1807, the whole of American shipping was locked up, partly as economic punishment against Britain, partly to keep the nation out of war. America's economy promptly sank, and in 1812, as President, Madison had to go to war anyway.

NEW LEADER EMERGES IN CHINA. WAR RIPS MIDDLE EAST. EARTHQUAKE SHOCKS EUROPE. WELCOME TO 3000 B.C.

Much more was going on 5,000 years ago than most history books would lead you to believe.

Not only politics and war, but medical prescriptions, marriage contracts, games, even indoor plumbing were just as much a fact of life as they are today.

Introducing TIME FRAME, a fascinating new series from TIME-LIFE BOOKS that lets you experience the past with all the drama and color you find in today's most revealing news coverage.

Each volume of TIME FRAME gives you a culture-by-culture look at life during a single era. From Africa to Japan, from India to the Americas, you'll see how cultures made contact, influenced each other and changed the course of civilization.

Visit homes you wouldn't mind living in today.

Science, art, religion, politics, fashion—with vivid recreations and little-known details, TIME FRAME brings the past to life as never before.

Read a 4,000-year-old birth announcement.

Your journey begins with *The Age of God-Kings 3000–1500 B.C.*—for 10 days free. Explore rarely seen areas of the mysterious pyramids. Uncover the secrets of Stonehenge. Admire stunning jewelry of gold, silver, ivory and lapis lazuli. And meet people like the legendary King Minos of Crete, who was assassinated while taking a bath.

Follow in the footsteps of emperors, pharaohs, warriors, traders and explorers. Share in the daily life of painters, sculptors, scribes, farmers, tax collectors and slaves.

Let TIME FRAME transport you and your family back to a fuller, richer past. Simply mail the reply card to receive *The Age of God-Kings 3000–1500 B.C.*—for 10 days' free examination. Keep it for just $14.99 plus shipping and handling, or return it with no obligation.

Toast the beginnings of beer-making.

Future volumes, including *Barbarian Tides 1500–600 B.C.*, *A Soaring Spirit 600–400 B.C.*, and *The Colonial Overlords 1850–1900 A.D.*, arrive one about every other month. Same free trial—keep only the ones you want, cancel anytime.

Send in the reply card and start looking at the past the way you see the world today.

© 1987 Time-Life Books, Richmond, VA

Each volume: 9¼" x 11⅛", beautifully hardbound. Approximately 176 pages, full-color photographs, illustrations and time charts.

New from TIME LIFE BOOKS

Time Frame

Traditional history just became a thing of the past.

STEP BACK 5,000 YEARS FOR 10 DAYS FREE.

If card is missing, mail to: TIME-LIFE BOOKS, Box C-32066, Richmond, VA 23261-2066

YES! I would like to have *The Age of God-Kings 3000–1500 B.C.* as my introduction to the TIME FRAME series. Please send it to me for a 10-day free examination. Also send me future volumes under the terms described in this ad.

D9AGF1

Name_____
(Please print)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State or Province_____ Zip or Postal Code_____

All orders subject to approval. Price subject to change.

Slavery, illustrated by low-key watercolor of female hands hoeing while languid overseer smokes, was the tragic irony of Madison's life. He believed in liberty but had slaves himself; sought ways to achieve general emancipation but saw that no national union could be formed without slave-owning states.

He wasn't any kind of a war leader. When he called for conscription, Congress, well drilled in Republican principles, jeered and refused, with shouts of "tyranny." Fortunately, the British were fighting a far-flung war with Napoleon, a real tyrant, and when they beat him in 1814, they had no need to stop American ships—or fight the Americans a moment longer.

Madison was never much for admitting mistakes, but what politician is? He now gave some evidence, though, of having absorbed some highly unrepublican truths. "The pacific character of . . . political institutions [cannot] exempt them from . . . strife," he announced, backtracking to urge that Congress create an adequate regular navy and army. After all, he noted "a certain degree of preparation for war . . . affords also the best security, for the continuance of peace." He also recommended a national bank.

When Madison finally laid down the burden of the Presidency, he was 66. He had spent some 36 years as a public servant. One likes to think of him back at Montpelier, settling into his book- and statue-filled living room, surrounded by Gilbert Stuart portraits. Or outside, engulfed by Virginia tobacco fields and horses, trying out different strains of wheat, perhaps measuring weasels again, riding over to talk with Jefferson, entertaining friends and foreign visitors.

Montpelier was off the beaten track, and after his death it went out of the family, to be rebuilt almost beyond recognition. But for now, guests kept turning up. Men of the world commented on the fineness of the wine cellar as well as Madison's flow of anecdote, for age and retirement seemed to have softened the edge of his reserve, and Dolley loved company. Sometimes there were 90 for dinner. Once, when a guest remarked that they must be eating him out of house and home, the frugal Madison allowed that the human guests' horses were eating him out of house and hay.

As President, Madison made $25,000 a year. He had never been able to save anything, at least in part because he kept having to settle the gambling debts of Dolley's scapegrace son, Payne, whom she referred to as "precious Payne," though Madison tried to keep things secret to spare her anguish. In all, it turned out, precious Payne had cost him $40,000 in bad debts. (In 1987 currency, that is close to $400,000.)

Much of Madison's living had always come from Montpelier. In 1818, recently retired, he found tobacco prices down and like many a farmer then and now, he watched himself getting further and further in the hole. Toward the end of his life Madison was barely keeping afloat by selling off bits of his plantation—and more than a few slaves.

He claimed he always asked the slaves' permission, but such niceties were not much help. For Madison, slavery had to be a source of appalling political irony. At the Constitutional Convention he had not minced words with fellow delegates about what issue really divided them—it was not shipping versus agriculture, or North versus South, or even the federal government versus states' rights—it was slavery.

TOYOTA WONDERWAGON!

FAMILY ROOM
Wonderwagon has seating for seven with all the comforts of home. The options are exciting . . . dual sunroofs,** Captain's Chair Package, dual air conditioning, even an ice maker/cooler.

THE WAGON FOR TODAY'S PIONEER FAMILY.

Discover the 1987 Toyota Wonderwagon, designed for active families on the go. More spacious than a station wagon, Wonderwagon drives like a car, turns on a dime. It can carry up to 149 cu. ft. of cargo,* yet it parks in a normal-size garage.

NEW 4-WHEEL DRIVE
The new 4-wheel drive Wonderwagon takes on bad roads and bad weather at the flip of a switch.

*With rear seats removed.
**Sunroofs not available on 4WD vans.
© 1986 Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.

WHO COULD ASK FOR ANYTHING MORE! **TOYOTA**

Get More From Life . . . Buckle Up!

Greatest friend, Jefferson, encouraged Madison's affection for Republicanism and all things French.

As early as 1783, with characteristic clarity, he had stated the cruel contradiction implicit in his and the American position. He was about to quit Philadelphia when he realized that he would have to sell his slave Billey, who had been with him in the North for years. "I am persuaded," he wrote his father back at Montpelier, "his mind is too thoroughly tainted to be a fit companion for fellow slaves in Virginia. . . . I do not expect to get near the worth of him; but cannot think of punishing him by transportation merely for coveting that liberty . . . which we . . . have proclaimed so often to be the right, & worthy the pursuit, of every human being."

Then and later, though, his political priorities were clear. If America was to become the living proof that men could govern themselves, the Union came first. Once it was soundly established, he persuaded himself —or said he had, anyway—slavery might be made to wither away, gradually and peaceably.

To help keep the Union stable, at least through its first years, the Convention had declared (Article I, Section 9) that the federal government would have no power to prohibit the slave trade until 1808. When that date came around, Madison was about to be President, but a national abolition movement hardly existed. Protection of private property continued to be one of the sacred guarantees of individual liberty.

Once back in Virginia, however, the ex-President began to ponder some highly Madisonian theories. If it were not to ruin the country, or sunder the Union, he said, emancipation would have to involve adequate recompense to the freed slaves' owners and the consent of both slave and master. Madison's idea for purchasing their freedom was to sell off by Act of Congress 200 million acres of the nation's undeveloped western land at $3 per acre. This would be legal, fair and probably constitutional, he thought.

He did not think for a minute that most of the emancipated slaves would be able to settle in the states where they had once been enslaved or, for that matter, anywhere in the United States. Even if freed, he said, they would suffer from a "degrading privation of equal rights political or social," and must therefore "be always dissatisfied with their condition."

He joined, and gave financial support to, the new American Colonization Society, whose aim was to train freed slaves in educational camps in Maryland, and settle them on land the society had bought on the west coast of Africa and given the hopeful name Liberia.

Gradualism led him to curious and unfortunate policies. Seeing that the economic and political disruption would be great (if not insurmountable) in areas of heavy slave concentration, he preached the need to plant crops that were not as slave-intensive as tobacco, especially cotton. At Montpelier he tried switching to wheat or corn, but bugs and frost and fluctuations of the market kept him from finding a steady cash crop. Ultimately, the Father of the Constitution had to face the fact that he could not free even his own slaves, as he had planned to do at his death, without leaving Dolley in penury.

Nullification as a "rightful remedy"

By the 1830s, Southerners were hotly insisting that individual states had the right of nullification. Madison and Jefferson's memorable phrases from the 1798 Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions came back to haunt Madison, especially the words "where powers are assumed [by the federal government] which have not been delegated, a nullification of the act is a rightful remedy."

Something of Madison's state of mind was apparent to the pro-abolitionist journalist Harriet Martineau when she visited Madison in 1835, the year before his death. She left an indelible portrait of him at 84, "his little person wrapped in a black, silk gown," crippled by rheumatism (Dolley had to serve as his editor and secretary), deaf in one ear and going blind. Though their conversation ranged widely, it turned again and again to slavery, about which Madison seemed "to be

From the Stouffer Collection of Side Dishes.

FETTUCINI PRIMAVERA

Fettucini noodles *al dente,* crunchy spring vegetables in a smooth, tangy cheese sauce.

An excitingly different accompaniment for everything from ground sirloin to grilled meats, from seafood to scaloppini. Or, try it as an unusual appetizer.

Fettucini Primavera.

Just one from Stouffer's® carefully edited collection of 15 very special Side Dishes.

Serving suggestion:
CAJUN SHRIMP

1987 Stouffer Food Corporation

In portrait by Mathew Brady, done shortly before she died in 1849, Dolley bravely wore false black curls.

in despair." Officially, to be sure, he clung to the hope of the African colonization plan. "How such a mind as his could derive any alleviation to its anxiety from that source," Martineau noted in her journal, "is surprising." According to her estimate, the facts were that in 18 years the Colonization Society had succeeded in resettling just 3,000 ex-slaves as freemen in Africa, at a time when the slave population in America was growing by 60,000 per year.

Still, unless one looks at Madison with the self-righteous outrage that the present generation uses to judge the past, it is hard to blame him in his old age for not being more openly hardheaded about a problem for which there *was* no peaceful or reasonable solution. The very thing that Madison had originally feared—had, indeed, fine-tuned the Constitution to avoid—now seemed unavoidable: shattering confrontation between two major factions, each ready to rend the Union to achieve its aims. Before he died, in "Advice to my Country," Madison did speak out. His words seem equivocal, though. The Union of the states, he wrote, must be cherished and perpetuated: "Let the open enemy to it be regarded as a Pandora with her box opened; and the disguised one, as the Serpent creeping with his deadly wiles into Paradise."

All this makes for a rather melancholy last act. It also tends to revive a mean suspicion, memorably asserted in a dismissive remark by economic historian Charles A. Beard: "Jeffersonian Democracy simply meant the possession of the federal government by the agrarian masses led by an aristocracy of slave-owning planters." Thomas Jefferson had once boasted that the "cultivators of the earth" are the chosen of God, "whose breasts he has made his peculiar deposit for substantial and genuine virtue." By contrast, the wage slaves of the city were mobs who "add just so much to the support of pure government, as sores do to the strength of the human body."

By 1835, from any point of view, both these judgments were loaded with almost limitless, and unattractive, irony. In the perspective of the approaching Civil War, Madison as an acolyte to Jeffersonian virtue—strict construction, disarmament and a weak federal government—does not stir much admiration. But the Madison of the early days, the Madison who realistically sought, pretty much at any cost, a strong, stable Union, is still some kind of hero.

In the 1850s, abolitionists, savagely attacking Madison's handiwork, blamed the continued existence of slavery on that "most cunningly-devised and wicked compact," the Constitution. On the Fourth of July, 1854, having called it "A Covenant with Death and an Agreement with Hell," William Lloyd Garrison actually set fire to a copy of the Constitution, shouting "So perish all compromises with tyranny!"

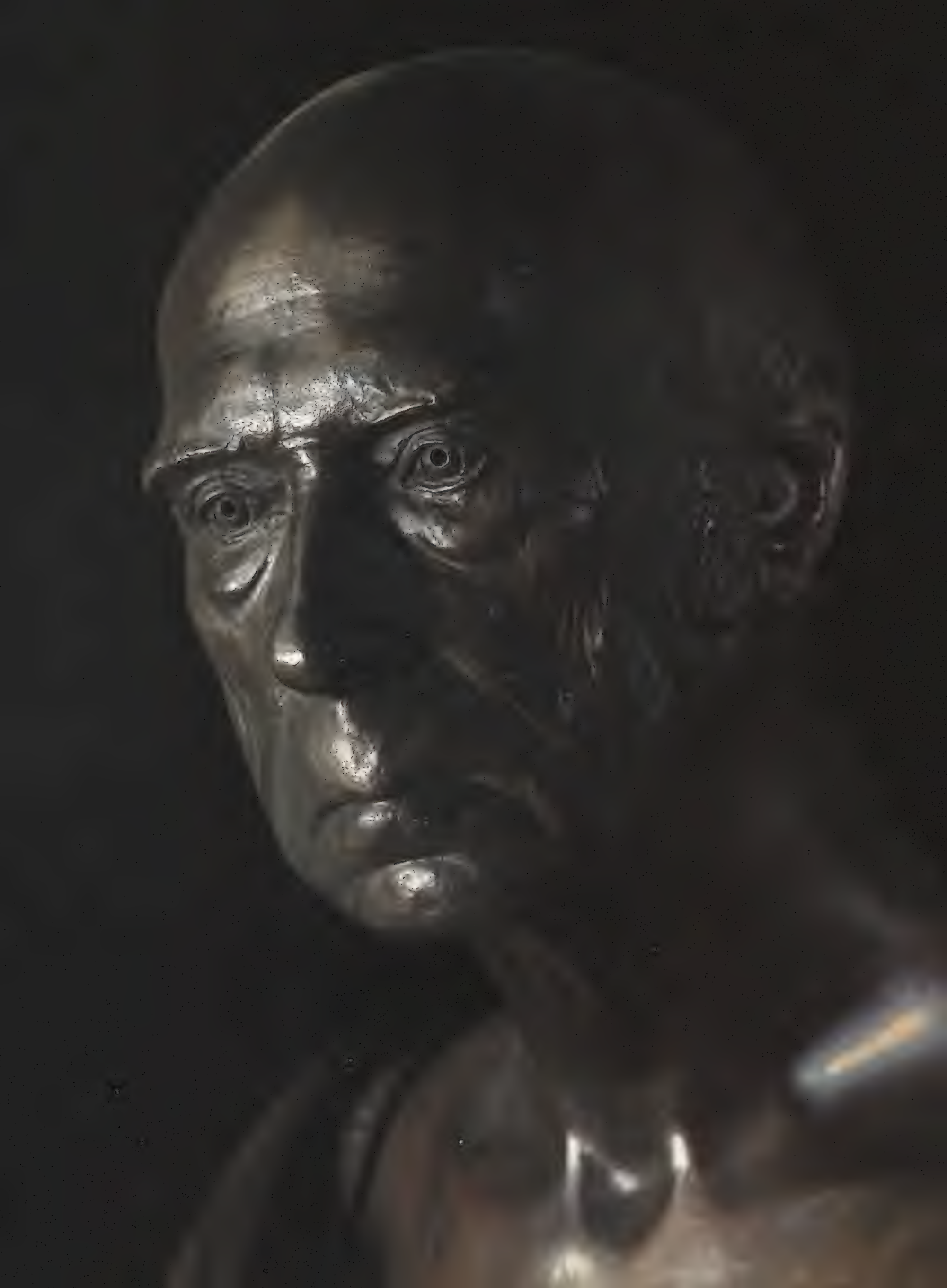
Yet if hope lay anywhere, it lay precisely in the Constitution, without which there would have been no Union, and no force to command change in the name of the nation. It was not until the 1860s that the federal government, backed by the industrial power Jefferson and Madison deplored so long, had the strength to try the issue and prevail. This was what Madison had wanted—not war, of course, but a Union that would grow strong and do the work of democracy.

Neither Dolley nor Madison lived to see it happen, though Dolley lived on until 1849, the year of the California Gold Rush.

The last survivor of the Constitutional Convention died on June 28, 1836. He was taking breakfast in bed, attended by his niece. Noticing that he had trouble swallowing, she asked "What's wrong, Uncle?"

"Nothing more than a change of mind," the old man replied, gracefully creating a kind of political epitaph. Then he died "as quietly," it was said, "as the snuff of a candle goes out."

Stately head of Madison in old age conveys a monumental quality that he did not possess earlier.



WE BELIEVE THAT THE GENIUS OF THE FUTURE LIES NOT IN TECHNOLOGY

-ALONE, BUT IN THE ABILITY TO MANAGE IT.

Remote Access.
Business Nicety? Or Basic Necessity?

Maybe it's accessing your data base from across the street. Or across town. Maybe it's accessing the public record from your home or office. Maybe it's tying important customers directly into your systems. Or maybe it's the ability to do all of these things, any time day or night.

Whatever form it takes, expanded access to information can give your business a big advantage.

And if you're not sure how, ask us.

We can make it happen. With the kind of end-to-end expertise most companies can't offer.

At Bell Atlantic, we can provide the affordable voice/data network. And the communications systems to access it. We offer computers. And computer service. We'll write your software. We'll write you an equipment lease. We'll finance. We're an integrated family of companies offering a broad range of solutions to all your information and communications needs. And with our unmatched record of innovation, reliability and experience in moving information, we can help you turn those remote possibilities into real opportunities.

For more information about the Bell Atlantic companies, call toll-free 1-800-621-9900.

Bell Atlantic

WE MAKE TECHNOLOGY WORK FOR YOU.

LOCAL TELEPHONE AND MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS
Bell of Pennsylvania • C&P Telephone • Diamond State Telephone • New Jersey Bell • Bell Atlantic Mobile Systems

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
Bell Atlanticom™ • Bell Atlantic Business Supplies • A Beeper Company • CompuShop® • Bell Atlantic Business Center • MAI Canada • Telecommunications Specialists, Inc.

COMPUTER MAINTENANCE AND SOFTWARE
Sorbus® • Technology Concepts, Inc. • Electronic Service Specialists, Ltd.

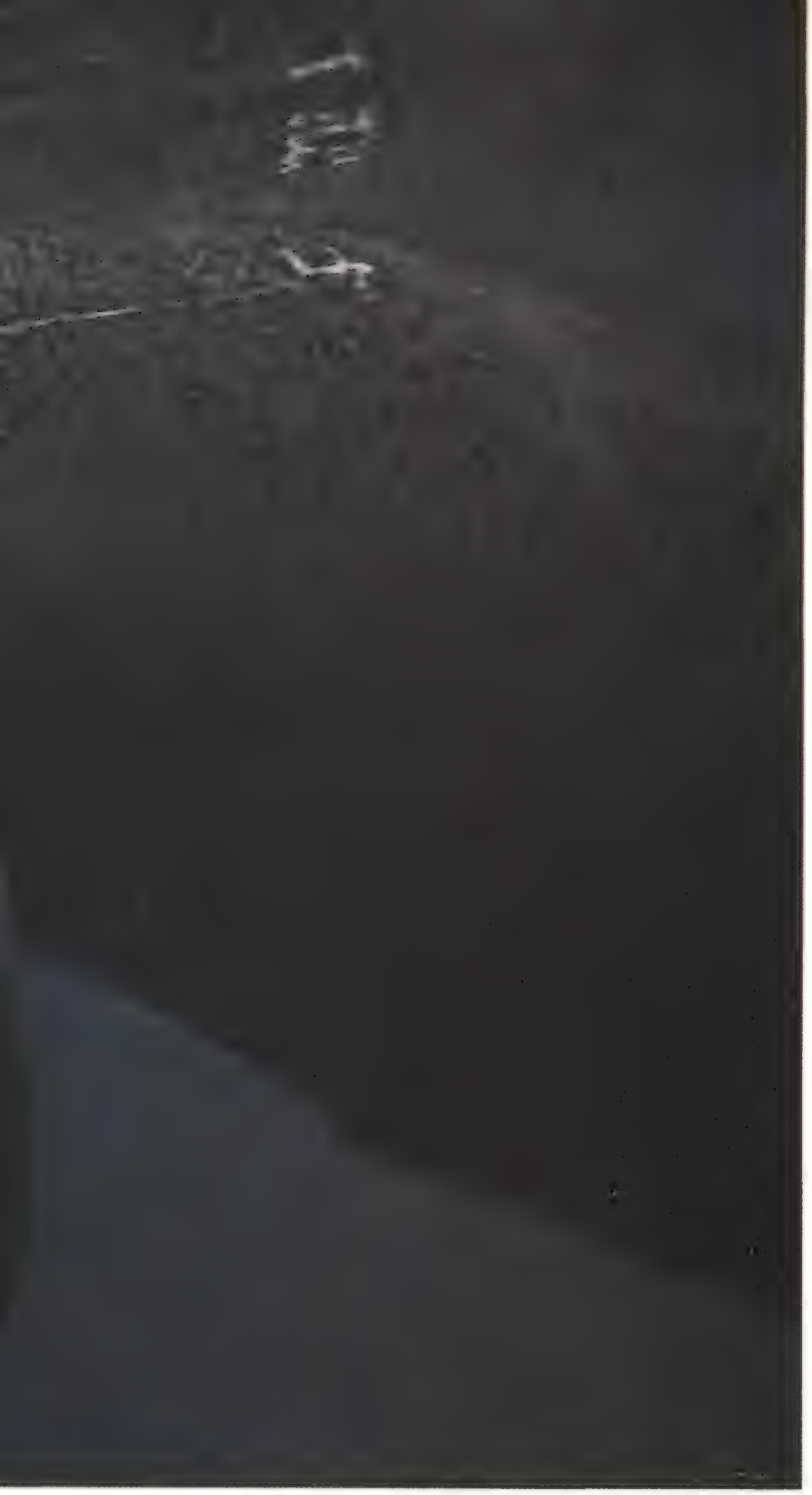
DIVERSIFIED FINANCIAL SERVICES
Bell Atlantic TriCon Leasing • Bell Atlantic Systems Leasing • Bell Atlantic Properties

Graduate student Barbara Bernier makes a quick examination of young manatee in Homosassa Springs.

By John P. Wiley jr.

Manatees, like their siren namesakes, lure us to the deep

These placid grazers spend winters in the clear waters of Florida springs; now human beings are gathering, too, for some interspecies contact



The animal is one of two born in captivity at the Miami Seaquarium and later transferred to the wild.

Human beings just cannot get enough of large marine mammals. They ride boats out in the open ocean to see, even to touch, great whales. They kayak among sea lions in the Sea of Cortés and pay to swim with dolphins in Florida pools. They flock to seaquariums to watch killer whales do simple tricks.

This affection extends to the most phlegmatic, least playful of all our aquatic cousins, the manatees. Killed for food within living memory in this country and still killed for the table elsewhere, these 1,000-pound vegetarians now face the additional, if milder, threat of being loved to distraction. For reasons we will get to in a moment, manatees often congregate in clear water during the winter months, and more and more divers, photographers, naturalists and just plain tourists are congregating to see them. They are as irresistibly attractive as the mythological sirens for whom their taxonomic order is named.

Despite being run over by boats (biologists identify individuals by the patterns of propeller-blade scars on their backs), being crushed in canal locks or caught in fishing gear, getting sick during cold snaps or being poisoned in red tides (and occasionally being poached or wantonly slain), perhaps 1,200 manatees continue to roam the coasts, shallow, slow-flowing rivers and springs of Florida. They are tropical animals at the northern limit of their range, however, and have had to adapt to the chill and even occasional frost of winter. Some have learned to gather around the warm-water discharges of power plants, but many follow the older practice of migrating up rivers to springs where water at a constant 72 degrees F comes out of the bottom. It is to these springs, where the water is clear and the visibility excellent, that divers come from November to March each year.

Divers wait outside the line

Twenty of the manatees' winter haunts are now sanctuaries, where boat speeds are curtailed. Two of the most famous are the Kings Bay area, at the head of the Crystal River near Florida's Gulf Coast, and Blue Spring, on the Saint Johns River inland from the Atlantic Coast. These include a refuge—an area in which no boats, swimmers or divers are allowed. Visitors wait outside the line, rewarded often enough by animals that choose to leave the protected waters.

The rules of contact say you cannot touch a manatee unless it touches you first. Some, often the younger ones, will swim right up to a quiet diver and give what can only be described as a kiss. Douglas Faulkner, who took the pictures on these pages, says it is common for one to nuzzle him under the chin while he is trying to photograph another. "Often," he says, "when I have run through a roll of film, the manatee I have photographed will follow me back to the boat and wait." If too much time passes, the animal will give up and swim away. This poses a dilemma, for the rules say a photographer shall not follow a manatee. But there are pleasant surprises. Faulkner describes one moment of temptation, concluding, "But before I could invade my friend's personal space, he invaded mine with a nudge at my side."

The worry about divers is that if they disturb the manatees too much, the animals will suffer. They need to stay in the warm water of the sanctuaries if they are to survive the winter. Animals driven away by too

Photographs by Douglas Faulkner

much attention may die of pneumonia or hypothermia. Even those that stay may weaken if interrupted too often during their eight hours of daily feeding.

As difficult as conditions may now be for manatees, they were considerably worse in the past. Their meat tastes like veal, and because they're so docile they are easily killed. They have always been hunted, first by Indians and then by Europeans. When Columbus discovered America, the West Indian manatee—the species that includes those found in Florida—ranged from Mexico to northeast Brazil, including all the larger islands of the Caribbean. It still does, but in numbers so greatly reduced that it is endangered everywhere. Perhaps a hundred hang on in Puerto Rico, along the south shore and around the Fajardo River. Smaller numbers survive in Jamaica and the Dominican Republic. The situation in Cuba is not known.

Related species are equally imperiled. The freshwater manatee of the Amazon is still hunted, as is the manatee of West African rivers. The dugong of Asia is still found along the northern coast of Australia, the larger islands of Indonesia, the Asian mainland and East Africa, but is in rapid decline. All, however, have done better than the Steller's sea cow, by far the largest member of the order. Named for a German naturalist on the Bering expedition that discovered it in 1741, the Steller's sea cow was hunted into extinction just 27 years later (SMITHSONIAN, January 1973).

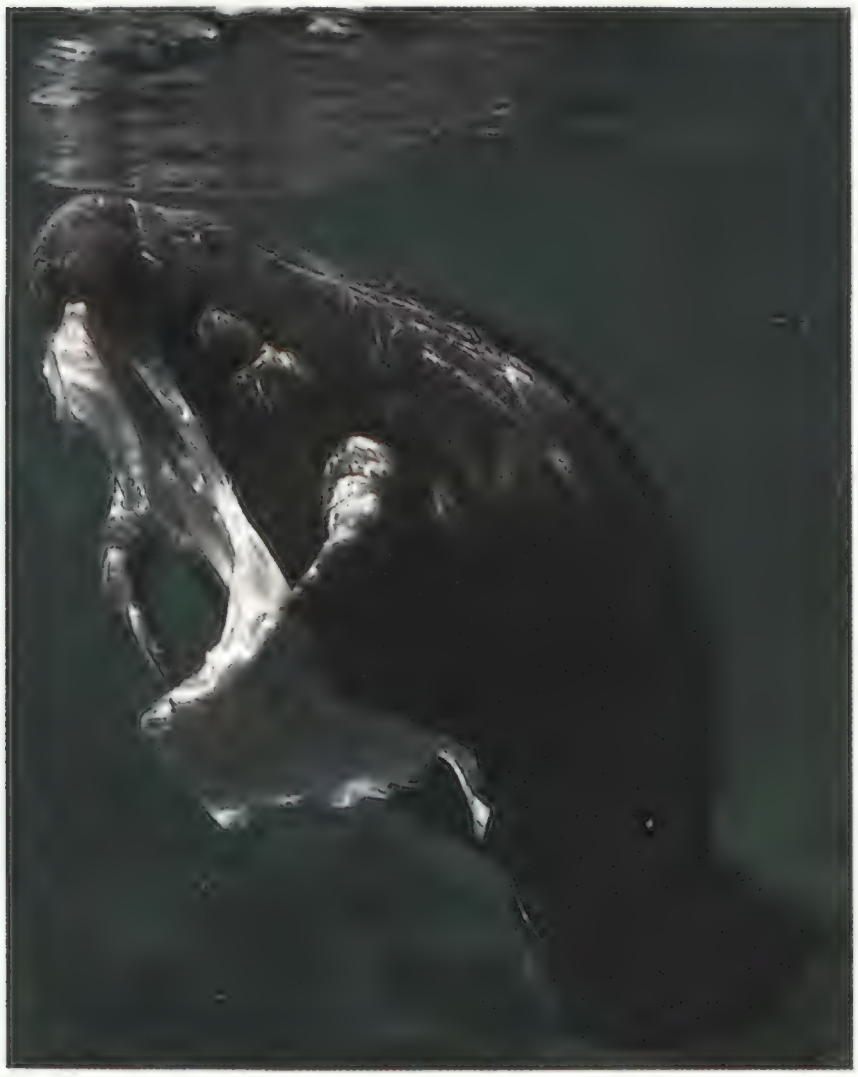
More recently, biologists have tried to save West Indian manatees by making them useful to humans. There have been attempts to raise them for meat and use them to keep canals and navigation channels clear of aquatic vegetation, especially in Guyana (SMITHSONIAN, December 1974). Neither plan has yet proved practical; we know so little about this seagoing kin of the elephant. For now, we're left with a third choice—loving the animal for its easygoing self.

A mother and calf nuzzle affectionately; young nurse for several years, even after a sibling is born.

Juvenile chews on an anchor rope. Some think they do this for the same reason people use dental floss.

Another youngster plays with a shirt he found on the bottom. There is some danger he will swallow it.

Seen from afar as mother and child or shipwrecked survivors, the animals also inspired tales of mermaids.



A hand reaches down as a manatee rises toward surface to breathe, symbolic perhaps of interspecies contact.

Children play with 12-foot female. Rules of contact say manatee must touch them before they touch her.

Animals that are harassed may leave the warm water of the spring and sicken and die in colder places.

Once rapport is established, a manatee may roll over on its back, allowing diver to scratch its stomach.

This youngster, one of perhaps only 1,200 left in Florida, shows no fear as he contemplates the camera.

A descendant

It all began with Grand Prix racing. The Honda objective? A Formula 1 engine that was powerful, efficient and wouldn't break.

More simply put, an engine that would win.

Well, that engine was built.

And needless to say, we've learned a great deal. More importantly, we've applied much of what we've learned to the Acura Integra.

From the very moment you get behind the wheel, you realize that this is not merely another pretender to the sports sedan throne. The analog gauges are clearly visible. The controls are carefully integrated into the driver's environment. The all-round visibility minimizes the distractions while maximizing driver confidence.

And when it comes to the sports bucket seat, well let's just say the contours allow you to sit in it. Not on it.

But it's once you're belted in that the Integra

The Grand Prix winning Williams Honda Formula 1 car, the Acura Integra's forefather.

©1986 American Honda Motor Co., Inc. Acura and Integra are trademarks of Honda Motor Co., Ltd.

# of many races.

begins to show its true Grand Prix colors. You'll find your right foot in command of the race-bred performance that comes from a fuel-injected DOHC 16-valve engine that's substantially lighter than its more conventional counterparts.

In other words, an engine that makes the Integra substantially quicker.

As you run through the gears you impatiently wait for a curve to appear. When it does, refined front wheel drive and a sports-tuned handling package give you precise control and remarkable stability.

But what really sets Integra apart is space. Interior leg and headroom to be precise. Here's a sports sedan that seats five comfortably, yet handles like nothing you've ever driven before.

The Acura Integra. 3 or 5 door sports sedans. Exclusively at Acura dealers. The Acura Integra. Performance born in the back of a Formula car.

Test drive the Acura Integra exclusively at your Acura dealer. Call 1-800-TO-ACURA for the location of the dealer nearest you.

ACURA
PRECISION CRAFTED AUTOMOBILES
A division of American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

By Junius Ellis

At witty Caltech, pranks aren't purely a laughing matter

This tiny college is so serious about teaching and research in the basic sciences that even its campus antics have a scholarly slant

While other students look on, a Caltecher swings from contraptions rigged up in courtyard of a dormitory.

In the center of the Caltech campus in Pasadena is a vest-pocket park that covers the foundations of Throop Polytechnic Institute, the school's homeplace until the aged building fell victim to the big earthquake of 1971. In this hushed, lushly landscaped setting, flanked by Spanish Mission-style arcades, it's easy to imagine the hum of deep thinkers in harness, tapping on keyboards, scribbling in notebooks, slam dunking unwieldy equations into trash baskets. Large universities often boast of having a couple of Nobel Prize winners among their faculty and alumni. Tiny California Institute of Technology can claim 20 in the sciences since the early 1920s, when this former vocational school assumed its current name and set out to become the best little research center in America.

The dispatch with which it achieved that goal, largely by luring brains and contributions from back East, has been hailed as one of the great coups of academic empire building. For example, it was at Caltech during the 1930s that physicist Carl Anderson discovered the positron, the electron's positively charged counterparticle; that chemist Linus Pauling unraveled the chemical threads that stitch molecules together; that biologist Thomas Hunt Morgan probed the relationship of chromosomes to heredity; that visiting genius Albert Einstein abandoned his concept of a static cosmos and endorsed the expanding Universe, a model pioneered by astronomer Edwin Hubble.

Along the way, Caltech's stewards rarely succumbed to temptations to equate better with bigger. They built an international reputation on the strength, more than the scope, of research in such basic sciences as physics, astronomy, chemistry, biology, geology—and their applications in aeronautics, electronics, bioengineering and oil exploration. Even today the privately endowed school has just 830 undergraduates, 1,000 graduate students and 275 professors, making it roughly one-fifth the size of its longtime rival, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Men outnumber women students six to one, prompting campus guidebook author Lisa Birnbach to complain that Caltech is "so hard up for women it must recruit them like Big Ten universities romance star quarterbacks."

The heady intimacy of this mostly male preserve precludes homecoming queens. (The school's football team, which includes janitors, grad students and one 50-year-old professor, plays such lackluster opponents as the Pasadena Police and the San Fernando Valley Freelancers.) Instead, Caltech has developed a collegiate counterculture that deplores decorum and applauds feats of witty tomfoolery. To celebrate the 1979 centennial of Einstein's birth, former president Marvin L. Goldberger, a physicist who has taken over as director of the Institute for Advanced Studies at Princeton, donned a pith helmet and rode across campus on an elephant. The stunt was inspired by an Einstein one-liner likening college administrators to the hidebound behemoths. Actually, Caltech's administrators have been anything but hidebound. "I preside over a faculty of 275 anarchists," Goldberger used

Color photographs by Vince Streano

In risky quest for clue on Ditch Day, student rappels toward message taped on outside of Millikan Library.

As part of annual spring rite, undergraduates must collect clues needed to solve mostly scientific problems.

Astronomer George Ellery Hale (left), chemist Arthur Noyes, physicist Robert Millikan put school on map.

to say. "My job is to select the best people, give them the best facilities and stand aside." Goldberger's successor, Thomas E. Everhart, an eminent electronics engineer who formerly was Chancellor of the University of Illinois, shares that view but believes Caltech has what he calls "a special mission"—"to set a standard for the nation in excellence."

The institution's students are among the brightest anywhere. Two-thirds of the undergraduates have scored a perfect 800 on the math achievement tests of the college entrance exams. Caltech leads the nation in the proportion of graduates—39 percent on average—who later earn a PhD in the sciences. Indeed, Caltechers may well be the original nerds, a 1960s stereotype of intellectually precocious but socially inept adolescents that's reinforced by the student body's dearth of women. Long after Pasadena's bars and discos have called it a night, Caltech students can be found hunched over their desks and lab tables. So few rise regularly before late morning that the dorms long ago stopped serving breakfast, though some offer bacon and eggs and pancakes at lunchtime.

Not all of this nocturnal noodling is purely academic. During the 1984 Rose Bowl game, a group of students electronically commandeered the scoreboard with UCLA leading 38 to 9 over Illinois. Suddenly, the score read Caltech 38, MIT 9—a message relayed via radio from a remote computer to a smaller one implanted by moonlight in the board's circuitry. And each spring seniors can be heard hammering and soldering the night away in preparation for something called Ditch Day, an annual tournament of ruses that has made Caltech the powerhouse of college pranks.

Outwitting "stacks" to earn rewards

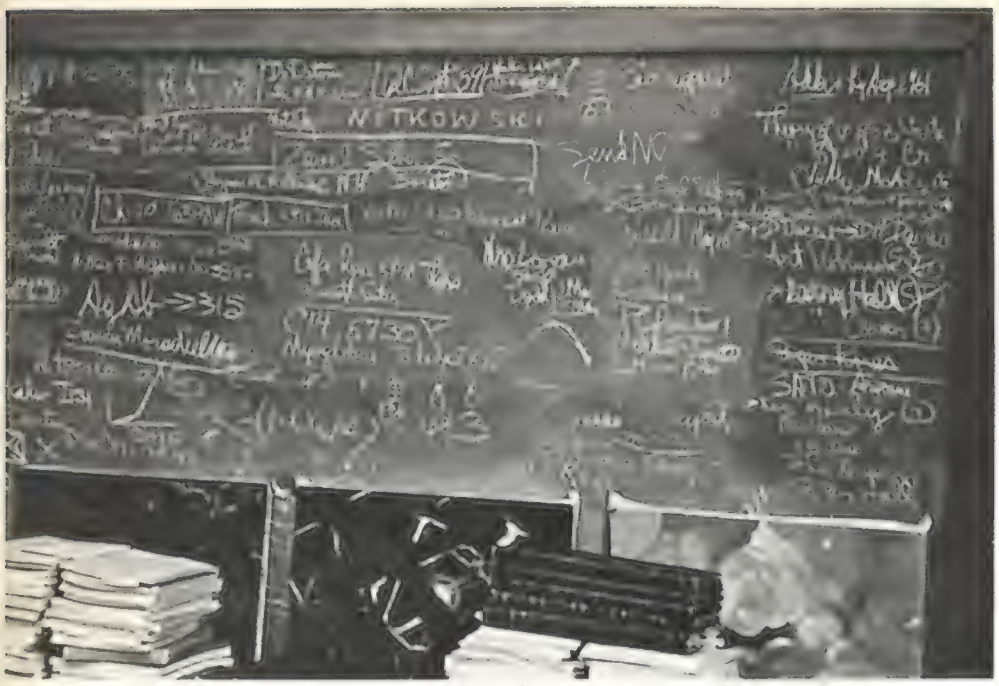
The May rite began in the 1930s, when seniors would hastily barricade their rooms with crude stacks of furniture against meddlesome underclassmen before ditching classes en masse to spend a day at the beach. Today tradition requires seniors to leave campus for nine hours, and those original stacks buttressed with two-by-fours have evolved into fiendishly clever defenses designed to taunt as well as to thwart would-be intruders. Underclassmen in turn are honor-bound to outwit—not overpower—a senior's "stack" before entering the room to claim the booze and sweets usually left as rewards.

In one instance several years ago, a senior returned to find his room still "sealed" by the physics problem taped to the door. The solution had eluded all comers including Richard Feynman, a Nobel laureate also renowned for his lock-picking escapades as a young physicist assigned to the atom-bomb-building Manhattan Project. In another, students quickly defeated

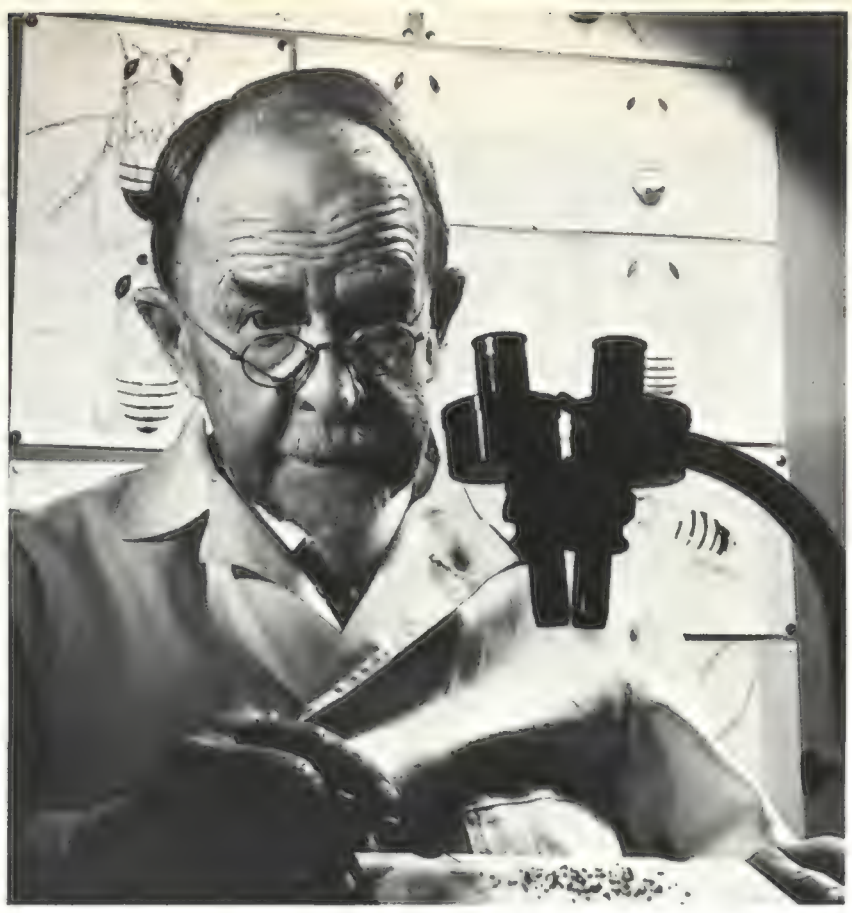
THE BOLD LOOK OF KOHLER.

Foundation of the well-dressed bath—a Kohler console table—draped in stone, brass and vitrified clay. The console shown here in black marble with IV Georges Brass™ faucet, matching legs and basin in Tender™ Grey. The wall mirror, one in a line of coordinating bath accessories. See the Yellow Pages for a Kohler Registered Showroom, or send $3 for a catalog to Kohler Co., Department AR9, Kohler, Wisconsin 53044.

C7051 Copyright 1987 Kohler Co.



Chemist Linus Pauling's blackboard brimmed with equations after a molecular biology class in 1963.



Biologist Thomas Hunt Morgan broke ground in the 1930s with research on chromosomes and heredity.

the stack but rejected the reward, entitling them to retaliate in kind. When the senior came back to campus, he found the Porsche he had left in the dorm's parking lot reassembled—with the motor running—in his room.

Far more common are electronic or mechanical stack defenses that must be mastered in order to throw the latch. Recently, for example, students successfully talked their way past a computer "concierge" equipped with a voice synthesizer and a "disposition" diskette modeled on HAL, the paranoid computer in the movie *2001*. Prompted by a keyboard outside the door, the silicon-tongued sentry dispensed a series of clues and petulant asides, which grew increasingly plaintive as its interrogators zeroed in on the secret password, Daisy—an allusion to HAL's swan song, "A Bicycle Built for Two." Down the hall, a group of grease-smeared students were piecing together a disemboweled V-8 engine. Once they had reassembled and started it, the hot exhaust spun a small turbine that winched open the door.

Father Amos Throop, Caltech's institutional patriarch, might not have been amused. A Universalist lay preacher, temperance leader and Chicago alderman, Throop retired to Pasadena in 1886 at the height of the land boom that transformed the village of orange growers into a rich winter resort popular with Midwesterners. He was a restless retiree; in short order he founded a church, got himself elected mayor and in 1891 donated $200,000 to endow Throop University, a manual training academy that promptly changed its name to Throop Polytechnic Institute. By all accounts of the time, the school remained academically undistinguished until the arrival in Pasadena of three emi-

Caltech physicist Carl Anderson used a laboratory full of complicated equipment to discover the positron.

THIS WINTER, ENJOY 5-PLUS-STAR WORLD CRUISE VACATIONS OF 2 WEEKS TO 2 MONTHS!

SAIL SUPERLINER QUEEN ELIZABETH 2 OR THE CLASSIC SAGAFJORD TO THE SUN.

Only two ships rated Five-Plus Stars by *Fielding's Worldwide Cruises* will sail the world between January and April, 1988—QE2, Tomorrow's Superliner Today,™ and Sagafjord, the classic in luxury cruise ships. Share the excitement of either warm-weather voyage for as little as two weeks and you fly free to and from the ship. Embark or disembark in convenient ports of call around the world, including New York, Fort Lauderdale and Los Angeles.

'Voyage of the Southern Crown' on the 'new' QE2.

Newly transformed at the cost of $130 million, QE2 boasts such amenities as an all-new Sports Center to complement her famed "Golden Door Spa at Sea,"® a promenade of international luxury boutiques, newly designed restaurants and a state-of-the-art Grande Lounge. Roam the Pacific, Australia, the Indian Ocean, East Africa, Southeast Asia, China and Japan. Of the total of 27 incomparable ports of call, nine of them are stays of one night or longer.

'Treasures of South America, the Pacific and the Orient' on Sagafjord.

Offering the classic cruise experience at its best—highly personalized service, unhurried single-sitting dining and free access to the famed "Golden Door Spa at Sea"®—

Sagafjord sets forth on an intriguing coastal exploration of South America and the Strait of Magellan, roaming the South Pacific to Australia and touring Southeast Asia, China and Japan. Of the total of 25 fascinating ports of call, nine of them are stays of one night or longer.

Whichever your preference—superliner luxury on QE2 or classic luxury on Sagafjord—choicest accommodations go first. For reservations, consult your travel agent or Cunard.

QE2 registered in Great Britain; Sagafjord registered in the Bahamas. Itineraries subject to change.

Cunard, Box 999, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Rush me, free, your World Cruise and Winter Vacations brochure.

☐ Sagafjord (Q978) ☐ QE2 (Q976)

Send me the following color videotape(s); delivery, 4 to 6 weeks. I enclose a check for $7.95 each, payable to "Vacations on Video" (Arizona residents, add 6.5% sales tax).

☐ Sagafjord ☐ QE2 (available Jan., 1988)

☐ VHS version ☐ BETA version

NAME

ADDRESS APT. NO.

CITY STATE ZIP

MY TRAVEL AGENT E17244

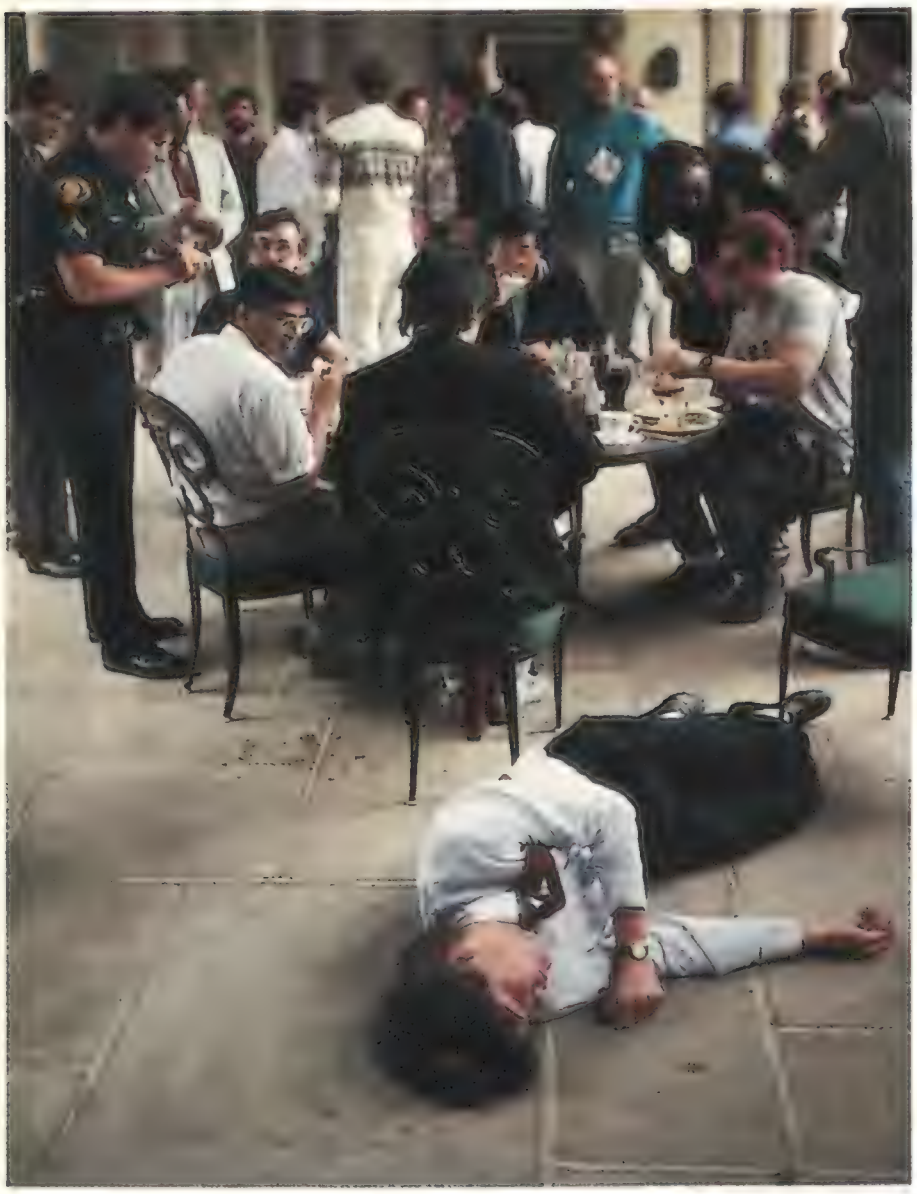
© 1987 CUNARD

CUNARD

QUEEN ELIZABETH 2 ▪ SAGAFJORD ▪ VISTAFJORD ▪ SEA GODDESS I ▪ SEA GODDESS II

Digging for clues on Ditch Day

Undergraduates sing mock rendition of "We Are The World" for clue that will help crack a conundrum.

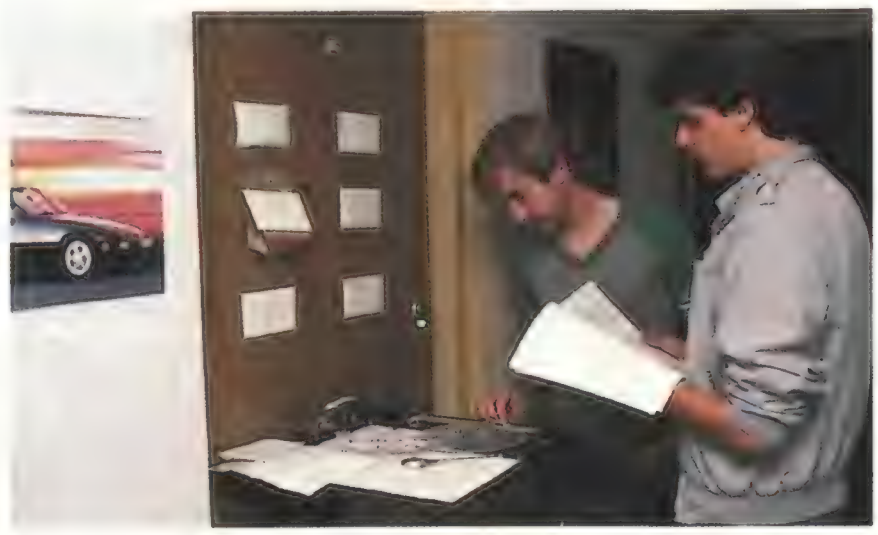


Policeman in on joke asks diners about a "murder" linked to bogus bomb plot students had to solve.

Students use hints in envelopes on door to answer physics problem and thus gain entry to senior's room.

In dormitory courtyard, young scientists complete their assignment: 45-foot-high tower of sticks, string.

Blindfolded pair maneuver board to guide ball into holes marked for clues while spectators offer advice.



nent scientists: astrophysicist George Ellery Hale, master builder of California's Mount Wilson and Palomar observatories; physicist Robert Millikan, the great experimentalist from the University of Chicago; and chemist Arthur Noyes, a former acting president of MIT. When a portrait of them was unveiled in 1928, a campus wag, in honor of their respective disciplines, dubbed the trio "Thinker, Tinker and Stinker."

Hale, the school's visionary godfather, never taught a class there. Instead, he deftly hatched schemes and pulled strings from his mountaintop observatory, where he would buttonhole prospective benefactors by day and seek the company of Keats for lonely nights at the telescope. "Make no small plans" was Hale's motto. In Throop he foresaw an opportunity to promote his grand dream of an academic community committed to cooperative research in astronomy, physics and chemistry, and their technical applications.

Born of a wealthy Chicago family and educated at MIT, Hale showed early signs of an edifice complex. In 1897, at age 29, he founded the University of Chicago's Yerkes Observatory in Wisconsin. In 1903 he journeyed to Pasadena to size up nearby Mount Wilson as a site for the giant telescope he envisioned for his 60-inch reflecting disk, then the largest in existence. Smitten with the 6,000-foot peak's usually cloudless skies, he immediately began construction of an observatory there with $30,000 of his own money and in 1904 persuaded the recently endowed Carnegie Institution of Washington, D.C. to finance the rest. Six years later, when industrialist Andrew Carnegie visited the observatory, Hale was hard at work on plans for something even better, the huge 100-inch scope that would make Mount Wilson the Olympus of astronomy.

In 1907 Hale accepted an invitation to join several prominent Pasadena citizens on the board of trustees of Throop, which then produced about ten graduates a year in electrical, mechanical or civil engineering. Whatever he thought of the school, Hale was impressed with the number and influence of Los Angeles-area businessmen who dominated the board. They were just the sort of local power brokers he needed to help transform Throop into a top research center. Such a place, he argued, would contribute immeasurably to Southern California's continued—nay, inevitable—growth as a region. Hale's manifest-destiny pitch played particularly well on Pasadena's Orange Grove Avenue, a millionaire's row built by captains of industry who were more than eager to hobnob with the esteemed astrophysicist.

Concerns for national security following the outbreak of war in Europe in 1914 added an air of immediacy to Hale's plans. So did the 1916 publication in Berlin of Einstein's general theory of relativity, yet another reminder of America's backwater status in pure science. That same year President Woodrow Wilson and the National Academy of Sciences endorsed Hale's plans to create and chair a National Research Council. The connections Hale made before and after America's entry into World War I proved invaluable. "The spirit of national service in the air coupled with the desire for preparedness should make everything possible," he wrote confidently to Throop president James Scherer in 1916. "And I am going to give Throop the chance to lead the way."

Never mind that the one-building school had only 19 faculty members; Hale was on a roll. He began to call in his markers from the local moneybags and set out to entice his friends, chemist Noyes and physicist Millikan, two of the most respected scientists on the National Research Council, to come to Pasadena to found laboratories in their respective fields.

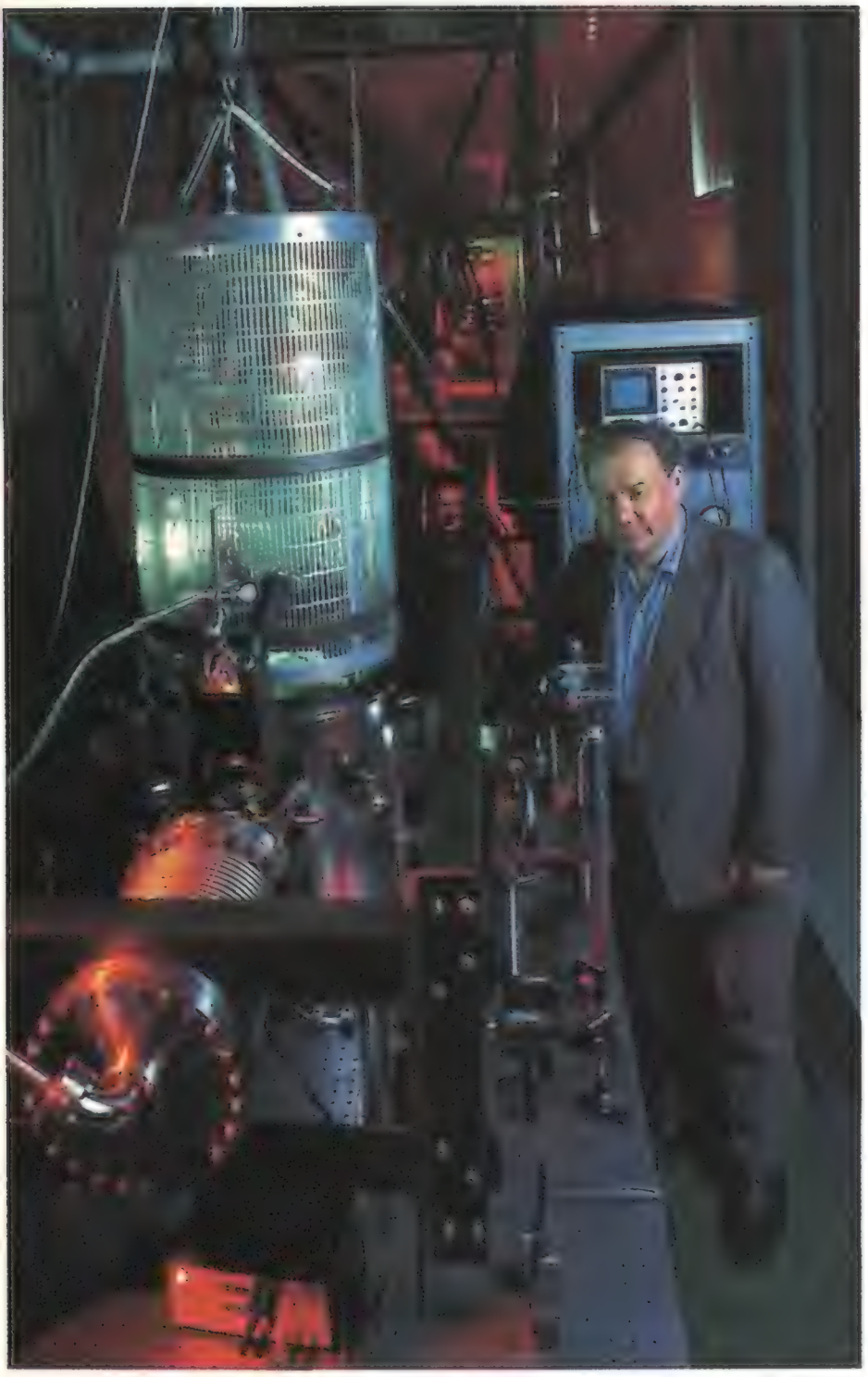
Why Hale made a lot of Noyes

Noyes already had one foot out the door at MIT, where he was embroiled in a bitter dispute over the chemistry department's mounting emphasis on industry-related research at the expense of Noyes' basic-science approach. After resigning in 1919, he headed for Throop to build his lab and the school's curriculum on the fundamentals of the physical sciences. He also insisted in 1920 that the school's name be changed yet again, to the California Institute of Technology, and joined Hale in wooing Millikan from the University of Chicago, where he was being touted as a possible Nobel winner for measuring the charge of the electron and Planck's constant.

Hale had met his match in Millikan, a man of overpowering intellect with an ego to match. In his memoirs Millikan recounted how he became interested in physics by chance as a sophomore at Oberlin College. One day he was approached by his Greek professor to teach an elementary physics course the following year. When Millikan replied that he was unfamiliar with the subject, his professor's answer was, "Anyone who can do well in my Greek class can teach physics." Such self-doubt rarely surfaced in Millikan as an adult. He had the unnerving habit of calling a meeting, presenting his analysis of the issue at hand, then dismissing everyone with the statement, "All right-thinking men must agree with me."

Millikan agreed to come to Caltech in 1921 only after Hale made him an offer that couldn't be topped by Chicago: the presidency of the institute, the directorship of a handsomely endowed physics lab and a

While researching this story at Caltech, Junius Ellis enjoyed staying at the Athenaeum, not far from the rooms that Albert Einstein occupied in the 1930s.



Physicist Ronald Drever checks prototype of antenna designed to detect evidence of celestial cataclysms.

promise to build a high-voltage lab equipped with a million-volt transformer "to bust up some of his atoms," as Hale put it. Millikan's decision, coupled with rumors about his huge salary and research budget, became the talk of scientific circles. Germany's Wilhelm Röntgen, discoverer of x rays, exclaimed: "Just imagine—Millikan is said to have $100,000 a *year* for his researches."

When Millikan won the 1923 Nobel Prize, the first bestowed on an American-born physicist, he really put Caltech on the map. The Carnegie Corporation led the way with a major gift for research on the secrets of matter and radiation, followed by Carnegie Institution funds for creation of a department of geology, Guggenheim grants for a department of aeronautics and Rockefeller monies for a department of biology headed by Columbia University's Thomas Hunt Morgan, who in 1933 would become Caltech's second Nobel laureate. Local benefactors stepped forward to bankroll buildings like the baronial Athenaeum—modeled inside after a London men's club Hale admired—where the school's professors and patrons could commune with the famous scientists who increasingly paid visits to Pasadena, especially during its seductively warm winters. They included such luminaries of physics as Niels Bohr, Paul Dirac, Hendrick Lorentz and Albert Michelson.

From the DC-3 to Voyager 2

Among those who stayed to accept faculty posts were physicist J. Robert Oppenheimer, future head of the Manhattan Project, and Hungarian aerodynamicist Theodor von Karman. Under von Karman's leadership, the Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory in the 1930s played key roles in developing such aircraft as Douglas Aviation's DC-3 as well as the principles of jet flight. One project, which took on a life of its own during World War II, was reorganized in 1944 as the Jet Propulsion Lab. Caltech manages the JPL for NASA; its engineers designed many of the nation's unmanned spacecraft, from our first orbiting satellite, Explorer I, to the planetary visitor Voyager 2, now en route to Neptune following its sensational rendezvous with Uranus last year.

Einstein's visits as a research associate in the years 1931 to 1933 marked Caltech's coming of age. He was on everybody's A list, and his schedule was packed with dinners and receptions orchestrated to draw attention to the school. Observed Will Rogers: "He made himself such a good fellow that nobody had the nerve to ask him what his theory was." Einstein was not asked to join the faculty full-time; during the Depression, money was so tight even at Caltech that Millikan and Hale had to dig into their own pockets to

The eagle has landed.

In Oklahoma and Mississippi. Georgia and Alabama. Where few bald eagle nests have produced young in the last 50 years. Using precious eggs and dedicated effort, the Sutton Avian Research Center is successfully raising eaglets from fuzzy to fierce. And releasing them into the habitats bald eagles used to call home. Phillips Petroleum supports this unique program to re-establish our endangered national symbol.

After all, if Man can land an Eagle on the moon, he can surely keep them landing on the earth.

PHILLIPS 66

For more information, contact the George Miksch Sutton Avian Research Center, Inc., P.O. Box 2007, Bartlesville, OK 74005, (918) 336-7778.

Seniors Gabriela Cornejo and Sam Weaver take break from their studies to play with pet cat in dorm room.

Junior Adam Janin, a physics major, relaxes next to his stuffed bear and a painting on wall of Saturn.

meet the school's deficits. Besides, Millikan strongly disapproved of Einstein's outspoken support of Zionism and world disarmament, which might have offended some establishment-minded patrons.

Einstein was obsessed with a search for a unified field theory to describe the fundamental oneness of all forces and particles in nature. That quest continues to torment physicists, though many of them are hopeful that by the end of the century someone will succeed where Einstein failed. The one to do so may very well be someone who is studying at Caltech today. Many great theorists produce seminal work before they are 30 years old, and Caltech's emphasis on pure science and research attracts students who are unusually precocious and intense.

If you ask them why they chose Caltech over other elite colleges, students often cite the school's cloister-like intimacy and the absence of social pressures to dress smartly, date regularly or otherwise participate in typical undergraduate mating games. "The notion of Joe College is alien to Caltech," says recent graduate Mark Carlin, an applied physics major from Indiana. "There aren't enough eligible women here to make the effort worthwhile."

And a standard low-key complaint among male students is that females get too much attention. In its zeal to recruit women, the men suggest, the college discriminates in women's favor not only with admissions, but throughout their student days—a charge the college flatly denies. Caltech, clearly, is not the place to go if you're looking for a husband or a wife. "Women do get a lot of attention when they first arrive," says junior Rachael Clark, a biology and chemistry major from Washington State. "But after a while you're treated just like one of the guys. Nobody even puts away the *Playboy*s when you walk into the room."

The role model students profess to admire most is that of a tireless researcher staking his or her claim on the frontier of science. News of one such achievement came in the summer of 1984, when a Caltech research associate named John Schwarz leapt to the stage of an amateur cabaret at the Aspen Center for Physics and into the spotlight of theoretical physics. As Schwarz recounts it, "I started ranting about how I had discovered the complete theory of the Universe, how it has ten dimensions instead of four, all bound up by these tiny strings." The audience roared with laughter, especially when two men in white coats came out on cue to drag Schwarz off. The stunt was vintage Caltech; eight years earlier, Murray Gell-Mann, the school's 1969 Nobel winner in physics, convulsed the house with the original "Theory of Everything" spoof.

Mary and Robert Webb
Ages: 43,42
Two children

Income	
Combined	$83,000

Estimated Expenses	
Income tax	$17,500
Mortgage	$12,000
Food, clothing, Insurance	$21,000
College Tuition	$16,000

Savings, CD's, Mutual Funds	$23,000

Needs
1)Tax-advantaged investments
2)Access to cash
3)Long-term security

Answers
John Hancock Single Premium Variable Life Insurance - offering investment options like: Stocks, Bonds, Money Market, Aggressive Stocks and Total Return Account.

Mary and Rob Webb want to pay less in taxes. Something that isn't easy to do since the recent Tax Reform. But with John Hancock Single Premium Variable Life they discovered it was easier than they imagined. The Webbs now put their premium in their choice of investment options and any money they earn is free from current taxes. Plus, if they need to get at their money, they can borrow at a low interest rate, and still keep a life insurance benefit. If you'd like more information on John Hancock Single Premium Variable Life, including charges and expenses, contact your local John Hancock representative for a prospectus. Read it carefully before you invest or send money.

Real life, real answers.

John Hancock
Financial Services

John Hancock Variable Life Insurance Co., Boston, MA 02117

Paul L. Merideth

Thomas E. Everhart, Caltech's new president, believes that it has "special mission" to pursue excellence.

Schwarz's tirade wasn't entirely in jest. Days before, he and partner Michael Green *had* made a breakthrough in an obscure theory of nature, called "superstrings," that now captivates the imagination of physicists all over the world. The theory describes the Universe as composed not of points but of strings that vibrate, intertwine and ultimately underlie all elementary particles and natural forces, including gravity. The superstrings—as much smaller than an atom as an atom is smaller than the entire Solar System—may cause us to rethink the structure of the Universe.

For students and faculty alike, the range of challenges presented by current research projects is astonishing. Caltech is working with the University of California to build by 1991 the world's biggest optical and infrared telescope (SMITHSONIAN, June 1987). Its 394-inch eye will be four times more powerful than Caltech's 200-inch telescope at Palomar, astronomy's premier stargazer since it began operating in 1949. It should enable astronomers to peer into space, and back into time, 12 billion light-years, or just a few billion short of the supposed birth of the Universe.

One new window on the Universe, a gravity-wave antenna built by Caltech physicist Ronald Drever and his colleagues, is a prototype for a gravitational-wave observatory that is being developed by a Caltech-MIT team. It is expected that cataclysmic celestial events, such as neutron stars colliding, will produce gravitational ripples strong enough to be analyzed as they jiggle weights suspended in the antenna's 131-foot-long, L-shaped legs. The weights are monitored by a laser system. The apparatus is so delicate that it can detect movements of the weights through distances smaller than the size of an atom's nucleus.

These and other large-scale programs require close cooperation among scientists and engineers drawn from numerous fields—just the sort of interdisciplinary brainstorming fostered by a curriculum that stresses fundamentals. Caltech freshmen and sophomores are required to complete two years each of physics and math and a year of chemistry, regardless of their major. They are encouraged to take part in research during the summer recess; last year one out of every six undergraduates received a $3,000 stipend to pursue faculty-sponsored research projects. They are also expected to be quick studies, which often results in some rude awakenings. "Was I in for a shock in freshman math," recalls junior Junko Munakata, a chemical engineering major from Ohio. "On the first midterm exam I scored a 21 on a 100-point test. The class average was 50."

Complaints of demanding teachers and excessive homework are common in a student body that has adopted the old motto *Non illegitimis carborundum*, or "Don't let the bastards grind you down." So are candid and sometimes wistful admissions that scientists and engineers are likely to emerge from the grind with only a cursory knowledge of life outside the research lab. The school's administration puts great stock in its department of humanities and social sciences; graduates must earn at least 20 percent of their credits in these courses. But the two departments produce only a handful of graduate students and even fewer undergraduate majors each year, leading many scientists and students on campus to snub the liberal arts as a poor relation.

What becomes of the 60 percent of Caltech's students who don't go on to get PhDs and, presumably, positions in academia or corporate research institutes like Bell Labs? A few enter medical, business or law schools. The others join the legions of new graduates who simply wing it. Biology major David Marrit, class of '84, is apprenticing as a Hollywood film editor; 1986 grad Steve Lalli, an electrical engineer, is working as a bond analyst for Wall Street investment bankers Goldman, Sachs. Bill Gray, a brand-new physics graduate from Maine, taught gifted children over the summer and plans to find work as a computer programmer. "I'm not as crazy about physics as when I went there," he admits. "But I left having learned how to think, how to tackle and solve problems systematically. That's what Caltech is all about."

Senior Adam Greenblatt, biology major, rides unicycle to class as if it's the most natural thing in the world.

PERFORMANCE

Announcing the first...

Hummel Gold Christmas Ornament Collection

Sunny Weather

The Runaway

Chick Girl

- 24kt gold finish frames.
- Hummel paintings in full color.
- Each ornament hallmarked, dated and registered.
- Hummel art on both sides.

Telling Her Secret

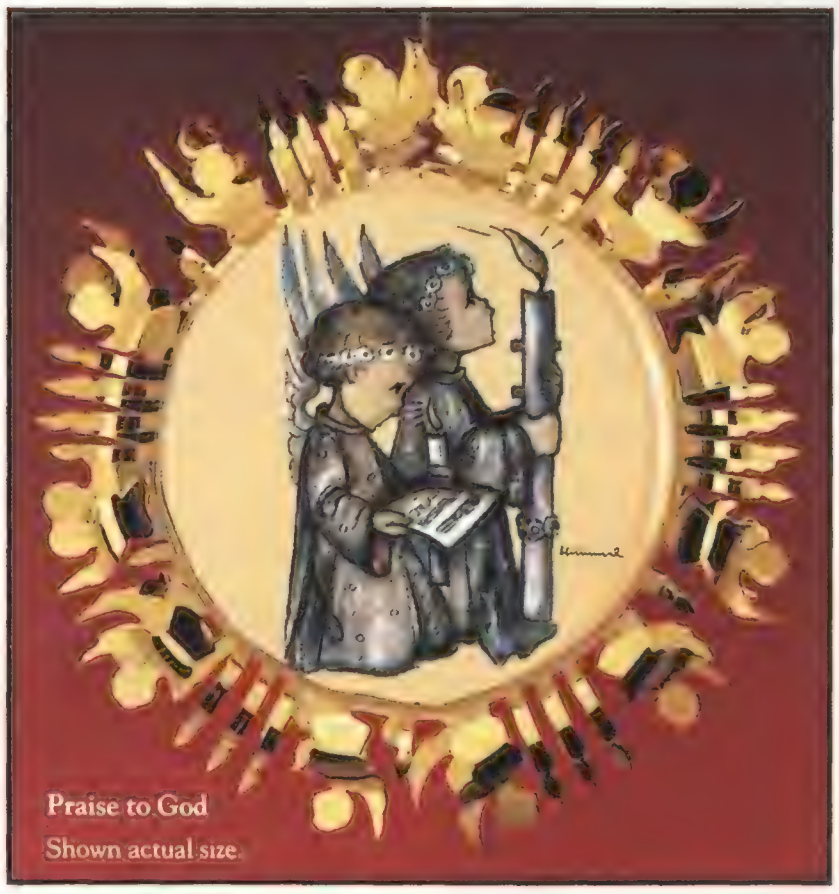
Apple Tree Boy

Ornaments shown actual size.

The world's first collection of Hummel Christmas Ornaments, available exclusively from The Christmas Ornament Collectors Club.

Authentic Hummel

Behold the magic of Sister M.I. Hummel–appearing for the first time *anywhere in the world* in a collection of heirloom Christmas ornaments. Now, you can own a glorious, gleaming array of Hummel ornaments–a heartwarming way to trim your tree and make the holidays come alive with color and cheer! They are available exclusively from The Christmas Ornament Collectors Club – they will not be sold in stores. This limited availability makes the ornaments even more important and highly desirable!



Praise to God
Shown actual size.

The beloved art of Sister Hummel so perfect for the holiday season!

The purpose of Sister Hummel's art is simple and sincere; to cheer the hearts of millions! Her children are famous around the world – universally cherished for their rosy cheeks, angelic smiles, and colorful Old World costumes. There couldn't be a better way to heighten the happiness of the holidays.

The most popular Hummel paintings of all time!

The very convent in Bavaria where Sister Hummel created her beloved art participated in the development of this collection. The paintings are Hummel's most popular, most charming and enduring works. Now they can be displayed on your tree!

Each painting will be lithographed in full color and laminated for protection and beauty. The Hummel painting will appear on both sides of the ornament, so you can see the artwork from any direction.

Unique filigreed frames finished in 24kt gold

Each ornament will be unique – no two are alike. Each frame will be individually filigreed to match the theme of the painting and enhance its beauty. Notice the delicate angels and candles on the frame of the *Praise to God* ornament and the fanciful baby chickens featured on the frame of the *Chick Girl* ornament.

Each individual frame will be finished with a full 2.5 micro-inches of gleaming 24kt gold. And each ornament will come with a graceful golden cord for trimming your tree.

Reserve today at a favorable price

As a subscriber to this exclusive collection, you will receive an ornament each month. Your original issue price of just $16.50 per ornament is guaranteed for all thirty-six ornaments in the collection, and you will be billed with each shipment or, you may charge each ornament, as shipped, to VISA or MasterCard.

Each ornament will be individually hallmarked, dated and registered. In addition, a fascinating narrative about the Hummel painting will accompany each ornament. An attractive chest will also be furnished at no extra charge so you can store and protect your collection. Your children, grandchildren, and their children will enjoy the magic of these cherished ornaments. Like Christmas itself, this glorious Hummel art will live forever!

Hummel Art © 1987 ARS Edition ©1987 MBI

RESERVATION APPLICATION

The First Hummel Gold Christmas Ornament Collection

The Christmas Ornament Collectors Club
14 Finance Drive
Danbury, Connecticut 06810

Please respond promptly.

Please accept my reservation to *The First Hummel Gold Christmas Ornament Collection*, a collection of thirty-six Christmas ornaments, featuring the artwork of Sister M.I. Hummel displayed in gleaming 24kt gold finish frames. The cost of each ornament is just $16.50*.

I need send no money now. I understand that I will receive one ornament per month. Any ornament that I am not satisfied with may be returned within thirty days for a replacement or refund, and this subscription may be cancelled by either party at any time.

*Plus $1.50 for shipping and handling.

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check here if you want each ornament charged to your:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

_____
Credit Card Number Expiration Date

Signature _____

Allow 8-12 weeks after payment for initial shipment Z-309

Aft view of the 1,000-foot *Columbia Star* as she crosses Lake Huron reveals most of her 37 hatches.

By Michael Agar

Sailors of the Fourth Coast try to look ahead

For 132 years, the Great Lakes ore carriers have served the steel industry's mines and mills; now their future is in question

"OK, let go the bow wire."

Captain Joe Toreki, 40-year veteran of the Great Lakes, is about to take $60 million worth of boat through a fast revolving door. Off in the distance is the blunt bow of the thousand-foot freighter under his command. Just behind him, behind the squared-off stern that completes the boat's boxy look, the Maumee River tears by, swollen with recent rain.

"Hard right, Carl." The command echoes on the bridge, once from the mate and once from the wheelsman. "Hard right, Captain." Carl Kimberlain, a displaced Tennessean who's traveled north to sail the Greats every season since World War II, grips the top spoke on the green steel wheel and spins it like he's playing roulette.

Seven decks below, diesels growl and whine. The *Columbia Star*—Starship Columbia, some call her—starts to back like a semi out of a driveway into a narrow street that moves. But the Maumee, the same river that soothes the patrons of Toledo's riverfront restaurants, won't let her go. Third Mate Dave Jensen, whose lake-sailing kin dot Superior's shores, says it

Cargo holds carry 60,000 tons of ore; wheelhouse, crew quarters and galley are in white superstructure.

first. "She's not coming around, Cap." Muscular currents rush downriver, denying the backing stern its right-hand turn. The Grassy Island bluffs, just across the river, leave precious little room to jockey her around. The stern has to come upriver, and it has to come quick. The captain rests his hand on thin chrome levers, tunes the twin props like a two-stringed violin. A second set of levers works the thrusters, props hidden in underwater tunnels that cut across the boat and push the *Star* sideways like self-contained tugs. No one says a word. The bridge tenses like the losing half of an arm-wrestling match.

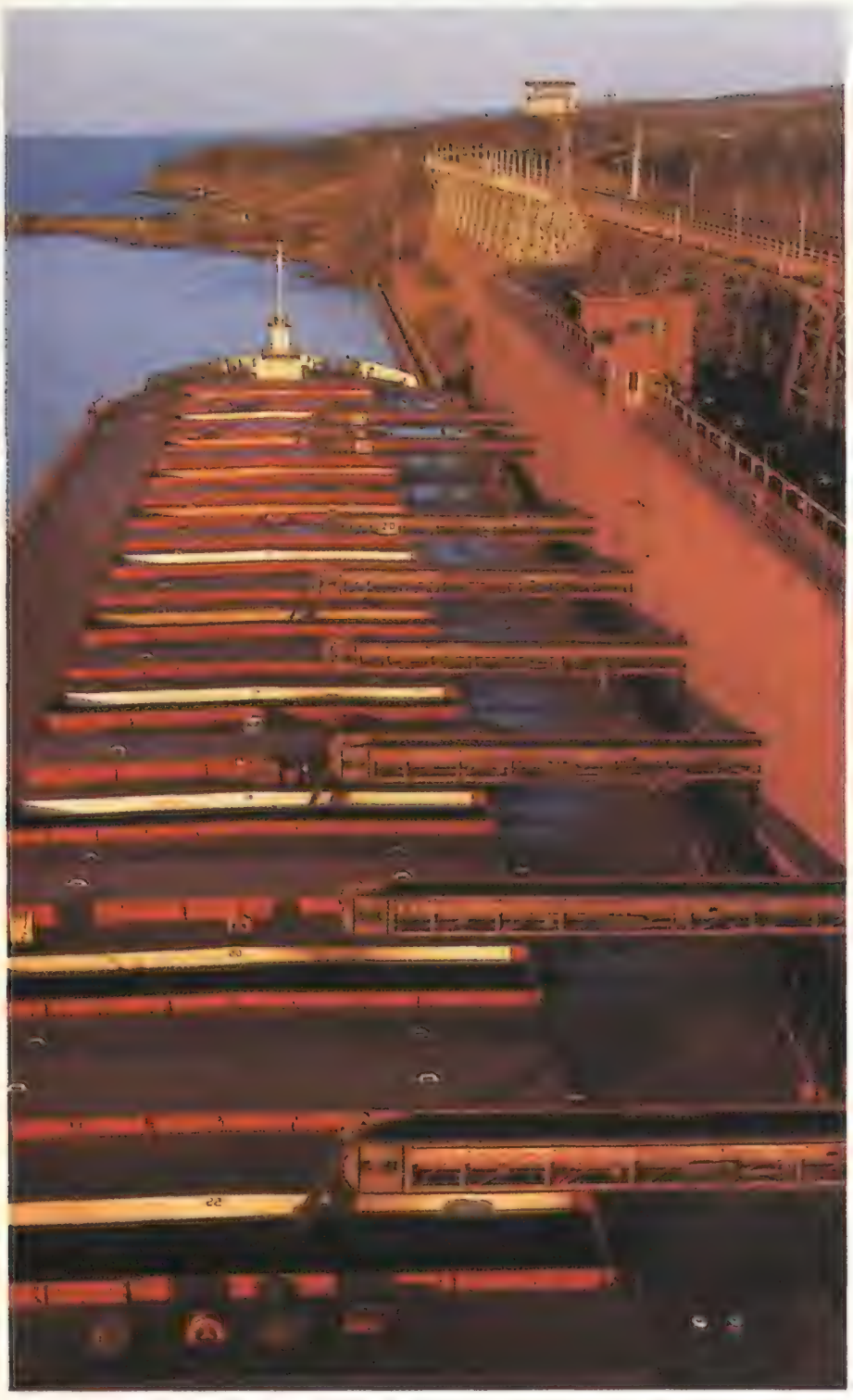
"She's coming around, Cap." Inch by inch the combined might of thrusters and props claws up the current. Her authority restored, the *Star* begins her regal backward turn. The watchman at the distant bow lifts the ship's phone, spins the crank that sounds a bell on the bridge. "Stem's north of the spile." In English, the front of the ship just cleared the bollard at the back of the dock. The *Star* is free and clear.

Captain and crew relax, but it will be short-lived and they know it. The marine radio is alive with the sound of problems. A dredge sits in the middle of the Maumee Channel, a narrow passage through the most shallow of the lakes. Pleasure boats and freighters litter the radar screen. Another boat from the Oglebay Norton fleet, farther offshore, reports that a dirty cotton fog conceals its own front end.

The *Columbia Star* honors with her name more than a century of ore-boat history. In 1855 the brigantine *Columbia*, the first downbound ship carrying iron ore through the brand-new canal at Sault Sainte Marie, dropped from Superior into Huron with a hundred tons of northern ore. Her modern namesake will make the same trip, but she'll carry about 60,000 tons more. That first boat—a laker is a boat, not a ship—began a new American tradition.

The tradition first started in 1844. A government surveyor wandered into the cold, wild, isolated lands of Michigan's Upper Peninsula. One September day his compass spun like a weathervane in a hurricane. He was standing on mountains of magnetite in the Marquette Range. A modest note about "mineral deposits" ended his contribution. But a few years later

Photographs by John McGrail



At Taconite Harbor, Minnesota, iron ore spills off retractable conveyor belts into the *Star*'s open hatches.

On arrival at Lorain, Ohio, where processing plants are located, *Star* offloads iron ore into huge mound.

Charles T. Harvey, a traveling salesman for a Vermont scales company, gazed at the magnetic black rock and thought of all those furnaces in Ohio and Pennsylvania. He borrowed, he finagled; he shanghaied workers from the Northeast and pushed them through brutal weather and an epidemic of cholera. In the end Harvey built a canal, the Soo, and bypassed the rapids between Superior and Huron. The iron rush was on.

By 1869, lake freighters had already acquired their peculiar look—the wheelhouse forward, the engine crew aft, a long stretch of deck for ease of loading and unloading, and boxy flat sides to fit more cargo into snug rivers and locks. Two years later, in 1871, the lakes were declared "seas," and the Corps of Engineers set out to improve harbors and channels. By the turn of the century, lakers had grown to 600 feet in order to serve steel. Andrew Carnegie founded the first large U.S. fleet in 1900 to haul ore to his own steel plants. For years, lakers fed raw material into Ohio and Pennsylvania furnaces. America without steel? The Great Lakes without freighters? Don't be ridiculous.

True enough, there will always be lakers, but they are now a beleaguered, if not endangered, species. Eighty-three percent of U.S. lake bulk commerce is

The boat is a self-unloading carrier; its boom moves 10,000 tons of ore per hour, emptying boat in six hours.

ore, coal and limestone—all ingredients in the recipe for steel. But many of the cooks have closed their kitchens. In 1981 Captain Toreki sailed the brand-new *Star* out of the shipyard—he owns a plank in the boat, as the saying goes. That same year the wheels fell off the economy. Before that watershed year, the Oglebay Norton fleet numbered 19. As the *Star* struggled with Maumee currents at the start of my trip in the summer of 1986, the fleet stood at 7.

The picture is grim. In 1986 foreign steel captured a quarter of the market. Brazilian iron ore is delivered to American docks cheaper than from the Mesabi Range. And steel itself is losing its exclusive role to synthetics. The Lake Carrier's Association laid out the statistics. Shipments in 1986 were down 6 percent from 1985, and 1985 dropped 12 percent compared with 1984. For iron ore specifically, net tonnage in 1981 was 84 million. By 1985, it had slipped to 58 million; by 1986, to 51 million. Traffic through the Soo also charts the decline. In 1981, 7,000 commercial freighters passed through. By 1985, the number had dropped to 4,500; by 1986, to 4,200. The U.S. carrier fleet is down to 55 boats; rates are at the line where revenues meet costs, sometimes they fall even lower.

Since 1970, the Great Lakes' 8,000 miles of shoreline have been America's officially designated "fourth seacoast." The very name connotes a grand expanse of water, a rambling freshwater plateau where a boat can wander for days in solitude. Midway up Lake Huron, or on a beam roll in the ominous Superior, that's exactly how you feel. But the old hands speak more of "the rivers," those narrow passages between the lakes that test the seaman's skill. The wheelsman throws the switch from "gyro" to "hand." The mate cranks on the ship's phone and alerts the engine room. Maneuvers in the narrow, shallow rivers play hell with water intake. The assistant engineer and the QMED—"qualified member, engine department"—watch the control-room gauges. A loss of raw water and the engines and generators go dead.

In the rivers America changes. A few short hours from Toledo the land clamps tight as a bench vise. The Amherstburg Channel takes away your breath. Five miles of twists and turns. Currents flip around like landed fish. The channel is 150 feet wide; the *Star* is 105 feet across. Wavelets spray off jagged rocks. And, just for good measure, a light fog forces the mate to the radar, where he stares at scattered green blips that are either buoys or small pleasure craft. At times it's hard to tell the difference.

South of Detroit, the shoreline turns surreal. America's industrial might limps along at half speed. A line of low black buildings, a smoking gray monolith. Orange and blue and red cranes straddle railroad tracks on girder legs. Conveyors angle between scattered black sheds like a roller coaster covered with soot.

A city of aged stone and sparkling glass

Detroit city itself is next, the multibarreled Renaissance Center at riverside, a city of aged tan stone and sparkling new glass. If you tipped the *Columbia Star* on end, the Renaissance Center would fall 521 feet short. The *J. W. Westcott II*, a boat with its own ZIP Code, chugs out to deliver mail and newspapers, as it does for every laker that passes. The river widens and the city turns green. Long stretches of cool lawn front on beautiful mansions shiny with new paint.

Just beyond tiny Lake Saint Clair, the *Star* lumbers past waterfront homes. The Great Lakes water level is on the rise; the river laps away at front lawns. Some homeowners stand on their piers and wave. Others fold their arms and glare. A sheriff's skiff pulls alongside and radios that some residents have complained. The speed limit in the channels, here and farther

The author, an anthropologist and free-lance writer, wrote Independents Declared, *a book about truckers featured in these pages in July 1985.*

Rising waters of Saint Clair River have encroached on homes, so freighters must slow down to reduce wakes.

north, is Coast Guard controlled. But a pleasure boat chimes in and confirms what the crew already knows. The *Star* has left no land-hungry waves. Thousand-footers are guilty until proved innocent.

The rivers don't end with the Saint Clair. After crossing Huron, Saint Marys River winds from the lake to the Soo. The notorious Johnson's Point requires an angled turn that rivals the Toledo dock. In Chippewa country, modest houses peek out of the deep-green northern forest. When you ask sailors why the pioneers didn't just put the steel mills in the Mesabi Range, they laugh. "Look at this country. Too wild, too isolated, too cold." More than a century ago a man named Graveraet founded what is now the city of Marquette, Michigan, to try it, but production costs exceeded Ohio's by more than two to one.

The river reminds the mate of a story, one of many about a saltwater sailor's rude awakening to the dangers of Great Lakes life. A crew on a "salty," as ocean-going ships are called, took on a lake pilot to get through the river. Locked inside a nighttime fog, the saltwater men stared at the narrow channel and asked the pilot how he knew where to steer. "Barking dog navigation," he replied. At the most treacherous bight —a bend in the river—an old farmer kept a pack of noisy dogs. One quick toot on the ship's whistle got them yapping.

Little islands of stacked stones surround the *Star* as she sails out of Saint Marys River. The skipper lifts the marine phone. "Soo control, this is *Columbia Star* at the rock pile." Just ahead lies the town of Sault Sainte Marie, a bridge in the distance uniting the American and Canadian sides.

For most of the trip the *Star* sails a line between the two nations, a line that now symbolizes a sailor's complaint. Canada's Great Lakes fleet is in better shape. Her policy of subsidies and incentives began right after World War II; the United States waited until 1970. When the Saint Lawrence Seaway opened in '59, Canada built ships to blend lake and ocean trade. The U.S. fleet gazed oceanward, shrugged its shoulders and went back to hauling ore. The *Star* is designed for short lake chop and is too long by almost a third to make the seaway locks. Canadian ships are on the list with Asian steel and Brazilian ore. "Free trade is great," says Bryce Sunderlin, Navy vet and Colorado refugee; "too bad only the United States is doing it."

The *Star* slows to six mph. "We're farmers, not sailors," jokes Bryce. "This is a boat with windows and doors, and we do miles per hour." But knots are the measure of wind, and a good one is blowing—40 knots' worth snaps the Canadian courtesy flag and nudges the *Star* off her angle of approach. Captain Toreki lifts the ship's phone. "Give me the generator on the starboard side." Down below, Jay McElroy, the engineer on watch, shifts one of four V-20 diesels over to the starboard generator to power the thrusters. Jay worked his way up through the ranks, "up through the hawsepipe," they call it, after the opening where an anchor line penetrates the hull.

On the bow, deckhands and watchmen slip orange vests over yellow slickers. A mate rigs up a bos'n's chair on a short boom, then lays out the thick cables that roll off motored winches. Other crew take their stations along the deck, ready to chant the gap between hull and lock to the skipper on the bridge.

Catching up on gossip from home

From bow to stern, 37 hatches span the *Star*'s deck. Alongside hatch number 30, a man sits alone, oblivious to the busy crew. Orval Wollan, the steward, on the lakes since '63, is famous among the fleets. No one cooks better meals.

Wollan is watching the shore, where a woman leans across the open driver's window of a parked white car, looking back at the *Star* through a chain link fence. A whip antenna wiggles in the air. And as the *Star* goes through the Soo, Orval stares at his hometown and speaks into a hand-held radio, catching up on the gossip with his wife. Like any other licensed crew, he sails 60 days before he's eligible for 30 off.

The *Star* nudges her steel rubbing bars against the buffered wall of the Poe Lock, the only one that handles thousand-footers. The boom swings out and drops a deckhand onto the pier. He trots aft and the boom swings out with another. By the time the fourth man is down, the *Star* is in the lock with only a few feet to

You probably don't think of a piece of cardboard as a high-technology peripheral.

But this simple AT&T cardboard template helps release the considerable computer power latent in a common telephone.

Because behind every telephone is not just communications technology, but computer technology, as well.

In fact, the people at AT&T Bell Laboratories are merging these technologies so that voice and data can share the same networks.

One example of their success is AT&T Unified Messaging (which employs the cardboard template shown). This allows businesses to...well, unify all their data and voice communications.

And not just between AT&T phones and AT&T computers. It welcomes all denominations.

The result is that you don't have to be at the PC in your office to get your electronic mail. With AT&T Unified Messaging, you can also access your mail from any phone anywhere. A synthesized voice reads it to you.

Now that voice and data can share the same networks, information is more accessible, more usable and, therefore, more valuable than ever before.

You see, data networks not only move information instantly, they can also interpret, rearrange it and apply it in the most useful way. All automatically.

And though the benefits of data networking are still fairly new, people everywhere already take them for granted.

Automatic bank tellers, the new flexible investment accounts and just-in-time manufacturing are only a few examples. The potential is tremendous.

And as phones grow more powerful and computers grow more sociable, the benefits to all of us will grow only more abundant.

For more information, call 1-800 247-1212 Ext. 621.

Suddenly, there are 250 million more computers in America.

AT&T
The right choice.

Joe Toreki, captain of the *Star*, checks the nautical charts; he was at the helm for her 1981 maiden voyage.

In *Star*'s engine control room, Chief Engineer James Eustice talks to the wheelhouse several levels above.

spare. Light nylon lines are tossed off the deck. Each dockside hand hauls one down until he grabs the "eye," the wire loop that marks the start of the cable. They slide the loops over bollards, shaped like giant mushrooms. The bos'n on deck twists the levers that roll the winches, and the *Star* hugs the side.

After Superior fills the lock and the old gray gates swing open, the *Columbia Star* sails into Whitefish Bay. Her course edges near the broken hull of a boat from her fleet, the *Edmund Fitzgerald,* a Great Lakes tragedy made famous by Gordon Lightfoot's song. For reasons unknown, the 729-foot boat sank without warning in 1975, taking all 29 crew members with her. The loss of the *Fitz* was a personal one for many of the men on the *Columbia Star.* Some had served on her; others lost close friends. The tragedy reminds them all of winter. "Winter is when you earn your money," says Andy Sturgess, the British-born first assistant engineer. Everything freezes; nothing works. The crew coat themselves in layers but shiver all the same. The buoys are gone. Snow and ice pile up on deck and freeze the hatches, and floes clog the raw-water ports. Slabs of frozen river threaten steel hulls.

But for now, it's clean sailing as the *Columbia Star* settles into the upbound course to Silver Bay, Minnesota. Dave Jensen, the mate, spots the little town, a dot on the horizon, and checks the loran, nicknamed "Sinbad" when it works and other, unprintable, things when it doesn't. The digital readout gives course, position, speed, time to change course, and everything but baseball scores in Detroit. But when the weather goes bad the loran—just when you need it—can report Mach-five speeds and locations south of Antigua.

Several decks below, the engineer on watch pours his coffee and scans the panels of gauges. Good engineers work by sound and sensation, they say. Pitches, from treble whines to bass roars, mix in mechanical song. When harmony or rhythm slides just a bit to the wrong side of perfect, the good engineer senses it, knowing which voice lost the beat and went flat.

The engine and deck are different worlds. The engineer is governed by a mechanical esthetic; the deck uses the engine as a tool in the struggle with nature. The differences pop out in conversation, in where people sit in the galley, in how they talk about cars and sports. The differences are engraved in the organizational chart. The captain is the captain, but there's also a chief engineer.

In the classic laker design, the deck crew lived forward; the engine crew, aft. Stories are told about boats where lines were actually drawn to mark the boundaries. On the *Star,* a "stern-ender," everyone sleeps and eats aft. Though the new design was born for reasons of economy rather than psychology, the crew agree that proximity of deck and engine leads to a more relaxed season. Everyone meets daily in the galley, the source of food and linens. At mealtime, officers eat in one room, crew in another. Deck and engine are, for a time, united and then split by rank. Management talk about labor and the other way around. But between meals distinctions disappear. A movie on the VCR. A game of cribbage in the crew galley. Or just a

WHEN YOU LIVE A CUTTY ABOVE.

To send a gift of Cutty Sark anywhere in the USA, where legal, dial 1-800-238-4373.

The Buckingham Wile Company, N.Y. © 1987 86 Proof.

Cutty Sark.®
Uncommon Quality.

cup of coffee and a pastry from the second cook's specialty tray.

Calm prevails on the approach to Silver Bay. A company town, its company is the first thing you see. The early evening sun rests above the hills behind the lakefront taconite plant. The water tower of the little town is just visible on the low plateau to the right. Silver Bay was founded in the 1950s around the plant that turns low-grade iron ore (impure taconite) into pellets the size of medium-type ball bearings. Between the "taconite tax" and company largess, life was sweet until '81. But now when town residents gather at softball games they talk about labor reductions at the plant, about seniority lists cut to the original workers, about failed efforts to attract new industry to this remote corner.

The captain calls for generators on the port side, works the thrusters to back the *Star* in. The engineers below check the 18 ballast tanks, making sure she rides low enough to slide under the loaders. Zigzagging across the deck, deckhands pop the hatch clamps with a tool that looks like an oversize tuning fork. A crane—the "iron deckhand"—chugs along and lifts off the hatch covers, finishing just as the last man drops off the bos'n's chair and snugs up the cable to the pier. As the engines shut down, sirens blow ashore and two-story shacks attached to silos of taconite stick out conveyor tongues and start loading the seven holds. The first pellets roll along under thin clouds of dust; minutes later the dust has curled and thickened. From the bridge, the deck is so smoky it looks awash in flame.

Down below, throwing the switches that shut the diesels down, the engineers have been talking about Father's Day cards. "When you want to buy something like that, you've got to plan a month ahead," says the chief engineer, a silver-haired lake veteran from Cheboygan, Michigan. His father, a Great Lakes sailor himself, had warned him. "It's a hell of a life for a family man." By the time they get to the town, only a convenience store is open. No cards there. Floating stores called "bum boats" used to serve the freighters, but, with reduced lake traffic, they've dropped away.

Off-duty sailors clatter down the steep ladder and stretch out in the luxurious spaces of land. Just beyond "Rocky Taconite," a Disneylike statue in the town shopping center, they cross the road for a cold bottle of beer. The locals greet them. They come this way—Silver Bay, Taconite Harbor, Duluth—40 times a season. While they relax ashore, the little shacks slide on their tracks farther along the line of hatches, but it'll be ten hours before the skipper calls for the engines. Then the *Star*, her red decks coated in grime, will head back to Toledo. Her draft will push the 28-foot maximum for the channels; an inch of draft is worth 237 tons of freight.

Three days later she arrives back home in Toledo, her decks now clean. The unloading boom swings out even as the deckhands make fast her cables. Before the ladder is down, a belt rolls deep in her hold, speeding taconite sternward to the twin belts that squeeze it and toss it skyward into the hopper just beneath the bridge. For six hours, the boom will build a 60,000-ton taconite mountain next to her dock. Before the last pebble trickles off, the captain will start casting off. A thousand-footer costs around $13,500 per day to operate, plus 11,000 gallons of fuel when under way. Time, now more than ever before, is money.

The town's worst fears come true

The following spring I return for another trip on the *Star*. I find her in Lorain, Ohio, instead of Toledo. She is headed for Taconite Harbor instead of Silver Bay. That town's worst fears have come true. The taconite plant has closed. People are moving out in droves and the town is barely on its feet. The crew is a mix of old and new faces. The new faces aren't new sailors, though. With vacations, the hip-hop of "relief" work, and crew shifts among different boats in the fleet, the same players move from stage to stage.

But the basic story hasn't changed. More imported steel and less demand. Larger boats that need fewer crew—the iron deckhand that moves the heavy deck hatches replaces three men; the change from steam to diesel renders obsolete the coal passers and firemen. A thousand-footer carries the load that three older boats used to. Self-unloaders speed the taconite off and allow for more trips. The old Hulett unloaders—those huge bucket jaws that a man would ride right down into the hold to take a bite of ore—are now the proper subject of industrial archaeology.

The first conclusion from this ironclad logic is that

Carrying up to 25,000 tons of ore—almost half *Star*'s capacity—*American Republic* lighters it up the Black River in Lorain, Ohio, toward a processing plant. The 600-foot boat is built to negotiate narrow channels.

The *Star*'s stern nestles into the Poe Lock of the Soo Canal at Sault Sainte Marie. It is the only lock of the Soo capable of containing 1,000-footers, and it's a tight fit: the ship is 105 feet wide; the lock is 110 feet wide.

QMED ("qualified member, engine department") Rodney Halterman shapes up on bike on *Star*'s deck.

most Great Lakes sailors just aren't sailing anymore. Twenty five years ago, there were 12,000 Great Lakes sailors; last year, their numbers had dropped to 1,900. The survivors are the veterans on the seniority lists. Shrinking fleets put a high premium on seniority. Jim LaParl, QMED on the *Star*, is actually an engineer. He studied at a union school and "wrote for his license." But there's no slot for him to move into. At the end of last season another company hired him as an engineer, but now he's back on the *Star*. A permanent move means a union change; it would cost him his seniority, and with a new baby due he won't gamble on a layoff as well as a loss of insurance. Soon though, he says he'll take the chance. Either that or go to work in an onshore power plant. Engineers can work anywhere there's an engine.

The solution isn't so easy for mates. Dave Jensen, the mate who brought the *Star* out of Toledo, wrote for his license and went from deckhand to pilot. He stayed on the deck to hold his seniority. But last year, when a chance for relief work on the bridge came up, he couldn't resist. He rolled the dice and dropped from the top of one seniority list to the bottom of another. On my return visit, Dave wasn't aboard. He picks up work in lumber and construction and hopes for a call. He's in the middle of the relief list; he'll get work later on in the season when the vacations start.

Working up through the hawsepipe now takes the nerve of a Vegas gambler playing against heavy house odds. "There's nothing for sure and you can't bank 100 percent on everything," says Steve Vujcevic, a third assistant engineer. Most sailors now have land jobs they hold in reserve, though seldom are they as interesting or well paying, nor do they carry good benefits. Even among the permanent crew, it's not unusual to find men overqualified for the positions they hold. Watchman Larry Wieme is actually a mate; Second Assistant Engineer Mark Lathrop is really a first; and Second Cook Calvin Statham is nothing less than a steward in disguise.

Those sailors who left the lakes permanently find their way into new niches. Joe Bechtold, who was an able-bodied seaman, dropped from the crowded hiring list years ago. He tried to develop a dinnerboat, a replica 19th-century side-wheeler that would offer patrons a meal and a cruise on Lake Erie. He hoped to base it in "the flats," the new leisure strip that has replaced some of the mills along the infamous Cuyahoga. But the deal didn't work out for him, so now he's found a totally new line of work—selling advertising.

Joe tells a story you hear all the time aboard the *Columbia Star*. The money caught his eye at first. But then the addiction set in. He misses the lakes. But he refuses to sulk, looking instead to the future.

In spite of all this, some new young talent enters the struggle every year. Mike Wood, 20-year-old cadet from Traverse City Academy, overhears stories like Dave's and Jim's all the time. He's discouraged by what he's heard during his two-month internship on the *Star*. A full-time job as third mate would earn him in the mid-30 thousands for a season's work. The odds are against him. But he's a child of oil embargoes and wildly fluctuating interest rates, a young man for whom the term "economic forecast" is an oxymoron. He hopes that future retirements will open some slots and allow him to jump onto a relief list. Why not roll the dice on a job you like?

Like a dinosaur upset by a chill

Veterans and newcomers alike hope that, somehow, a twitch in the world economy will turn things around. Their hopes are probably unrealistic. The lakers grew with steel, developed like inbred animals for a special economic niche. The *Star* hauls high-density freight on Great Lakes waters. She can do little else. She's like a dinosaur, upset at the unfamiliar chill from approaching glaciers. Unlike the dinosaur, the *Star* and a few others like her will survive.

When the *Star* is docked in Lorain you can see her from downtown; she rises up in the distance like a

shrine. Just beyond the mountain of taconite that the unloader builds on her port side sit wood-frame houses, as if the *Star* has landed in the middle of a small town. The Erie Avenue drawbridge closes off the Black River behind her. To starboard, arrayed in an incongruous row, are the town sewage plant, an anchorage for pleasure boats, and a spoil area for the silt dredged out of the Black River's mouth.

Across the *Star*'s bow spreads Lake Erie, the freshwater highway that will carry her north as soon as her holds are empty. Lorain will be happy to see her leave. They don't like the dust, and they have visions of development at the Black River mouth. Like Toledo and Cleveland, waterfront restaurants and marinas are on the agenda, a pleasant place where locals and visitors can enjoy the river instead of putting it to work.

The *Star*'s boom swings inboard and the call comes in from the watchman. "Bow wire's gone, Cap." Joe Toreki radios an inbound freighter, the 600-foot *American Republic*, which will shuttle the taconite from Lorain over to Cleveland and "lighter it off." She's built for the crooked Cuyahoga River, an expensive boat with multiple rudders and thrusters that can't afford to sit idle. She refuses to wait and "shows her teeth" as the water foams up in front of her bow.

The bridge mutters in unison, but there's nothing they can do. The same economic pressure drives the lighter, perhaps even more so, since she is a costly vessel that carries only 25,000 tons. The captain stares down at the old railroad tracks, stained taconite red, and waits for the lighter to pass. "All right, let her go." The last crew scramble up the ladder at the stern. Jerry Driscoll, the first mate, seals his eyes against the radar hood and checks the distance to the breakwater light. The bridge is a medley of chants—distance from boat to pier, from boat to light—as direction is altered one slow degree at a time. "Yeah OK, we got her," says the captain, and the crew relaxes. "Give us all four," he calls into the ship's phone. The engine room switches the fourth engine, the one that's been driving the thrusters, shifting its power back to the main shaft. The crew, wherever they are, feel the rumble of her engines. She's sailing through some rough times, but right at the moment the *Star* is free and clear.

Sliding smoothly up Detroit River, *Columbia Star* approaches Ambassador Bridge, which links Detroit (at left and center) with Windsor, Ontario. As at other ports, the demand for iron ore has gradually fallen.

When You Go From Cutting Figure Eights

P R E M I

V I S

To Cutting Deals.

When they were cutting figures in U.S. Pairs Competition, they drew raves for their style. Now that JoJo Starbuck and Ken Shelley have paired up in business, nothing much has changed. Their new production company, 'The Skate Source', has gained accolades from L.A. to D.C. by providing everything from ice-skating showgirls to entire ice-skating shows.

Outperforming American Express Gold.

Now that they've gone from single axels to big wheels, they've gone to the Premier Visa® Card. Because whether they're designing a show in Butte, or taking in a show back home on Broadway, they know the Premier Visa Card is accepted in four times as many places worldwide as American Express Gold. And it comes with a minimum starting credit line that's over twice as high.

Also, with access to emergency cash at over five times as many banks and cash machines, they're never on thin ice.

How To Get Premier Treatment.

If this sounds good to you, and you're ready to enjoy these advantages, apply for a Premier Visa Card today. Whether you're doing business or just doing the town, it's the right move.

It's Everywhere You Want To Be.®

VISA
WORLDWIDE SPONSOR
1988 OLYMPIC GAMES

E R

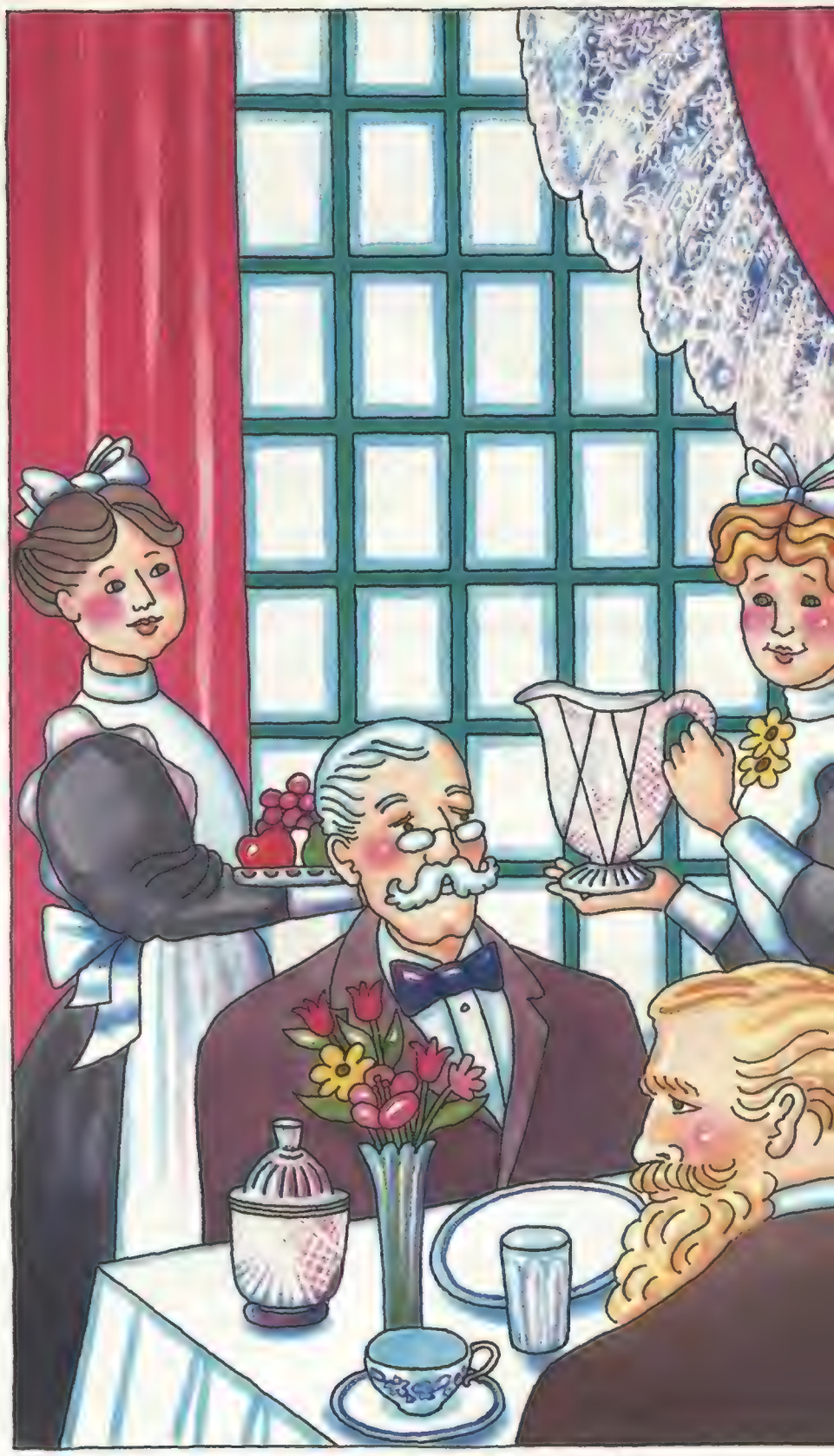
A

©Visa U.S.A. Inc. 1987

By James A. Cox

How good food and Harvey 'skirts' won the West

Beyond the Mississippi and along the Santa Fe, nothing but the very best—in cuisine, comfort, beauty—would satisfy Fred Harvey



Under Fred's benign eye, a bevy of Harvey Girls ministers to group of anticipatory Victorian diners.

As an ambitious young Englishman seeking his fortune in the United States in the mid-1800s, Frederick Henry Harvey followed the prevailing wisdom of the times and headed West. His experiences there led to several trenchant observations about the deficiencies of the countryside the deeper one traveled off into the sunset:

"There wasn't a square meal or decent lodging west of St. Louis.

"There are no ladies west of Dodge City.

"And no women west of Albuquerque."

Fred Harvey wasn't the first man to have to sleep five across a bed with four booted strangers in a pungent hotel room; nor was he the first man to lose his appetite over a bowl of gray stew filled with unidentifiable objects. But he was the first to do something about these societal shortcomings—the food and lodgings initially, then the ladies. As a result, Harvey won the undying gratitude of several generations of hungry travelers and lonely railroad men, sodbusters and cowhands, and is still remembered as the man who "made the desert bloom with beefsteaks and pretty girls."

Travelers today make jokes about airline food and pale at the sight of still another pair of golden arches on a long Interstate journey. But that fare is epicurean compared to the provender that was slapped down in front of the famished voyager in the greasy railroad stops of the Old West—rancid bacon, eggs preserved in lime, bitter coffee made with the local strongly alkaline water, ancient beans, leaden biscuits accurately called "sinkers," and "antelope steak" so tough you couldn't get your fork in the gravy—all prepared by a chef who was trained in a mining or logging camp, then fired. Of particularly evil repute was "railroad pie," generously described as upper and lower crusts of cardboard held together by thick glue.

Meal stops sometimes lasted only 10 to 20 minutes in that madhouse, the depot quick-lunch, and since the trains were not known to dally once the station bell rang and the conductor made his announcement, passengers were in a frantic, sorry state by the time meals

A sense of abundance, variety and consistent good quality rivaled many fine restaurants in the East.

arrived—and in worse shape after gulping them down.

Particularly deplorable was the scam played on several Western lines by dishonest restaurant owners and train crews. Passengers paid 50 cents in advance for a meal. As soon as it was brought out, the all-aboard bell sounded and the travelers scrambled back to the coaches, food virtually untouched. But it wasn't wasted. Those same dishes were brought out for the next group of victims, and the cooperative train crew was paid off to the tune of a dime a head.

Wary of these pitfalls, experienced travelers brought picnic lunches from home. This was hardly an ideal solution while crossing the prairie on a seething summer day. "When everybody in the car got out their lunch baskets," wrote a correspondent for the Kansas City *Star*, "the bouquet . . . hung around the car all day, and the flies wired ahead for their friends to meet them at each station."

In 1867, George M. Pullman built a small kitchen, with folding tables, in one of his new sleeping cars; the following year, his first real dining car. But these newfangled meals on wheels saw very limited

Illustrations by Brenda Losey-Sumpter

First venture of Harvey and the Santa Fe, a pristine counter in Topeka, was mobbed by townies, travelers.

service, while at the stations—the new social centers—consistent good service was unavailable. The times were right for Fred Harvey to step forward.

Born in London in 1835 of Scots-English parentage, Harvey arrived in New York from Liverpool in 1850 at age 15 and landed a job as a pot scrubber at the Smith and McNeill Café on Washington Street. He earned $2 a week and meals, yet he somehow managed to put by the money for passage on a coastal packet to New Orleans, where he landed jobs in fine restaurants. Surviving yellow fever, he had saved enough by 1855 to ride a stern-wheeler up the Mississippi to St. Louis. There he found a partner, opened a modest restaurant that flourished modestly and won the heart of a 17-year-old Bohemian girl, Barbara Sarah Mattas. The Civil War brought difficult days, and when Fred returned to work from a bout with typhoid he found his business gutted financially and his erstwhile partner gone.

Pre-Harvey travelers would find muscle-bound coffee, rigid eggs, gray gravy and other victuals to match.

Fred then turned to railroading, eventually becoming general Western freight agent for the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy—a traveling job that made him a captive patron of every fleabag and railroad poison palace on the Northern plains from Iowa to Montana.

Reasoning that the West had suffered long enough from chronic dyspepsia, in 1875 Harvey took another flier with a partner and opened a couple of eating establishments on the Kansas Pacific line. This came a cropper when it turned out that Fred's stringent standards were not his partner's.

But Harvey remained convinced that depot restaurants, properly run, could offer good food at reasonable prices along with civilized service and pleasant surroundings—and still turn a profit. Looking ahead, he envisioned fine dining rooms in first-class hotels, where railroad passengers could stop over and visit the Wild West in comfort and luxury.

He tried out these ideas on his own boss at the Burlington, who was not ready for such a daffy scheme. But Charles F. Morse, general superintendent of the

Both parties were overjoyed when it was necessary to expand it immediately to take care of the crowds.

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, was. With only a handshake to seal the deal, because "both were gentlemen," Harvey bought out a dingy, ten-seat lunch counter at the Topeka depot in 1876 and went to work. He scrubbed it from wall to wall, arranged for fresh supplies of quality foods and opened with a larger, more moderately priced menu along with efficient, courteous service.

Within a few weeks the little counter was so jammed with customers, not only railroad passengers and train crews but also Topeka townsfolk, that it had to be expanded. Harvey was ecstatic. So was the Santa Fe.

Morse and Harvey next turned their attention to the tiny hamlet of Florence, Kansas, pop. 100. They signed a contract and shook hands again. Harvey bought the local hotel and, like a gambler on a roll, went all out. He brought in expensive walnut furniture, Sheffield silver and crystal from England, china from France, linens from Ireland—and Konrad Allgaier, head chef from the posh Palmer House in Chicago, at the unbelievable salary of $5,000 a year.

Mr. Cox, a free-lance writer living in New Jersey, has written for SMITHSONIAN *on such diverse topics as sneakers, George Gibbs and John L. Sullivan.*

Florence was agog. Especially when the chef also went all out. He offered $1.50 a dozen for prairie chickens, 75 cents for a dozen quail, 10 cents a pound for butter, and the highest prices that anybody had heard of for fresh fruit and vegetables. The novelty of an excellent chef producing magnificent European cuisine in a backwater burg in Kansas proved irresistible. Meals at the Florence Harvey House became famous far and wide, and travelers began to arrange their schedules to stop there.

Dining in an elegant boxcar

Resigning from the CB&Q in 1882, Harvey set up a small office in Leavenworth. As the Santa Fe gandy dancers worked their way westward, Harvey Houses sprang up at such stops as Hutchison, Dodge City, Las Vegas, Albuquerque, Gallup, Needles and Barstow—by 1884 there were 17 along the route of the Santa Fe. These first establishments weren't as grand as some of the later models, but inside their rough exteriors hid many pleasant surprises. When the Santa Fe construction gangs reached Holbrook, Arizona, for example, passengers alighting from their trains shuddered at the sight of the temporary restaurant Harvey had thrown up—five sun-bleached old boxcars removed from their rusty carriages and jammed together. But the interiors glistened in freshly painted Indian colors and the tables were set with customary elegance—as well as sweating pitchers of ice water and bouquets of fresh flowers from California. Not to mention the excellent Harvey food, including coffee brewed with fresh water brought in by tank car and real fruit pies cut in five portions instead of the usual six.

Since the Santa Fe was the only line in the West on which travelers could get anything decent to eat, passenger traffic boomed and, in 1889, eleven years after signing his first, five-year contract with the Santa Fe—Harvey really preferred informal agreements—he signed a new one. The deal he asked for and got would have made his canny Scottish forebears proud. He was to have the exclusive right to operate all eating houses along the Santa Fe, with the railroad furnishing fuel, ice and fresh water as well as free transportation for supplies and Harvey employees—all profits to the Fred Harvey Company.

Harvey was constantly on the go, making his way up and down the line and into the surrounding area, searching out sources of supplies. During his travels he would often drop in on a restaurant or lunchroom unannounced and conduct a surprise inspection. Woe to the manager who condoned carelessly set tables, tarnished silverware, chipped china or less than sparkling glassware! Harvey would yank the tablecloth free, sending everything—dishes, cutlery and all—

On impromptu visits to his restaurants, Harvey's expression of outrage over chipped china, unpolished silver or glassware was somewhat dramatic. Managers would get, at best, a stern lecture; at worst, sacked.

smashing to the floor. And then, if the sins were numerous and grievous enough, would sack the manager.

It was one such traumatic visit to Raton, New Mexico, that was responsible for what was probably Harvey's greatest stroke of commercial genius—the Harvey Girls. At the time, New Mexico bore the dubious distinction of being just about the wildest territory in the Wild, Wild West. When Harvey arrived one morning, he found a surly, seedy crop of waiters, bruised and puffy-eyed from the previous evening's debauches, treating customers as if they had wandered into the sleaziest hash joint in town instead of a Harvey House. He fired the lot on the spot and some inexperienced but respectable young women were hired. The experiment was an immediate success and one of the West's fairest institutions was born.

Soon, major newspapers in the East and Midwest began carrying help-wanted advertisements appealing to "Young women of good character, attractive and intelligent, 18 to 30, to work in Harvey Eating Houses in the West." Harvey set up interviewing offices in Kansas City and Chicago, while Western newspapers wrote glowingly of pretty girls flocking to the prairies, "bringing culture, refinement, and romance."

Successful applicants had to sign a contract vouching for their good character and promising not to marry for a year. In return, they received a salary of $17.50 a month, plus tips, room and board—enough in that era for a thrifty young lady to build a respectable nest egg. Rules were strict. The girls lived in Harvey dormitories under the stern eyes of formidable matrons, who saw to it that their charges were in by 10 P.M., except on special occasions such as the weekly Friday-night dance. Gentlemen callers had to be received in a chaperoned courting parlor, and if a girl missed curfew three times she could be fired.

The earliest standard uniform consisted of black shoes and stockings, a plain, black, ankle-length, long-sleeved dress with starched white apron, a white collar and black bow, and a neatly tied ribbon in the hair. Rather than turning the eyes of amorous young swains elsewhere, this sober garb only enhanced the wholesomeness of the Harvey Girls in contrast with other "working women" of the West—the painted ladies who labored in saloons and brothels—and many a true romance bloomed. More than one of the matrons complained of running a matrimonial agency. In the latter years of the century an estimated 5,000 Harvey Girls walked up the aisle with railroad engineers, conductors, station agents, local merchants, ranchers and, of course, an occasional sweet-tongued drummer.

Harvey even staged parties for the newlyweds. Aware of the value of good public relations, he undoubtedly enjoyed the popular witticism that more marriages were made in Harvey Houses than in any other institution under *H* except Heaven. And he may well have felt a little puff of pride when editor Elbert Hubbard waggishly started the rumor-to-become-legend that the first boy child—there were more than 4,000—from these unions was named Fred or Harvey or both.

Appreciation for Fred Harvey's contributions to the collective hearts and stomachs of the West can still be seen occasionally on late-night television airings of MGM's 1946 film *The Harvey Girls*, starring Judy Garland. But there are other tips of the cap from ear-

Every insurance policy promises to replace your home. But with what?

Regrettably, most insurance policies fail to take into account the fine architectural details and unique construction materials that make a fine home fine. But a Chubb replacement cost policy is different. With Chubb, you'll never be forced to replace your home with anything less than your home.

The more you have to insure, the more you need Chubb. For full information call 800-922-0533.

CHUBB

The Chubb Group of Insurance Companies is proud to participate in "American Playhouse." Watch for it on PBS.

lier years. "He has kept the West in food and wives," wrote Will Rogers, the homespun humorist. "Those Western railroad brakemen and Harvey lunchroom waitresses were the future aristocracy of the West," novelist Edna Ferber remembered her father saying. The Sage of Emporia, Kansas, William Allen White, wrote that Fred Harvey "had more friends west of the Mississippi than [President] William McKinley and [world boxing champion] Bob Fitzsimmons together." Why? Because, wrote Kentucky humorist Irvin S. Cobb, "Two thousand miles from salt water the oysters that are served in his dining cars do not seem to be suffering from car sickness [and there] are spring chickens with the most magnificent bust development I ever saw outside of a burlesque show."

A 50-cent tip and Bob Hope, too

The not very famous were also heard from, in not very good rhyme: "Harvey Houses, don't you savvy,/ Clean across the old Mojave,/ On the Santa Fe they've strung 'em/ Like a string of Indian beads./ We all couldn't eat without 'em,/ But the slickest thing about 'em/ Is the Harvey skirts that hustle up the feeds."

In a similar down-to-earth vein, the memories of a few of the latter-day Harvey "skirts" have been recorded. "People kind of looked down on a girl for being a waitress in 1924," recalled Opal Sells Hill. "But they didn't when you worked for Fred Harvey; I loved being a Harvey Girl. You had pride. You didn't wear earscrews or nail polish." Neva Davis, a Harvey Girl in Albuquerque in 1923, said, "You earned your money in tips. Nobody got any overtime. In the early days, everybody tipped a dime. Once Bob Hope came in alone and ordered a sirloin steak. Tipped me 50 cents. That was generous."

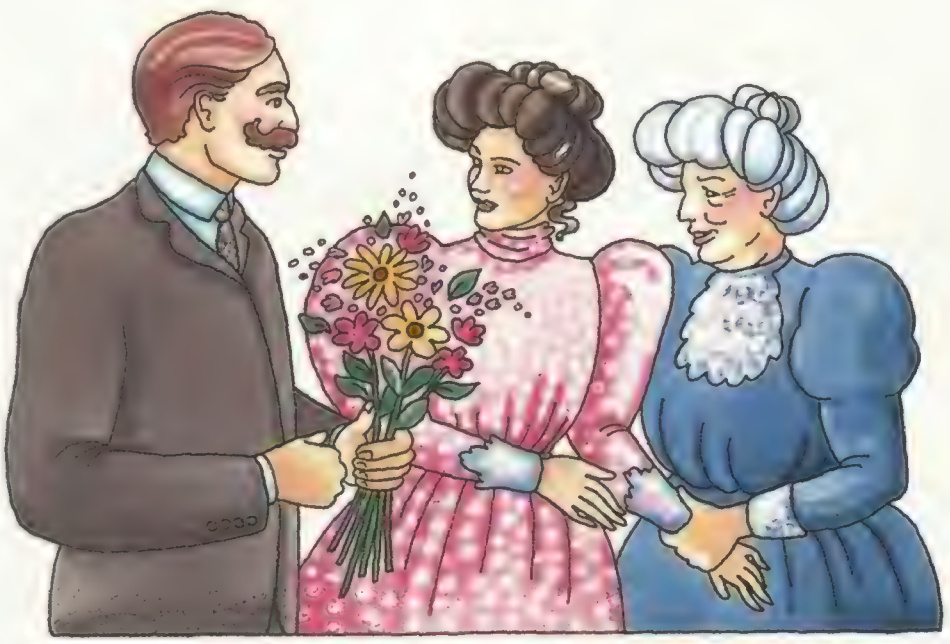
Harvey Girls were considerably more than mere hashslingers. Training was rigorous. Keith L. Bryant jr., in his history of the Santa Fe, noted: "On her first assignment at Ash Fork, Arizona, Laura White learned to serve full meals to 16 people in 25 minutes, to keep the cutlery and china polished, and coffee cups always full. There would be no frayed napkins, nicked cups, bent silver, broken toothpicks or conversation with customers while a train waited."

Meals at an early Harvey House cost a mere four bits in the dining room and less at the counter. Wrote James Marshall in his *Santa Fe—The Railroad That Built an Empire*: "For 50 cents you got all you wanted of the finest eatables money could buy, including thick steaks for breakfast, with eggs atop if desired. These, with a platter of hashed brown potatoes, formed a firm foundation for the ensuing six-high stack of pan-sized wheat cakes with maple syrup, topped off with apple pie and coffee."

After that, you want to look at the four-to-five-course dinner menu? Here's a sampling from 1888, but be warned—the price had risen to a staggering 75 cents: bluepoints on the half shell, filet of whitefish with Madeira sauce, young capon, roast sirloin of beef au jus, pork with applesauce, stuffed turkey, salmi of duck, English-style baked veal pie, prairie chicken with currant jelly, sugar-cured ham and pickled lamb's tongue, all accompanied by seven vegetables, four salads—including lobster salad au mayonnaise—and a wide variety of pies, cakes and custards, finished off finally with various cheeses and Fred Harvey's famous coffee. After meals like that, paeans of praise rose like savory smoke from Harvey House kitchen chimneys.

In addition to lavishing on the inner man the best victuals money could buy, Fred Harvey brought system and order where before there had been chaos. At the last telegraph stop before a Harvey restaurant, the conductor wired ahead the number of passengers and their dining preferences—lunch counter or dining room. A mile or so from the depot the engineer tooted his whistle to alert the chef and the girls; by the time the passengers had detrained and followed the white-coated porter as he banged on a big brass gong, the first course was on the table.

As the passengers, usually eight to a table, dug in, a waitress took their entrée and drink orders. Then the "drink girl" arrived and poured each diner's libation —coffee, hot tea, iced tea or milk. The guests looked at one another in surprise: *How does she know?* No one remembered the waitress fiddling with their cups when she took their orders, but in fact she had been using Harvey's cup code: right side up in the saucer meant coffee; upside down, hot tea; upside down but tilted against the saucer, iced tea; upside down and



Despite the watchfulness of indomitable chaperones, 5,000 suitors still managed to win their Harvey Girls.

Are you still collecting the same old stuff?

Available August 15

Well, there's a lot of pleasure in stamp collecting, too.

With stamps, you have a chance to delve into an incredible variety of subjects. Every few weeks, new stamps are issued that chronicle America's times and interests.

Take lacemaking, for example. Lacemaking today is experiencing a revival in many areas of the United States. And with our new Lacemaking block of four issue, you can witness firsthand the designs of Michigan lacemakers.

Head to your post office today to pick up the intricate beauty of this new block of four issue.

When you collect stamps, a beautiful and fascinating new world will open for you.

Start something new with stamps.

U.S. Postal Service

© USPS 1987

removed from the saucer, milk. It worked—unless some fidgety diner began playing with the crockery.

Besides offering quality and service, Harvey operated on the premise that the customer was always right—up to a point. Customers at his restaurants did have to abide by several rules, all having to do with gentlemanly behavior. One evening in 1883, a band of whooping cowpokes on a drunken tear rode their ponies into the barroom of the Castañeda Hotel in Las Vegas, shot up some bottles arrayed behind the bar, then loudly and profanely demanded eats and booze. Harvey happened to be in the dining room. A wiry, compact man with a nervous manner, he was nonetheless not to be trifled with. Appearing in the doorway, he raised a white-gloved hand and said in cool, autocratic tones, "Gentlemen, ladies are here. No swearing or foul language is permitted. You must put up your guns and leave quietly at once." Sheepishly, the cowhands holstered their six-shooters and quietly walked their horses outside. To show that he held no grudge, Harvey treated them to a meal, with lots of black coffee, but insisted that they don coats before entering the dining room. (It was his other inviolable rule that no man would be served in a Harvey House unless wearing a coat. If he did not have one, the house would be more than happy to lend him an alpaca jacket.)

In 1892, with the inauguration of the California Limited from Chicago to Los Angeles, a new and unsympathetic management began running railroad-owned dining cars. Harvey went to court to protect his depot-based restaurants. The railroad backed down and in 1893 signed a contract that turned over dining-car service to him. It wasn't a bad move. True to Harvey tradition, the dining cars made little if any profit. But they pulled in passengers in record numbers.

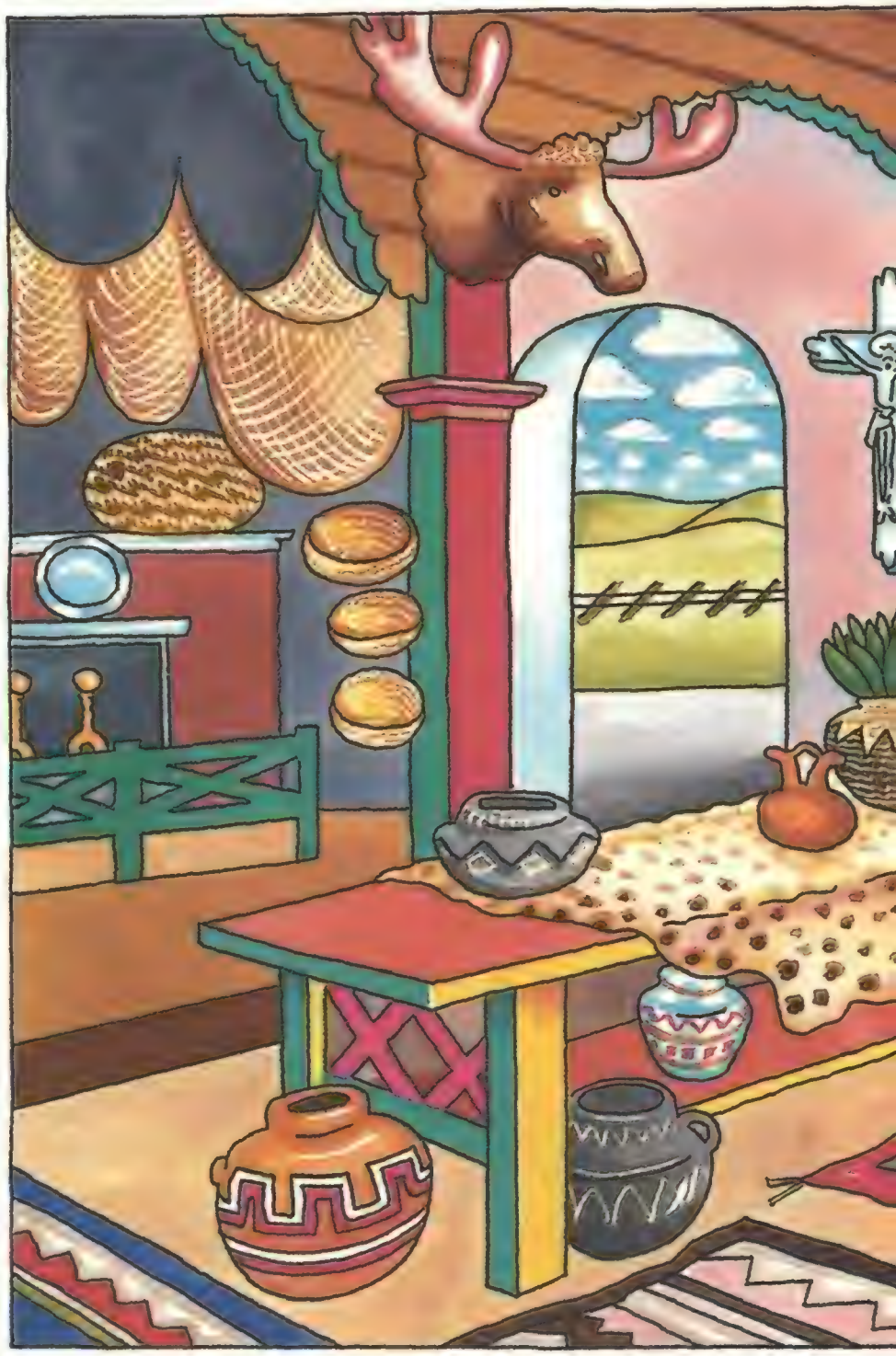
Resorts, shops and a fine arts collection

By the turn of the century, Harvey, his two sons and a son-in-law had begun to reach out toward one of his early dreams—luxury hotels in resort areas such as El Tovar on the rim of the Grand Canyon. They also broke new ground by establishing gift shops in many of his depot restaurants. In places like Chicago and Kansas City, high-priced items and expensive jewelry were sold. In the Southwest, the emphasis on handmade Indian blankets, rugs, jewelry and pottery brought prosperity to Indian artisans and was so successful that the Santa Fe incorporated Indian motifs into its advertising and merchandising. The Harveys also developed an Indian Department, headquartered in Albuquerque, that helped revive and preserve the ancient tribal arts of the Hopi, Navajo and Zuni. Out of this effort came the Fred Harvey Fine Arts Collection, thousands of pieces of Indian and Spanish Colonial ethnographic material, most of which was given to the Heard Museum of Phoenix.

In the midst of this ambitious program, on February 9, 1901, Fred Harvey passed away. Ailing seriously, he had turned over management of the family business to his sons and son-in-law, who carried on the old tradition. At the time of Fred's death, the chain included 15 hotels, 47 restaurants, 30 railroad dining cars and the food service on the San Francisco Bay ferry system. Expansion reached a zenith in 1917, when 100 Harvey eating houses ranged from Chicago south to Galveston and west to the Coast.

From that high point the chain gradually declined, largely because many other fine restaurants opened

It was Harvey's son-in-law and an employee, Herman Schweizer, who introduced Indian arts to his shops.



as the cities grew, competing for Harvey's patrons. World War II brought many of the old Harvey Houses back to life—along with a lot of retired Harvey Girls—to feed hungry soldiers, sailors and airmen traveling long hours on troop trains. But after setting some remarkable records—more than 30 million meals served in 1943, for example—the greatest chain of eating houses the nation had ever known went into a second, and ultimate, decline with the return of peace, done in by the same simple truth that killed the passenger trains—almost nobody was using them anymore.

The Fred Harvey Company still survives as part of a San Francisco-based conglomerate, Amfac Inc., operating a number of resort facilities, notably in Arizona, California and Hawaii. But the superlative necklace of restaurants that Fred Harvey strung along the tracks of the Santa Fe railroad is gone. And its passing deserves an epitaph.

William Allen White put it straight from the shoulder when he wrote, in the editorial columns of his Emporia *Gazette*, that Harvey food "is the best in America." One early historian summed up Fred's contributions in this way: "Harvey eating houses served as schools to all the Southwest [so that] rivals could no longer persevere in their barbarian ways." The best tribute may have come from Carla Kelly, a modern writer, who obviously drew on that last comment when she added, "Barbarism has never been able to compete with a well-cooked steak and a pretty girl to serve it."

The profit motive was hardly lacking, but fostering tribal skills focused attention on a rich culture.

Many stacks discharge by-products of combustion, but this one at a mill in Decatur, Illinois, emits steam generated in the drying and processing of corn. Scrubber system takes most particulates from steam.

By Robert Wernick

Where there's fire there is smoke—and usually a 'chimney'

Six-flued chimney on a new California inn has brickwork like a 200-year-old English manor house.

Everyone blames smokestacks for pollution these days, but they are one of the most effective antipollution devices ever invented

The smokestack makers of the world held a convention in Venice last year. At times it seemed like the huddling of an endangered species. "The Swedes are after us," said Professor F. Johnsen of Denmark. "They say we are destroying their forests." "Everyone is after *us*," said Mr. Max Beaumont of England. "Every time a tree or a fish dies in Europe, we get the blame."

Venice was an appropriate venue for this meeting. In the brief periods when they could see anything at all through the circumambient smog, the participants could see across the lagoon the smoking chimneys of Mestre and Marghera, where the Italian government a generation ago installed oil refineries and chemical plants to provide an industrial base for the region's economy and keep Venice from becoming merely a museum city. Now the Venetians angrily watch their monuments being eaten away by sulfuric acid in the air, and they are loudly putting all of the blame on Mestre and Marghera.

It does the smokestack makers little good to point out that if all the refinery chimneys were pulled down, some sulfur dioxide would still be coming out of the houses in Venice itself. Though like London, where thousands of people died as a result of the noxious effusions from millions of home heating units burning soft coal, Venice has spectacularly cleaned up its air by requiring all householders to convert to oil heat. As a result, the people are healthier—but their buildings and their landmarks are still sick.

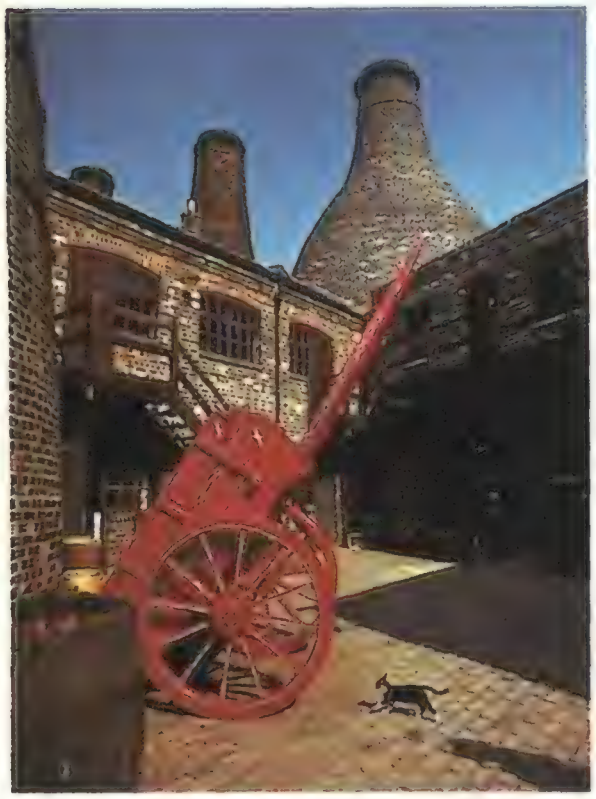
It is easier to direct indignation at giant chimneys lording it over miles of countryside than at millions of inoffensive citizens heating their homes and driving automobiles. So in Venice, as in Pittsburgh, the Ruhr valley and most other industrialized parts of the world, it is the smokestack that has become the symbol of a dirty, decaying culture, an eyesore and an embarrassment in this squeaky-clean era of microchips and solar energy.

But sometimes people who condemn smokestacks as purveyors of pollution overlook their reasons for being in the first place. If you insist upon using electricity, you still need utility plants, and they require smokestacks. If you want to fly in planes, you must have aluminum mills, and they need smokestacks. If you want to read magazines, you need pulp mills, and they have smokestacks, too. Take away smokestacks and you take away most of the comforts and conveniences, and many of the necessities, of civilized life.

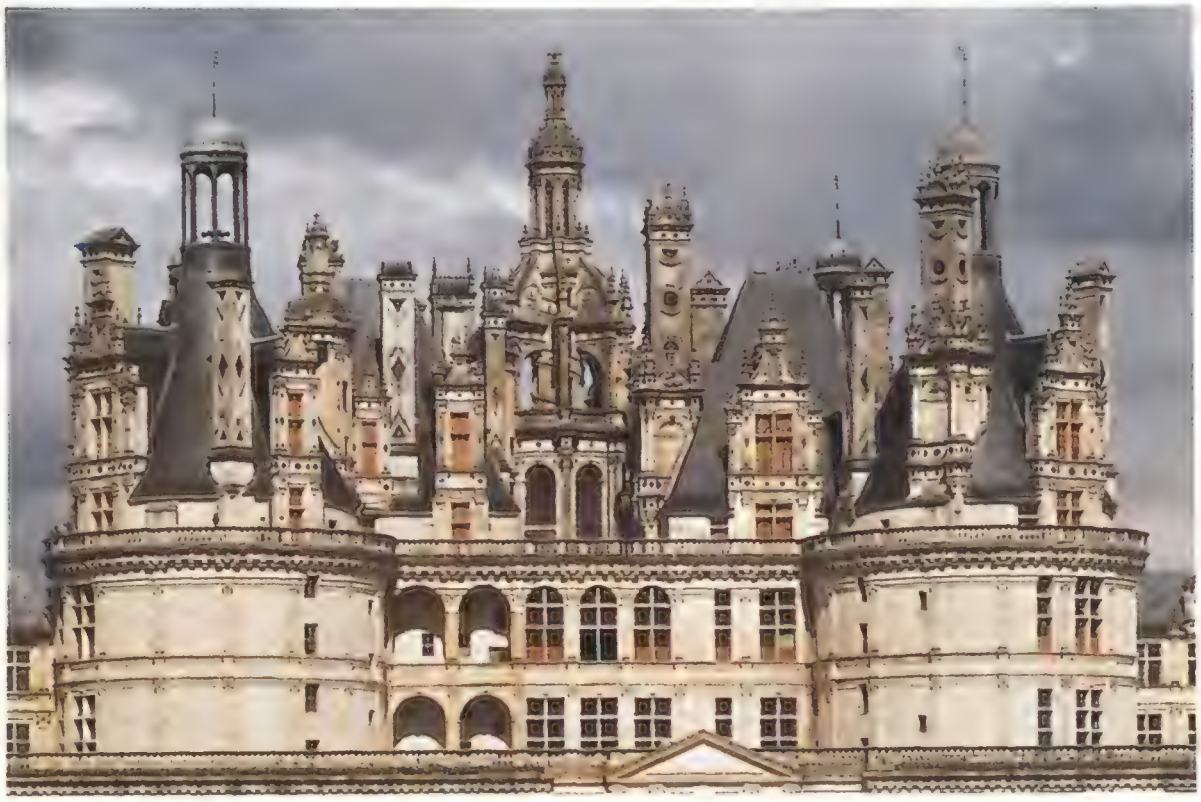
A smokestack, after all, is only a chimney grown tall—more than 100 feet tall, according to the definition of the Comité International des Cheminées Industrielles (CICIND), the people who met in Venice. And the chimney is both the oldest and one of the most important antipollution devices in human history. When *Homo erectus*, or whoever, discovered the use of fire some half-million years ago, he also discovered that where there is fire there is smoke. And when, in the course of time, he took fire indoors for cooking meals and keeping the family warm in winter, he took the smoke in with him, to sear his lungs and

Ornate Tudor-style twins enhance Saint Osyths Priory, Essex, England.

Graceful, towerlike chimneys stud roofs of civic complex outside Suleymaniye Mosque (top) in Istanbul.



Necks of bottle kilns crown England's Gladstone Pottery, now a museum.



Château of Chambord, begun in 1519 by Francis I, mixes turrets, high-pitched roofs and 365 chimneys.

eyes and expose his body to carcinogens. He did the best he could to get rid of the smoke by making holes in the roof or slits in the walls, which remained the standard human practice for tens of thousands of years and still is in many parts of the world today.

It took mankind a long time to develop the chimney. In the warm climates of Egypt and Mesopotamia, where civilization began, the heating of houses was not an urgent problem. Such at least was the general scholarly opinion until a French expedition recently published its findings after the excavation of the great lost city of Mari on the upper Euphrates revealed a palace studded with chimneys nearly 4,000 years old. The Romans developed elaborate chimneys in conjunction with their ingenious hot-air heating systems. A current theory is that the idea of the chimney was brought to western Europe from the East more than 1,200 years ago by Syrian, Egyptian and Jewish traders.

Typical of 16th-century Turkish architecture, chimneys vent fireplaces used for heating university facilities.

Moorish-style stack vents cooking stove in house in Olhão, Portugal.

Detail of Carpaccio's *The Miracle of the True Cross* shows funnel-shaped chimneys in 15th-century Venice.

Turretlike chimneys vent kitchen of Fontevrault Abbey in western France.

For centuries chimneys remained the prerogative of the wealthy and powerful. In the 11th-century reign of Norway's King Olaf III, one of the kingly acts deemed worthy of record was the installation of corner fireplaces with chimneys in the royal residence. Perhaps the oldest chimneys still standing are in the kitchen building of the 12th-century abbey of Fontevrault, where Henry II of England, his wife, Eleanor of Aquitaine, and their son Richard the Lion Hearted are buried. The abbey's five huge wood-burning fireplaces, used for cooking and smoking meat and fish for a monastic community of several hundred persons, are ingeniously connected to 20 pencil-shaped stone chimneys (above) that blend harmoniously with the structure's Romanesque architecture.

Other early chimney makers were less skillful, or had fewer resources, than the monks of Fontevrault. They used rude methods like sticking a barrel with

Steel-mill stacks in Pittsburgh during 1890s belched the clouds of smoke that gained city its notoriety.

both ends removed through a hole in the roof, or building a framework of notched branches covered with clay, as was later to be done on the American frontier. If they were rich enough to afford stone or brick, they generally made the chimneys so large that almost all the heat would go straight up, and anyone roasting his front at the fire would be sure of freezing his back. Design improved gradually. As people learned they could heat individual rooms and not have to huddle together in a great hall or kitchen, they began to build more and more chimneys. In the economic boom of the 15th century, Europe went wild for them, as you can see documented in two of the era's great works of art.

In the calendar that forms part of the book called *Les Très Riches Heures du Duc de Berry*, made for the Duke by the Limbourg brothers in the early 1400s, the page illustrating October shows the Louvre Palace as it was in the time of Charles VI—a gleaming, sprawling, Gothic structure with a chaos of chimneys popping up here and there all over its acres of roof, wherever the King and his court wanted a warm place to eat or sleep or dance. The page for February presents a modest peasant hut. It, too, has a chimney, made of braided wicker, presumably daubed inside with mud to make it airtight and keep it from catching fire.

Chimneys outlined against the sky

At the end of the century, Carpaccio's *Miracle of the True Cross* (p. 143) reveals how the fad had spread to middle-class households. The "miracle" of the title takes place on the left side of the painting, on a balcony overlooking the Grand Canal where the Patriarch of Venice is healing a lunatic. The event is almost lost in the vast panorama of bright bustling city life, capped by a forest of tulip-shaped chimneys jutting sharply into the sky, tangible evidence of the newfangled comfort that the merchants of Venice could afford.

Such chimneys were journeywork, stuck more or less at random through the roof wherever they were needed. During the Renaissance, architects began discovering the decorative possibilities of chimneys, and the country houses of Tudor England and Valois France were soon crowned with fantastic shapes and patterns. The Château of Chambord (p. 142), which Francis I started in 1519, has 365 chimneys, each different, each decked out with sculpted shields, wreaths, columns, animals or nymphs.

Historically, chimney building had been an empirical art, the builders of one generation passing on their closely guarded secrets to the next. It was not until the end of the 18th century that a colorful inventor named Count von Rumford dispelled some of

On the horn in Hong Kong.

The call of business in Hong Kong can occur at a moment's notice. And you need to respond.

So United makes sure you can. With more nonstops there from the U.S. than anybody.

All provide everything you'd expect from the best in international travel. Including, in First Class, sleeperette seats; and, on the ground, our new Concierge Service.

Business in Hong Kong is so much easier when you make the right call in the first place.
The Friendly Skies.

United

Tokyo • Osaka • Hong Kong • Seoul • Taipei • Sydney • Melbourne • Beijing • Shanghai • Auckland • Singapore • Manila and Bangkok.

Capped pipes cram chimney of older building in Chicago containing apartments equipped with stoves.

London chimney sweep carries tools of trade to work. England banned using boys to climb chimneys in 1875.

the mystery. Formerly Benjamin Thompson of Rumford (now Concord), New Hampshire, Rumford had been forced to leave the United States in 1776 because of his loyalist sympathies. A physicist, he spent some time in the British Civil Service before becoming the war and police minister of Bavaria. His scientific investigations led to the basic design of the fireplace and chimney as we know it today: a combustion chamber with slanted back to radiate heat into the room; a narrowed opening above the chamber, outfitted with a damper to regulate the draft; a flue to convey smoke and gases up the chimney; and a "shelf" at the bottom of the flue to prevent downdrafts from blowing smoke into the room.

Eventually the chimney became a universal symbol of warmth, protection and human solidarity. The traveler, in days when travel was slow and painful, could espy the smoke rising from far off and know that human fellowship was waiting for him, ready to refresh and revive. As he approached a town he could count the smoking chimneys and know how many households were active.

Chimney counting could have its sinister side as well. Once Spain's grand inquisitor took a colleague up to the top of a tower in Seville on a Saturday and said, in effect, "You see how cold it is. Yet how many chimneys do you see smoking?" He was referring to the houses of Jews who had converted to Christianity in fear for their lives, but could not bring themselves to light a fire on the Jewish Sabbath and were thus unknowingly marking themselves out for the stake.

In 17th-century England, a distinctly unpopular tax was the one that charged ten shillings for every chimney in the land. The revenue officials loved it because it is very difficult to conceal a chimney. But the people thought it grossly unfair—understandably, since a rich man was unlikely to have all that many more chimneys than a poor one. It was considered one of the finest accomplishments of the Glorious Revolution of 1688 that it got rid of this hated levy.

Count Rumford's 18th century may be considered the golden age of chimneys. It was a time when, all across the green peaceful lands of England, Holland and America, neat brick chimneys smoked comfortably over neat brick houses, when city dwellers no longer had to shiver in bed from fall to spring but learned how to heat their apartments, resulting in all those chimney pots sprouting up on the roofs—still a picturesque sight in the older quarters of cities like London and Paris.

Mr. Wernick's many contributions to SMITHSONIAN *range from articles on the Icelandic sagas and Babar the elephant to a profile of the artist Paul Klee.*

WHAT IF YOUR NAME IS ARMSTRONG AND YOU'VE NEVER SET FOOT ON THE MOON?

JUNE ARMSTRONG, REGISTERED NURSE

Investment firms are always interested in people moving up in the world. So imagine the attention you get when you're the first man to land on the moon.

Neil's sister, June, found a firm where you don't have to fly through galaxies to be treated like a star.

Dean Witter.

Just like every Dean Witter client, June has her own Account Executive who can help with all of her financial needs. In fact, right now, we're helping her plan for retirement and her grandchildren's education.

Through her Account Executive, June has the benefit of Dean Witter's resources, expert advice, and full range of investment opportunities.

When you're a Dean Witter client, we'll offer you the same special treatment.

So call one of our offices today. Or simply stop by and talk with a Dean Witter Account Executive.

And don't be concerned if you've never flown through the stratosphere. We'll still treat you like you're out of this world.

After all, you're somebody at Dean Witter.

You're somebody at Dean Witter.

A member of the Sears Financial Network

DEAN WITTER

© 1987 DEAN WITTER REYNOLDS INC. MEMBER SIPC.

Rising 1,250 feet into the sky, smelter superstack built 15 years ago in Sudbury, Ontario, is world's tallest.

The chimneys inevitably filled up with soot, however, and had to be cleaned out. It might have been done reasonably well with long brushes, but it was considered more efficient and economical to use "climbing boys." They had to be small, for the flues were sometimes no wider than the length of two bricks, and though by law in England the boys had to be at least 8 years old, they were often no more than 4. Up they went, crying and complaining, sometimes prodded from below by pins stuck into their bare feet. They spent their lives caked in black dirt and they generally died young from inflammation of the lungs or from "chimney-sweeps' disease," which was cancer of the scrotum. But it was not until 1875 that climbing boys were banned by Parliament.

Why stacks grew and grew

The Industrial Revolution sent the chimney up and up, transforming it into a smokestack. Height was a matter of sheer necessity. Many factory owners had little regard for occupational safety or the comfort of their workers, but it was readily apparent that work could not be done well if men and women were surrounded by thick clouds of smoke or the factory was in continual danger of catching fire. At first they tried to blow the smoke away with fans, but that only blew it into neighboring houses and factories. So they were driven to constructing freestanding chimneys, and these stretched higher and higher. Factory owners knew that there was a correlation between the height of a chimney and the intensity of the draft it created. They knew that the volume of the gases to be exhausted, the temperature of those gases and the temperature of the outside air were variables that also contributed to that intensity. And they discovered what had escaped home builders through the centuries, that downdrafts are not caused by mysterious forces. They are caused simply by the fact that winds meeting an obstacle, like hills or tall trees or buildings, go up them on one side and down on the other. So smokestacks had to be built higher than the adjacent trees, buildings or hills.

A smokestack is almost always round—a cylinder or, more often, a truncated cone—because that is the best aerodynamic shape to handle winds buffeting it from without and hot gases that may be swirling upward at a rate of 60 mph within. About what it should look like, there have always been two schools of thought. Some have preferred to put up their smokestacks plain and bare, naked expressions of power rising from the earth, a thrill to the owner's heart and, of course, the least expensive way of doing things. But others have wanted their stacks more or less elaborately disguised, decorated, beautified. Even today there are

Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer
and
Turner Entertainment Co.
present

JUDY GARLAND
as

Dorothy

An official portrait doll
commemorating the
forthcoming 50th Anniversary
of The Wizard of Oz.

Authentically costumed
and crafted in fine
hand-painted porcelain.

Judy Garland. Dauntless and spirite
as Dorothy. A timeless heroine
From an American classic.

As the 50th anniversary of her de
but in The Wizard of Oz approaches
M-G-M has authorized her exclusiv
porcelain doll—the only one whic
will be issued to commemorate thi
occasion. And now you can acquir
the celebrity doll that no collectio
should be without.

She's completely authentic. He
famous face sculpted to re-create ev
ery charming feature—hand-painte
to capture every nuance. A truly re
markable likeness.

And the costume is perfectly fit
ted. Impeccably finished. Her blu
and white pinafore. Even her mag
ical ruby slippers.

And of course, there's Toto. Th
lively little terrier who started th
whole wonderful tale.

"Judy Garland as Dorothy." She'
what memories are made of. An
heirlooms, too. And she's attrac
tively priced at just $135.

© 1939 LOEW'S REN. 1966 MC

ORDER FORM

Please mail by September 30, 1987.

Franklin Heirloom Dolls
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my order for the delightfu
doll portraying Judy Garland as Doroth
in The Wizard of Oz, to be crafted of fin
imported porcelain with hand-painte
features. She comes complete with Toto
her carefully crafted miniature dog.

I need send no money now. I wi
be billed the issue price in five equa
monthly installments of just $27.* each
with the first payment due in advance
shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax and a tot
of $3. for shipping and handli*

Signature _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANC
Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

3

smokestacks covered with colorful patterns or sculpted to look like medieval bell towers or columns from the portico of a Greek temple. In Houston, the three stacks of the Anheuser-Busch brewery are designed to look like a tall, skinny, windowless building.

Whatever they looked like, smokestacks had to be built to last. If a factory's stack stopped working, so did the factory. Consequently, industrial towers were constructed to withstand hurricanes, earthquakes, explosions, the steady pounding of rain, and the corrosive effects of hot gases shooting up their insides. In the 19th century they were made of solid masonry, brick and sometimes stone; the masonry might be several meters thick. One can appreciate their staying power by driving almost anywhere on the back roads of America or Europe and coming across the remains of long-abandoned factories. Nothing may be left of the main building but an outcropping of foundation stones and some rusted fragments of machinery. But the smokestack still stands.

Today, smokestacks are made of reinforced concrete, steel, fiberglass. The fundamental design is very simple: an outer shell to protect against the elements and a lining impervious to the smoke going up through it. In many big modern stacks, the shell and lining are separate structures; the air in between helps insulate against abrupt changes in temperature and provides space for inspection and repair crews to operate. Some giant stacks have, four, five or even more flues inside.

The choice of materials, dimensions and safety devices poses formidable technical problems. They involve complicated laws of dynamics affecting an upright cylinder subject to the creeping and stretching caused by radial, axial and circumferential stresses. "When in doubt," says Mike Pritchard, an Exxon engineer whose term as president of CICIND ended in April, "the rule is, go for safety." The biggest threat is wind. Not what they call the "long-wind," the ordinary blasts we feel anytime we are outdoors; well-anchored, well-built stacks will not be pushed over even by tornadoes. It is rather the crosswinds that are set up when the onrushing air, blocked by the stack, has to divide its flow to jostle its way around the stack. This movement sets up a succession of little vortices on each side, and the vacuums at the heart of these vortices pull the stack now one way, now the other. Every freestanding cylinder has its own harmonic, a frequency at which it will start to vibrate like a tuning fork. When a 250-foot-high chimney starts to "shudder" twice its own diameter in alternate directions, it is a terrifying sight for anyone who happens to be standing nearby. Max Beaumont, a chimney manufacturer in Mere Wiltshire, England, remembers climbing a 300-foot smokestack ladder in a roaring wind one night to attach guy-ropes that controlled such shaking. Most big chimneys these days have some kind of antivibration device, such as fiberglass bands that spiral around the shell.

For a long time, the thing smokestack makers worried most about was finding an economical way to make chimneys that were solid enough on the ground and high enough in the air to establish a draft that would keep the fires roaring. But as industries expanded and populations grew and the demand for electricity mushroomed, those fires began to spew into the atmosphere unprecedented amounts of pollution.

A threat to forests and lakes

Responding to criticism from environmentalists, smokestack makers first thought that the simple answer to pollution was to make the chimneys higher, carrying the noxious material to upper layers of the atmosphere where it could be harmlessly dispersed in infinitesimal fragments and drift away. This did wonders for the local communities; fishing villages could welcome giant oil refineries into their midst and stay clean as well as prosperous. But unsettling reports soon began to come in from more distant places. CICIND members speak of the tallest smokestack in the world, the 1,250-foot one built for a nickel and copper smelter in Sudbury, Ontario (p. 148). Nickel and copper smelters are notorious for the amount of sulfur dioxide they put into the atmosphere, and three smaller stacks at Sudbury had been blamed for damaging vegetation and wildlife for miles around. The new stack, hailed by its builders in 1972 as a landmark in pollution control as well as a marvel of structural efficiency, has been blamed for threatening vegetation and waterways hundreds of miles downwind.

For years, factories and utilities in the United States have also been pouring pollution into the atmosphere.

The last time someone took your walking as seriously as we do.

You were too young to remember the fuss your mom and dad made over your walking. But you're at a perfect age to appreciate what New Balance has done.

Consider the basics of walking. The point of impact is concentrated at your heel. Your foot then rolls forward slowly, remaining on the ground for a brief period. Finally, toe-off—the push generated by your toes at the end of the gait cycle—is full and complete.

The 905's unique "Walking Wave" midsole is made of four different densities of EVA.

Now consider how our walking shoes address these parameters.

Each shoe features our unique C-Cap® "Walking Wave" midsole made of multiple densities of EVA. The densities work in sequence with one another, first cushioning heel strike, then enhancing your foot's forward rolling motion, and finally promoting complete toe-off.

The shoes all have a built-in shank support that prevents arch strain and a rubber heel pad for durability.

Finally, our walking shoes come in a range of widths—AA to EEEE (see chart).

Walking Shoe Width Sizing

Shoe	Sizes	AA	B	D	EE	EEEE
M905	7-15	•	•	•	•	•
M605	7-14		•	•	•	
W505	5-12	•	•	•		

That's how seriously we've taken your walking.

The M905

The M605

The W505

new balance®

© 1987 New Balance Athletic Shoe, Inc. The marks New Balance, NB design and C-Cap are registered trademarks of New Balance Athletic Shoe, Inc.

When Congress passed the Clean Air Act of 1970, it required the Environmental Protection Agency to stipulate standards for levels of sulfur oxides and other damaging emissions. It also established clean-up deadlines, required new plants to adopt modern abatement technologies and, in a 1977 amendment, forbade the use of tall stacks as an alternative to emission controls. Over the years, environmentalists and scientists have faulted the EPA on its enforcement of the Act's provisions, but Canada, for its part, has embarked on a comprehensive program to halve its sulfur dioxide emissions by 1994.

How to make smoke a lot cleaner

Pollution varies from stack to stack, depending on what is being burned, processed or refined. Clean-up technologies vary, too. An important device for limiting sulfur oxide emissions is the flue gas scrubber, which transforms the offending matter into sludge or dry particles that can then be disposed of. Particulates are removed from smoke with filters or precipitators; hydrocarbons are burned off.

Scrubbers can have an unexpected esthetic effect. They may produce smoke that looks creamy white, leading an unwary observer to the conclusion that it is quite clean. Not so. Though scrubbers can be very efficient, getting rid of all but a few percentage points of the pollutant matter, the remaining pollution can do damage. In the form of acid rain, it destroys life and sometimes even upsets international relations.

Acid rain is not a new phenomenon, however. The name was coined in 1872 by English engineer Robert Angus Smith in a work called *Air and Rain: The Beginnings of a Chemical Climatology*. He applied the term to the "acidifiers and organic substances of combustion processes existing in precipitation." Acid rain contains heavy concentrations of sulfuric and nitric acids, formed when emissions of sulfur and nitrogen oxides produced in the combustion process combine with water vapor in the atmosphere. It has been blamed for everything from troutless streams in Maine to the high mortality rate from senile dementia in southern Norway. Acid rain now occurs all over the world and, closer to home, has become a serious bone of contention between the United States and Canada. Waterways and structures, forests and wildlife are potential victims. Even smokestacks may be endangered, for there are reports of steel reinforcing rods corroding inside the concrete shells of chimneys. A likely cause is a loss of alkalinity in the concrete that makes it less resistant to moisture, causing it to deteriorate and expose reinforcing rods near the surface to corrosion.

Smokestack makers are paying close attention to the new techniques that are being proposed for suppressing the emissions that cause acid rain. There is a Swiss process for grinding coal so fine that sulfur particles can be removed mechanically before burning. There are methods of combustion that fix the sulfur in the form of sodium sulfide, which does not burn and therefore cannot go up in smoke. There is a way of spraying in chemicals to combine with sulfur during combustion, converting it to forms that can be removed before they reach the chimney.

The trouble with all of these processes is the tremendous expense of converting to any of them, and the fact that some have not been tested long enough to determine their effectiveness. Enthusiasm for clean air has its pocketbook dimension. People in the Midwest will weep freely for maple trees dying in Vermont, but when they hear that cleaning up the smoke at local power plants may threaten their jobs or increase their utility bills, Vermont suddenly seems far away. Most public opinion polls, however, show overwhelming support for antipollution measures.

The smokestack makers have little doubt that under the pressure of necessity both technical and monetary problems can be solved. They expect to be in business for a long time to come. Ray Warren, who makes smokestacks in Atlanta, is typical. "As long as you are burning a fuel," he says, "you are going to have waste, for no combustion process is perfect. And the only places to put that waste are land, sea and air. Land and sea pose their own problems, as the chemical and nuclear industries have been learning over recent years. Only the air is left, and the only way to get to the air is through some form of smokestack—hopefully a nonpolluting one."

Everybody needs smokestacks. High-rise apartment buildings need them, chastely tucked away in their middles, for their furnaces and incinerators. Nuclear plants, which do not dare let their own wastes escape into the air, need start-up boilers and these need smokestacks. Some day, perhaps, new miracle processes, long foretold, will come into the world of reality, and we will get most of our energy from the sun's rays or the hydrogen atom or some other immaculate source. When that day arrives, perhaps CICIND will disband. But its handiwork will linger on. Solidly anchored, too bulky and too costly to tear down, fortified against wind and weather, smokestacks will no doubt be sticking up into the clear skies of the 22nd century, reminders of the time when they did the dirty work for a great industrial age.

Smoking stacks in the Brazilian state of São Paulo symbolize power and problems of industrialization.

The best decision for millions of businesses, educators and home users.

Quality.

Reliable performance is our design objective. Our engineering team takes pride in the exceptional quality they can produce utilizing our proprietary test equipment. The result: a 33,000-hour mean time between failure.

Compatibility.

Our MS-DOS® based computers are the best-selling PC compatibles in America. Tandy 286-based business systems are OS/2™ ready as well.

Why Tandy® Computers? Because there is no better value.™

Technology.

Innovative design, custom circuitry and distinguishing features make our computers more than just clones. Plus, every Tandy desktop computer is designed and built in our own USA manufacturing plants.

Connectivity.

Tandy PC compatibles can be linked into a workgroup for communications with other PCs and mainframe computers alike.

Longevity.

Technology has been our business for sixty-six years. In 1977, we became the first company to successfully manufacture and market a personal computer—nobody's been in the business longer.

High performance, great prices and the best service and support in the industry.

Tandy Computers:
Because there is no better value.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

MS-DOS/Reg. TM and OS/2/TM Microsoft Corp.

By J. D. Reed

Some ado about who was, or was not, Shakespeare

No need to round up the usual suspects; the latest hue and cry concerns the Earl of Oxford

Meanwhile, in Stratford, a statue of the poet seems to brood bemusedly in a park overlooking the River Avon.

The discrepancy is one of those twists of fate that better belong in an O. Henry story. But the fact remains that, though William Shakespeare wrote more than 36 world-famous dramas richly portraying the range and depth of human nature, we know almost nothing about the man who created them. Despite the intense research by legions of historians, scholars and biographers over three centuries, what we know—and can prove for certain—about the greatest literary genius in history can pretty well be jotted down on a file card. He was born in Stratford-upon-Avon, the son of a glover, in April 1564. He married Anne Hathaway when he was 18 and they had three children before he was 21. He acted in a number of plays and seems to have been liked by those who knew him. He eventually owned houses in Stratford and London as well as shares in two theaters, the Globe and the Blackfriars. Before his death in 1616 he'd returned, more or less permanently, to the home of his youth, where he became a comfortable burgher with extensive landholdings. There is not a single word of the plays or the poems that is definitely in Shakespeare's handwriting (only six of his signatures survive on legal documents).

The chasm between the fame and richness of the works, and the poverty of information about the author, has fueled a curious, and sometimes a perverse, controversy that has raged for more than a century. Since the mid-19th century, a hardy and vocal band of disbelievers has argued that someone other than the Stratford man created the poems and plays attributed to, or presented as, the works of William Shakespeare. To many people, and with some reason, the debaters are fair comic game. As the Shakespearean actor Ian McKellen puts it today, "Some people, intellectual snobs perhaps, like to think that the philosopher Francis Bacon wrote

If this bottle
looks familiar
at this distance,
we congratulate you
on your taste
and perception.

Tanqueray Gin. A singular experience.

TANQUERAY® IMPORTED ENGLISH GIN, 100% GRAIN NEUTRAL SPIRITS
94.6 PROOF
IMPORTED BY DISTILLERS SOMERSET, N.Y., N.Y. ©1985

Beruffled Edward de Vere, Earl of Oxford, presents noble look in this 19th-century engraving. A well-traveled courtier and poet praised by Queen Elizabeth I, he frequented the high world that Shakespeare wrote about, and some incidents of his life offer provocative parallels with plots and characters in the plays.

the plays. Then there are social snobs who like to think that the Earl of Oxford wrote the plays. And no doubt somewhere there's a keen viewer of *Masterpiece Theatre* who thinks that Alistair Cooke wrote the plays." Most lovers of the works, moreover, accept the incumbent candidate, or, failing that, agree with McKellen that the plays were written either by a man called Shakespeare or by a man calling himself Shakespeare.

Not so, says author and scholar Charlton Ogburn. For many years a passionate and tireless proponent of the Earl of Oxford theory, Ogburn is not about to be deterred by a wisecrack. Oh, no, think those who have been down this path before, here comes another daffy theory. Fortunately for lovers of Shakespeare and history—and for anyone who likes a lively row (for Ogburn is a combative soul)—the former State Department official known for his books (among others a famous World War II narrative, *The Marauders*, and such nature works as *The Winter Beach* and *The Adventure of Birds)* is in full possession of his highly critical faculties and well worth listening to.

For one thing, Ogburn's 892-page book, *The Mysterious William Shakespeare* (Dodd, Mead, 1984), provides a deft and merry paper chase through the best and brightest arguments of the anti-Stratfordians, as the doubters designate themselves. For another, whether you accept his thesis or not, Ogburn's tome is a marvelous transport to Shakespeare's world and what is—and isn't—known about his life, not to mention the range of his matchless characters and the precise extravagances of his vocabulary. Best of all, in arguing his case Ogburn brings to center stage a brilliant and flamboyant man most of us have never heard of, let alone thought about, Edward de Vere, the 17th Earl of Oxford (above). An aristocrat of dwindling fortunes and a dandy, he sailed his own ship in the Spanish Armada, and was a notorious ladies' man who may have been one of Queen Elizabeth's lovers. Whether

Plainly clad Shakespeare has slightly piratical look in this portrait possibly painted from life in the early 1600s. During his career, unlike other actors and playwrights, he did not bring his wife and children to London, but periodically traveled back and forth to Stratford to be with them and take care of his business affairs.

he wrote the plays or not, Oxford is a fascinating Elizabethan, at the least worthy of a robustious and revealing historical novel.

Class is at the core of Ogburn's heretical thesis. He argues, more effectively than the many who have argued it before him, that humble Will Shakespeare (above) from rustic Stratford was too parochial, too unlearned and far too common to have written most of the plays. The author of *Richard III* and *Hamlet,* notes Ogburn, had a vocabulary in excess of 20,000 words, not to mention a firsthand knowledge of falconry, customs of the Danish court and of French and Italian cities. He used more than 100 musical terms in the plays as well as the names of 200 plants. "We should have to conceive that a writer [of the dramas]," writes Ogburn, "would choose to lay them [*The Merry Wives of Windsor* is the only exception] in a world foreclosed to him—the world of the nobility—of which his knowledge would have been secondhand at best."

Assuming that Shakespeare of Stratford did *not* write the plays (an assumption most Shakespearean scholars are not willing to make) then, Ogburn believes the university-educated Oxford, a celebrated poet in his youth and for much of his life a favored courtier, exactly fits the bill as putative author. Oxford traveled to Padua, Venice and other foreign settings of the plays, while the Stratford man may never have left the southeast of England. Oxford's marriage, his affairs and his troubles with a powerful in-law contain highly specific resonances of *Othello, Hamlet* and *Love's Labour's Lost,* among other works. The Earl's noble rank and closeness to the throne, says Ogburn, did not allow him to be known as a writer for the public theater under his own name. His works would have been subject to more stringent censorship than they

A poet and novelist, J. D. Reed has taught creative writing at the University of Massachusetts.

Meet the Antarctic Welcoming Committee.

When you come to the Antarctic with us you'll be greeted by thousands of sociable penguins and their fluffy-downed chicks.

And you'll see first-hand the turquoise glaciers and jagged peaks of the earth's last untamed frontier.

Society Expeditions takes you to the bottom of the world in the luxury of our 5-star expedition cruise ships, with the expertise of renowned Antarctic authorities.

Departing December through February, our Project Antarctica Cruises are booking right now. Please write or call 1-800-426-7794.

Don't miss this opportunity to visit the one place where the hosts still dress for dinner. Impeccably.

Antarctica.

SOCIETY EXPEDITIONS CRUISES
3131 ELLIOTT AVE., DEPT. SM9
SEATTLE, WA 98121

I want to take an expedition in 1987 __, 1988 __, 1989 __. Please send information on the programs checked.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

Expedition Cruises ☐ Alaska/Aleutians ☐ Amazon ☐ Antarctica ☐ Canadian Arctic ☐ Canadian Fjords ☐ Greenland/Iceland ☐ Japan/Korea/China ☐ Micronesia ☐ Northwest Passage ☐ South America ☐ South Seas **Land Adventures** ☐ Burma/Thailand/Indonesia ☐ China/Tibet ☐ Easter Island ☐ Galapagos ☐ New Guinea/Great Barrier Reef ☐ Himalayan Kingdoms ☐ North Pole ☐ Secrets of Burgundy ☐ South Pole ☐ Tunisia ☐ Turkey ☐ Yemen **Luxury Rail Journeys** ☐ Eastern Europe Express: Budapest to Berlin ☐ Midnight Sun Express: Scandinavia ☐ Nostalgic Istanbul Orient Express ☐ Trans-Siberian Special: Russia ☐ Warsaw to Peking Express **Project Space Voyage** ☐ First Tourist Expedition to Space ☐ Project Space on Earth

Society Expeditions

Ships Registry: Liberia and the Bahamas.
©Society Expeditions, 1987

The magical window nook is one delightful way Pella Windows make an ordinary space into someone's favorite place. Easy washing from indoors and exteriors that need no painting help make your home a better place to live. See lots of magical ideas, only at your Pella Window Store. Find us in the Yellow Pages under "Windows."

The Pella Window Store®
Windows, Doors, Sunrooms & Skylights

Free Pella Idea Book Please send me a free booklet on Pella window and door ideas.

I plan to ☐ build, ☐ remodel, ☐ replace.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows and doors, Dept. C1GI7, 100 Main Street, Pella, Iowa 50219. Also available throughout Canada. © 1987 Rolscreen Co

Live Better.

In a house we design and build together. A Deck House. You provide the land, and a dream. We offer a quarter-century of experience helping people turn their dreams into homes that work better because they're built better.

DECK HOUSE

Visit a Design Service Center near you. For information call 800-225-5755, in MA 617-259-9450. To order a Design Portfolio by mail send $12 to Deck House. Dept. E, 930 Main St., Acton, MA 01720.

FREE
Christmas Gift Books

- The one-and-only Fruit-of-the-Month Club®
- Our famous Royal Riviera® Pears
- Homestyle cakes and pastries
- Wild 'n Rare® Preserves
- Gorgeously got-up gift baskets

Harry and David®

Dept. 525-G
Medford,
Oregon 97501

Please send me your FREE Christmas Gift Books.

Name _____

Street _____ Apt. ____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

©1987, Harry and David

would had they been written by a common man. Additionally, if he created an unattractive character who resembled someone in the court, the playwright could have been in trouble. Therefore, says Ogburn, with help from high-born relatives Oxford found a willing stand-in: low-born William Shakespeare, a sometime actor who, for a handsome recompense, pretended he was the author.

Stratfordians have an arsenal of objections to Oxford—or any other candidate for that matter. For one thing, while most serious academics agree that Shakespeare's biography hinges on few documents and is fraught with difficulties, there are a number of references to Shakespeare as actor and author by those who would have known him. Even Ben Jonson, whose critical reputation in 1616 outstripped Shakespeare's and who intended to keep it that way, could not help praising Shakespeare in a famous eulogy published in the First Folio in 1623 (p. 160). The first collected volume of his works, it was signed by two of his fellow actors and entitled *Comedies, Histories, &*

Leading Oxfordian Charlton Ogburn has devoted years to presenting his case.

Comfort

Our **Karo Step Down Comforter** will teach you the meaning of the word. The freedom of its design creates a luxurious comforter with natural body and plumpness. And THE COMPANY STORE'S WHITE EUROPEAN GOOSE AND DUCK DOWN™ and 232 thread-count, 100% cotton cambric shell mean airy-light softness and warmth. A few pats and the Karo Step fluffs up into a perfect dream.

By phone or mail.

Call us toll free or use our coupon to order your Karo Step Down Comforter. Our operators are on duty seven days a week, 24 hours a day. And we ship 24 to 48 hours after getting your order.

Guaranteed.

Our guarantee is comforting, too. If you're not completely satisfied with your Karo Step Down Comforter, we'll replace it or refund your money. We'll even pay UPS to pick it up. No questions asked.

TO ORDER OR TO REQUEST A FREE CATALOG CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-356-9367 Ext. 88H.

(Call 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week) or use our coupon.

FREE CATALOG

- 30 Down Comforter Styles
- Down Pillows
- Duvet Comforter Covers
- 100% Merino Wool Mattress Pads

The Company Store

Style #C177 **Karo Step Down Comforter**

Colors: Mint, Light Blue, White, Peach, Champagne, or Dusty Rose

	Dimensions	Down Fill	Value	OUR PRICE
Twin	60" x 86"	30 oz.	$225	**$130**
Queen/Full	86" x 86"	44 oz.	$300	**$170**
King	102" x 86"	50 oz.	$360	**$210**
Calif. King	102" x 96"	56 oz.	$400	**$250**

Date _____ ☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

We accept: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Acct. No. _____ Ex. Date_____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

ITEM	STYLE #	COLOR	SIZE	QTY.	PRICE(ea.)	TOTAL

Subtotal =	
For delivery in IL-5% tax, MN-6% =	
Ship., Hdlg. & Insur. -$5 per item =	
*Federal Express Service =	
TOTAL =	
For delivery in WI-5% Tax =	
Total for delivery in WI =	

☐ *We ship UPS ground service unless you request otherwise here. Federal Express Service add $8.50 to your order.

FAST DELIVERY We ship within 24 to 48 hours.

SEND TO: The Company Store, Dept. 88H, 500 Company Store Road, La Crosse, WI 54601. Our down is supplied by United Feather and Down, America's premier down processor.

Scientific Study Ranks NordicTrack #1

Bill Koch
8 time Nat'l X-C Ski Champion
Olympic Silver Medalist
World Cup Winner

NordicTrack Pro With Adjustable Elevation

© PSI 1986

In tests of exercise efficiency at a major university, NordicTrack burned more calories and provided greater aerobic workouts.

Rank of Efficiency

1. NordicTrack X-C Ski Exerciser
2. An Exercise Bike
3. A Rowing Machine
4. A Shuffle-Type Ski Exerciser

Scientific Abstract available upon request.

NordicTrack's higher oxygen usage test scores show that more muscle mass is involved in the exercise and more calories are being burned.

It's Only Logical that NordicTrack Would Get the Highest Scores.

NordicTrack is More Complete Than an Exercise Bike

NordicTrack adds important upper body exercise and more uniform leg muscle usage.

Cross Country Skiing Is More Efficient Than Rowing

NordicTrack's standing position exercises the lower body muscles more uniformly. NordicTrack's arm resistance is separately adjustable—allows a more ideally proportioned exercise. Rowing machines use only one resistance setting for both arms and legs.

Burns Up To 600 Calories per 20 Minute Workout

For effective weight control.

NordicTrack has Inertial Resistance Not Available on a Shuffle-Type Ski Exerciser.

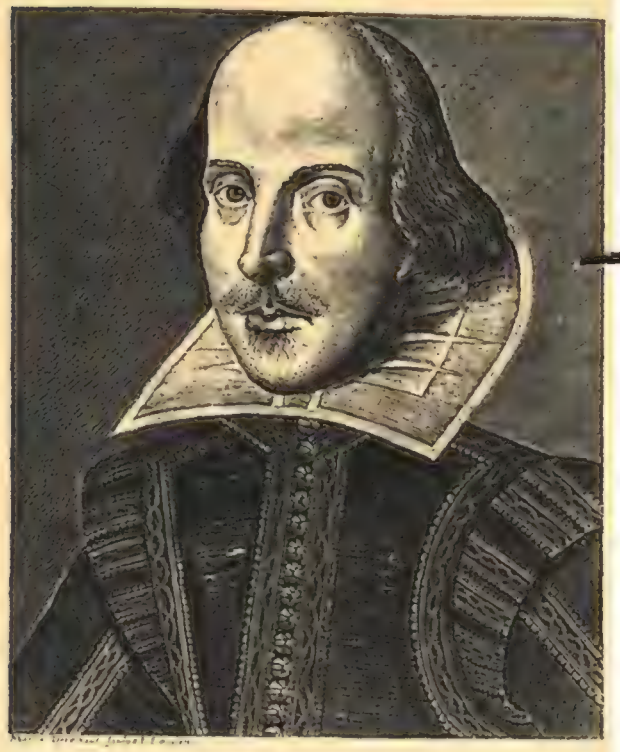
Other ski exercisers use less effective frictional resistance with a resulting calisthenics-like feeling. NordicTrack's unique flywheel provides more effective inertial resistance for a life-like feeling of smoothness and continuity matched only by real skiing.

Free Brochure, and New Video!

800-328-5888
Minnesota 612-448-6987

NordicTrack

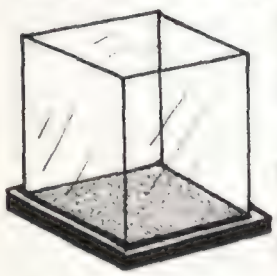
NordicTrack 141 H Jonathan Blvd. N. • Chaska, MN 55318



Famous First Folio engraving by Martin Droeshout did not appear until 1623.

Tragedies. There, Jonson refers to the author of the plays as the "Sweet Swan of Avon," and concludes "He was not of an age, but for all time." Orthodox scholars see no nefarious plot in the fact that so few mentions exist of Shakespeare during his lifetime. "He did not in his own day inspire the mysterious veneration that afterward came to surround his works," writes celebrated Shakespearean biographer Sam Schoenbaum in his seminal study, *Shakespeare's Lives.* "No playwright in that day did, and certainly no actor." Stratfordians argue that Oxford's death in 1604 (12 years before Shakespeare's) leaves a dozen plays unaccounted for. The academics also point out that a wide-ranging conspiracy of silence to conceal Oxford's authorship, involving, as it must have, all of both Elizabeth's and James' courts as well as actors and writers is implausible.

DISPLAY CASES



PROTECT AND DRAMATIZE YOUR PRECIOUS WORK OF ART

CUSTOM MADE
clear lucite on a finished wood base

SEND DIMENSIONS • LENGTH • WIDTH AND HEIGHT • WE WILL QUOTE PRICE

FOR ESTIMATE OR ADVICE
CALL 804-442-2299
OR WRITE
THE DISPLAY CASE CO.
Box 8808, Exmore, VA 23350
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

A cut above.

The new Lindal Planbook is all you need to make your custom home a cut above. In every detail. Get 200 pages of color photographs, custom plans, design tips and planning grids, all for just $10.00. Write or call toll free and use MasterCard or VISA.

1-800-426-0536

Lindal Cedar Homes
P.O. Box 24426, Dept. M97, Seattle, WA 98124. (206) 725-0900

New York City · The Regency Hotel

Quebec City, Canada · Loews Le Concorde

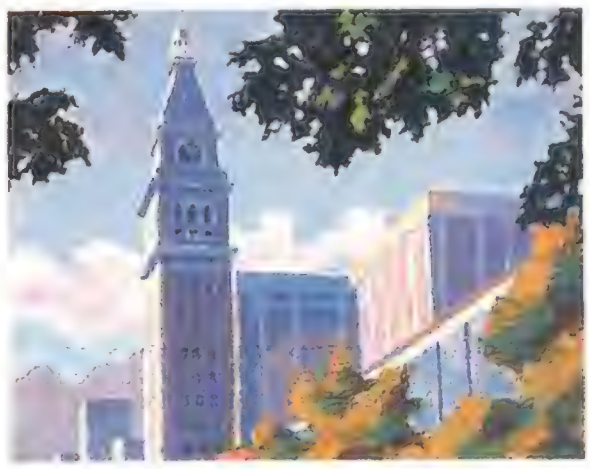
Paradise Island, Bahamas · Loews Harbour Cove

Tucson, Arizona · Loews Ventana Canyon Resort

New York City · Loews Summit Hotel

Washington, D.C. · Loews L'Enfant Plaza

Toronto, Canada · Loews Westbury Hotel



Denver, Colorado · Loews Giorgio Hotel

French Riviera · Loews La Napoule Hotel & Casino

Teaneck, New Jersey · Loews Glenpointe Hotel

Monaco · Loews Monte Carlo Hotel

Dallas, Texas · Loews Anatole Hotel

Illustrations by Camille Przewodek

Loews Hotels.
The Smart Choice.

For reservations call your travel expert or 800-223-0888. In New York 800-552-5455.

THE MUSEUM SHOP

THE ART INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO

GIFT CATALOG

FREE ENGAGEMENT CALENDAR WITH YOUR FIRST CATALOG ORDER

Our Gift Catalog offers many unique publications, reproductions, Christmas cards, calendars, and children's items at all prices. Among the exclusive gifts are scarves, ties, and jewelry adapted from our world-famous collections.

To receive a catalog, please mail the form below and $1.00 for shipping/handling costs. Along with the catalog, you'll receive a coupon redeemable for a FREE ENGAGEMENT CALENDAR, a $9.95 value, when you place your first catalog order.

Name_____

Address_____

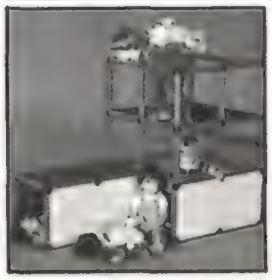
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

THE ART INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO
Museum Shop, Department 101
Michigan Avenue at Adams Street
Chicago, IL 60603

Mysterious T-Shirts
Stonehenge, Machu Picchu, Easter Island
Silk screen on white, silver, and tan T-shirts
SIZES: S, M, L, XL. T-SHIRTS $11, 3/$30
SPECIFY SIZE/COLOR/PICTURE
SHIP $1 per piece All Items Refundable.
LOST WORLDS
Box 344, Dept. S East Rockaway, NY 11518

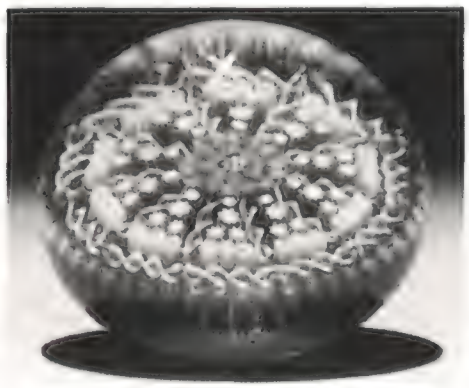
ISLAND BICYCLING
Winter Getaways to
British Caribbean: St. Kitts & Nevis
Hawaii: Molokai, the friendly island
Fully catered tours • Very small groups
PROGRESSIVE TRAVELS
Box 775164, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
Brochure: 800-245-2229 / 303-879-2859

GIVE THEM EVERY TOY THEY EVER WANTED.



Quadro is the world's first large scale expandable climbing system in kit form—safety tested and approved worldwide. Each kit builds dozens of exciting structures. Mini design kit and indoor wheels add to the fun!

Call the Quadro Hotline or write for your free full color brochure and dealer list.
1-800-342-0223
quadro
children's playgrounds inc.
P.O. Box 1563, Cambridge, MA 02238 (617) 497-1588



Discover the beauty of
PAPERWEIGHTS

☐ The Perthshire millefiori paperweight from Scotland (above). $65

☐ *Collectors' Paperweights — Price Guide and Catalogue,* 192 pages, full color. $15 (Free with purchase of the Perthshire paperweight.)

☐ 1987 Perthshire catalogue. $2

L. H. Selman Ltd.
761 Chestnut Street, Suite 5F
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Toll-free 800 538-0766
In California 408 427-1177 collect

Name_____

Addresss_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐

Card number_____ Exp. date

The most difficult hurdle to clear, in considering Ogburn's candidate at all, is the insistence that the author of the plays must have been a nobleman simply because the plays treat of kings and nobles and high life in general. Nearly all of Shakespeare's theatrical contemporaries, including Ben Jonson, a bricklayer's son, were middle-class men. And authors, even far lesser ones than Shakespeare—a man who may be the greatest creative genius of all time—can convincingly inhabit lives, scenes and experiences other than the ones they were born to. Precisely that is their stock-in-trade. The mark of Shakespeare is that he breathed such individual life into fools as well as princes, footmen as well as thanes.

Still, any reasonable lover of Shakespeare could profitably suspend his disbelief for an hour or two, to journey with Ogburn into the world of Oxford and Shakespeare. Ogburn raises questions about the authorship that perplex and tease. For him, the quest to establish the authorship is an unparalleled intellectual exercise. It is, says the former military intelligence officer, the "greatest manhunt in the world."

Whether he was in fact Shakespeare or not, Edward de Vere, the 17th Earl of Oxford, could have been a royal invention of the playwright. Born in 1550, Edward de Vere was a descendant of a family that had served at the right hand of the English monarchy beginning with the Norman Invasion in 1066. As such, Ogburn points out, Oxford would have attained special knowledge of historical incidents through family lore, and an empathy with the events and characters depicted in Shakespeare's historical plays.

Haunting parallels with Shakespeare's plots, characters and circumstances run through Oxford's life with an unsettling frequency. Some are less than compelling. Oxford was a brilliant youth who received a degree from St. John's College, Oxford,

American Eagles. An investment you can actually hold.

In a world of electronic funds, computerized puts and calls and paper profits and losses, it's good to know there's an investment you can see and touch. An investment that actually feels good to hold on to.

That investment is American Eagle Gold Bullion Coins.

You know what you're getting when you get American Eagles. Because they're the only gold bullion coins to have their content and weight backed by the United States Government.

American Eagle Gold Coins come in one ounce, ½, ¼, 1/10 oz. sizes; a one ounce American Eagle Silver Coin is also available. You can buy them at participating banks, brokers, coin and precious metals dealers. Their price, of course, will fluctuate with the metals market.

So consider American Eagle Gold Coins. One investment you can actually get your hands on.

AMERICAN EAGLE GOLD & SILVER BULLION COINS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL TOURS *LED BY NOTED SCHOLARS*
1988 TOURS:
THAILAND/BURMA *January & November*
EGYPT *February & November*
GUATEMALA *March*
INDONESIA *March & August*
TREASURES OF BYZANTIUM *April*
SICILY *May*
ETRUSCAN ITALY *May*
CHINA
Ancient Capitals *May,Jun.,Oct.*
China/Tibet *August*
Silk Route *September*
ANATOLIAN TURKEY *May & September*
PERU *May*
EASTERN TURKEY *June*
CAVES & CASTLES *June*
ISRAEL *October*
CYPRUS/RHODES & CRETE *October*
archaeological tours
30 E. 42 St. Ste. 1202M, NY, NY 10017 • (212) 986-3054

WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORY!
Discontinued China & Crystal
We carry all major brands of bone china, earthenware and crystal. Complete your treasured settings. Write or call about your patterns today.
• VISA or MasterCard accepted.
• We BUY and SELL — Call (919) 668-2064
REPLACEMENTS LTD.
302 Gallimore Dairy Road Dept. SM9 Greensboro, NC 27409-9723

RUGGED WOOD DOORMAT

• Rustic, super durable western red cedar
• Size: 31" x 16"
• Handy attached boot scraper brush
• Individually painted color BLAST CARVED Designs; *the design is in the wood.*
Choose from:
Mallard Decoy, Goose Decoy, Sailboat, Country Duck, Cardinal, Pineapple
$48.00 POSTAGE INCLUDED
PERSONALIZED - ADD $15.00 (As Illustrated)
Mastercard, VISA or Questions:
1-800-637-7749
WA RES: (206) 868-8711 Add 8.1% Sales Tax)
BROCHURE $2.00 (Refundable with order)
TEAL POINT 1533 - 211th Ave. N.E. REDMOND, WA 98053

MONASTERY FRUITCAKE
Made by the Trappist Monks of Holy Cross Abbey. Choice fruits & nuts in brandied batter. 2¼ lb. cake in gift tin. Send us your gift list now. $14.50 ea. incl. ship. & hand in cont. U.S. VA res. add 4% tax. 703/955-1425. Visa/MC, or mail check to:
Monastery Bakery
Route 2, Box 3870-S
Berryville, VA 22611

Conduct your own orchestra *anywhere...*

with our humorous **Complete Conductor Kit.** We'll even provide the symphony and big band musicians (cartoon miniatures, printed on heavy stock for you to cut out and set up). Kit also includes a genuine baton, a back-up baton for commuting or jogging, cassette of baroque music for practice, a diploma from our fictional school, plus a surprise or two. Only $16.95, postpaid. Add $2.50 for name inscribed on diploma. Send Visa, MC (give expiry date), or check to Dept. A1, Box 10931, St. Paul, MN 55110. We'll enclose a gift card, too. Satisfaction guaranteed.
A PERFECT GIFT FOR THE PERSON WHO HAS EVERYTHING!

at age 14. One of his tutors was his maternal uncle, Arthur Golding, the Latin scholar whose translation into English of Ovid's *Metamorphoses* was used extensively by Shakespeare. Others are mildly interesting coincidences. Another of Oxford's uncles, the Earl of Surrey, introduced blank verse to the English language and, with Sir Thomas Wyatt, the English sonnet form, later known as Shakespearean (three quatrains and a couplet). At the age of 21, after studying law at Gray's Inn, Oxford wrote an accomplished Latin introduction to Castiglione's *The Courtier*, a book that combines romantic attitudes with lessons in Renaissance manners. Later, he "shone at the court of Elizabeth," wrote 19th-century scholar Thomas Babington Macaulay, "and had won for himself an honourable place among the early masters of English poetry." None of Oxford's poems in Latin survive, but a score in English (above) are still available. Written when he was very young, they show a decided and youthful gift; they do not, to most ears, match the great inventive harmonies of Shakespeare's sonnets.

Who taught thee first to sigh, alas, my heart?
Who taught thy tongue the woeful words of plaint?
Who filled your eyes with tears of bitter smart?
Who gave thee grief and made thy joys to faint?
Who first did paint with colours pale thy face?
Who first did break thy sleeps of quiet rest?
Above the rest in court who gave thee grace?
Who made thee strive in honour to be best?
In constant truth to bide so firm and sure,
To scorn the world regarding but thy friends?
With patient mind each passion to endure,
In one desire to settle to the end?
Love then thy choice wherein such choice thou bind,
As nought but death may ever change thy mind.

Youthful sonnet by Oxford does little to explain his high poetic reputation.

William Cecil, the Queen's most powerful minister, was Oxford's father-in-law.

In Elizabethan England, companies of players were patronized by noblemen, and Oxford inherited one such troupe from his father; he later had two companies of his own. Oxford also held the lease on the Blackfriars theater, in which Shakespeare later held a share. As well, the Earl was a munificent patron of writers, including Anthony Munday and John Lilly; a number of books were dedicated to him.

Oxford's boyhood in some ways paralleled that of young Hamlet. His father died when the lad was 12, and his mother apparently remarried three months later. How he felt about it is not known, but he was then sent from home to become a royal ward in the house of Sir William Cecil, later Lord Burghley, a trusted adviser to Elizabeth for 40 years, one of the most important men in England. There, he was close to the center of English political power. In addition, the prudish and materialistic Burghley, as scholars were noting long before Ogburn, is by general agreement the likeliest model for the sententious and boring Polonius of the Danish court.

To contemplate such literary themes as pride and ostentation, Oxford had only to gaze in the mirror. He was a wanton spender who frittered away money, successively selling off inherited properties. He loved

Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the United States Constitution

Shown smaller than actual size of 7¾ inches in height.

THE·BICENTENNIAL·EAGLE

Crafted of fine bisque porcelain, individually hand-painted. Officially authorized by "We the People 200." Edition limit: 9500.

© "We the people 200," 1987

TWO HUNDRED YEARS AGO, the United States Constitution was signed . . . and our nation was born. Today, the Constitution still guides our nation and protects our liberties. And its 200th anniversary is being celebrated in every State of the Union.

In appropriate commemoration, "We the People 200" has officially authorized Grolier Collectibles, Ltd. to create a masterpiece of fine porcelain sculpture — *The Official United States Constitution Bicentennial Eagle.* Issued in a strictly limited edition of 9500, this may well be among the most beautiful, most impressive and most desirable official commemoratives honoring this auspicious occasion.

With its great wings spread wide, this magnificent symbol of our nation stands tall and proud. Its outstretched legs hold a cluster of arrows and an olive branch, above the American flag. The detail is superb. The eagle is hand-cast of fine bisque porcelain, hand-assembled and individually hand-painted to the highest standards. It is mounted on a hand-finished hardwood base with bronze plaque.

The Bicentennial Eagle is available exclusively from Grolier Collectibles, Ltd. It will not be sold through even the finest stores or galleries. The original issue price is $95, payable in five convenient monthly installments of $19 each.

In view of the edition limit of 9500, it is suggested that you enter your order promptly — and no later than October 15, 1987.

Clip and mail today.

The Official United States Constitution Bicentennial Eagle

Grolier Collectibles, Ltd.
Box #1797
Sherman Turnpike
Danbury, Connecticut 06816

Please be sure to mail by October 15, 1987.

YES, please enter my reservation for *The Official United States Constitution Bicentennial Eagle,* crafted of fine bisque porcelain and painted by hand. I need send no money now. I may return the *Bicentennial Eagle* in its original condition within 30 days for prompt replacement or refund. I prefer to pay as follows: 50451

☐ DIRECT. Please bill me in advance of shipment for my deposit of $19.* After shipment, I will be billed for the balance in four equal monthly installments of $19* each. (total price: $95*)

☐ BY CREDIT CARD. Upon shipment, please charge the full amount of $95* to my credit card:

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date ____/____ mo./yr.

Signature _____

Orders subject to acceptance. Please allow 8-12 weeks for shipment.

NAME _____

Please print clearly.

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CJD

*Plus $2.50 per sculpture for shipping and handling. NY and CT residents please add sales tax.

HAND BLOWN HAND CUT FULL LEAD CRYSTAL
ATLANTIS
BY CRISAL PORTUGAL FOR BLOCK

CRYSTAL VASES
As timeless as yesterday...and as timely as tomorrow. Atlantis full lead crystal vases, each one handblown and hand cut by Crisal, Portugal. Designed for Block by Gerald Gulotta. From $22.50.
For stemware brochure, send 50¢.
Top row:
Pisces, $45. September, $35.
Bottom row:
Taurus, $55. December, $45. May, $22.50

Atlantis—too memorable to forget

BLOCK

Block China Corporation
11 East 26th Street, New York, NY 10010

a grand show, outfitting himself in a seemingly endless array of new silks and velvets. By the time he was 21, a court observer wrote, the "Queen's Majesty delighteth more in his personage and his dancing and his valiantness than any other."

Despite rumors that Oxford was the Queen's lover, her most intense affair was purportedly with the Earl of Leicester, and Leicester could have been the model for the murderous King Claudius of *Hamlet.* At least there was persistent talk that he had plotted to poison his wife in order to take up with the Queen. Oxford would have disliked Leicester in any case, because he was, for a time, the court-appointed custodian of Oxford's inherited estates.

In 1575, Oxford won the Queen's permission to tour the Continent. He visited Paris, Verona, Rome, Venice and Padua, among other cities, which would have given him the eye for detail apparent in *The Two Gentlemen of Verona, Romeo and Juliet* and *The Merchant of Venice.* Two of Oxford's Italian acquaintances were named Pasquino Spinola and Baptista Nigrone, names echoed in that of Baptista Minola, father of Kate in *The Taming of the Shrew.*

Oxford's love life mirrors, to some extent, Shakespeare's preoccupation with jealous husbands, falsely-accused-and-then-forgiven wives. The Earl married Burghley's daughter Anne when she was 15, about Juliet's age. It was a troubled union, but the Earl rejoiced when he received news in Italy that his wife had borne a child. On returning to England, though, he became enraged when he was told that the daughter had been born some 12 months after he had last slept with Anne. The suspicion was reportedly planted in Oxford's mind by a hanger-on, Rowland Yorke. His name, pronounced E-ork, has a resonance of Iago, who poisoned Othello's mind against Desdemona.

An admirer of de Vere, Queen was said to "delighteth more in his personage."

The case, however, turned slightly farcical as well as tragic. Apparently Oxford was somehow later convinced he had slept with his wife, when drunk, under the false impression that she was another woman. The situation was arranged by Burghley, so the story goes, to produce a child and help heal the foundering marriage. This is reminiscent of the plot device that brings Bertram to bed with his wife, Helena, in *All's Well that Ends Well.* In real life, however, it was many years before Anne and Oxford were reconciled.

Estranged from his wife, Oxford took up with another Anne, this one Anne Vavasor, a woman who managed to have three husbands, two of them at once. When she had a son by Oxford, the outraged Queen had the lovers clapped in the Tower of London; whether because of the scandal or out of jealousy nobody could be sure. After his release, Oxford was severely wounded in a sword fight with one of Anne Vavasor's relatives in a London street. There were other set-tos between family retainers, a kind of serialized English version of the Capulets and Montagues.

Even one of Oxford's high-spirited

THE HAMILTON COLLECTORS CLASSIC EDITION SOCIETY ANNOUNCES A LIMITED EDITION RE-CREATION OF

THE CABOT

Originally created by Hamilton in 1935, the Cabot captures all the dash and glamour of that romantic pre-war era. Its clean, bold lines are undeniably classic.

The original Cabot is in great demand by collectors, but finding one is a nearly impossible task. That's why Hamilton is offering you the opportunity to acquire an exquisitely crafted reproduction in a strictly limited edition. Only 4,100 will be made.

Each timepiece is accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity and shipped in a hardwood presentation box lined with velvet and fitted with brass—a feature that makes the Cabot an outstanding gift. A very special value, this distinctive watch is offered at $295 (plus $4.95 for shipping and insurance).

CERTIFIED AUTHENTIC
by the
National Association
of Watch and Clock
Collectors

HAMILTON EXCLUSIVE

Each Cabot is painstakingly hand-assembled in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, in the same way as the originals. Because of this faithful attention to detail, the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors has confirmed that the Cabot, with the exception of its quartz movement, is an accurate design replica of the original 1935 model. (We have fitted the Cabot with a jeweled Swiss quartz movement—more accurate and dependable than the original.) No other watch company's reproductions have earned this certification.

PERSONALLY ENGRAVED

When a person purchased a new watch in America's unhurried past, it was the custom for the jeweler to engrave the buyer's initials on the case-back. Hamilton is pleased to continue this tradition today by engraving three initials of your choice, prior to final assembly. The Hamilton crest and your personal registration number will also be engraved on the case-back.

The case is elegantly curved for style and comfort, and the bezel is rich with 18-K gold, electroplated to 20 microns of thickness. The back is satiny, stainless steel. The face is white with raised "Paris Antique" numerals and polished gilt-leaf hands. A separate second dial is at 6 o'clock.

Up to 3 initials

THE HAMILTON GUARANTEE

An American tradition since 1892, Hamilton has set the standard for design and technical excellence. And while foreign competition grows, styles change and traditions die, our standards have never varied. It is with great pride that we offer you the Cabot. If for any reason you're not delighted with your acquisition, you may return it within 15 days in the condition in which it was received for a full refund.

Every Hamilton Collectors Classic offered in the past has been a sell-out. Therefore, we urge you to reserve your Cabot without delay. In the event that the Cabot sells out prior to the time we receive your order, we will notify you immediately and promptly issue you a refund.

Because orders are filled on a first come, first served basis, you may wish to call 1-800-233-0281 now to avoid disappointment. In Pennsylvania call 1-717-394-7161, Ext. 2275. Or, if you prefer, simply fill out the coupon below.

The Hamilton Watch Company
Collectors Classic Edition Society
Department 476, P.O. Box 7343, Lancaster, PA 17604

For fastest service call toll-free: 1-800-233-0281.
In Pennsylvania call (717) 394-7161, Ext. 2275

Please send me _____ of the Hamilton Cabot @ $295 plus $4.95 each for insurance and shipping. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Three initials to be engraved on back. ☐ ☐ ☐

Name: _____ Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

Telephone: (area code) _____

☐Payment enclosed Charge my: ☐VISA ☐MasterCard ☐American Express ☐Diners Club

Account No.: _____

Expiration Date: _____

Signature: _____

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

©1987 Hamilton Watch Company

THE NEWS FROM LAKE WOBEGON CASSETTES
by GARRISON KEILLOR

Garrison Keillor delivers twenty of his popular "A Prairie Home Companion" monologues on four 60-minute cassettes. Each cassette has stories appropriate to one of the four seasons.

Fall #2107, $10.50 ppd.
Winter #2108, $10.50 ppd.
Spring #2109, $10.50 ppd.
Summer #2110, $10.50 ppd.
Save $8.00, order the **Complete Set** of four. **#2111, $34.00** ppd.

Order Toll Free:
1-800-328-5252, ext. 302
or write: Wireless Catalog, Dept. 302
Suite 626, 333 Sibley Street
St. Paul, MN 55101
Visa, M/C, AMEX or mail a check.

WIRELESS

Send for our free catalog.
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

A bold, new architectural expression

- Fresh, new design in a contemporary post & beam home.
- Laminated timber framing to eliminate twisting or checking.
- Custom made mahogany doors and windows.
- Crisp contemporary interior spaces uninterrupted by posts.
- European and Oriental craftsmanship combined with American ingenuity.
- Your home, individually sited with courtyard garden, designed by AIA architect.

Send $4.00 for brochure.
Visa or MasterCard, please call.

SunCourt
Box 100R, Hartland, VT 05048 (802) 674-2200

The William Shakespeare birthplace is a must-see for any tourist in Stratford.

pranks came close to a Shakespeare scene. In May 1573, two former employees of the Earl's household accused their ex-master of lying in wait for them in a "raging demeanor," by the highway from Gravesend to Rochester accompanied by three companions. The terrified men accused Oxford and his cohorts of firing "calivers charged with bullets" at them, "whereupon they mounted on horseback and fled towards London." Readers will recognize scenes from *King Henry IV, Part I,* in which Falstaff (p. 173) and other companions of Prince Hal from the Boar's Head Tavern rob some travelers on the highway near Gad's Hill—and Falstaff lies creatively about it. Gad's Hill is along the very same road on which Oxford frightened his former servants.

Ogburn strains harder, however, to make other events in Oxford's life correspond to the authorship. In 1586, when he was 36, Elizabeth awarded the spendthrift Earl a stipend of £1,000 per year for life, at a time when a well-paid schoolmaster earned about £10 a year. The usual explanation is that Elizabeth was

CATALOGS U.S.A.® FALL COLLECTION
Catalogs with **Flair!**

THE NATURE COMPANY

1. THE NATURE COMPANY. Books, Discovery Tools, Recordings, Fine Arts, Gifts and Gear for Outdoor Lovers of All Ages. $2.00.

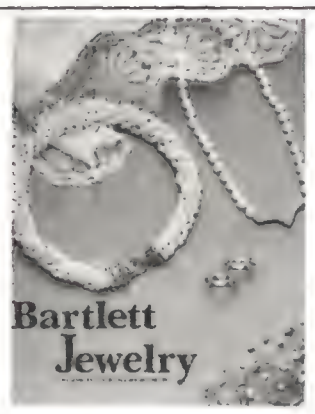
Shaker Workshops™

6. An exciting collection of reproduction Shaker rockers, dining chairs, tables, beds and other furniture. Availble in kits or custom-finished. All exemplify the simplicity and versatile beauty of Shaker design. Also featured: Shaker baskets, oval boxes, pegs, pegboard, dolls, needlework kits and miniature furniture. Large selection of replacement chair tape. Satisfaction guaranteed. 48-page color catalog $1.00.

SIGNALS

A Catalog For Fans And Friends Of Public Television

12. Look to us for an exclusive selection of unique gifts related to your favorite public television programs. Video and audio tapes, books, clothing, educational toys and games for virtually every age and every interest. $1.00.



17. BARTLETT JEWELRY. Fine quality jewelry and gifts at savings up to 40% off retail prices. Beautiful selection of diamond, gold, pearl, silver, and colored stone jewelry. Watches, crystal and leather gift items. 16-page color catalog. $2.00 refundable with first order.

Fill out coupon bottom of opposite page.

CATALOGS U.S.A.® FALL COLLECTION

Catalogs with Flair!

We've gathered catalogs from the nation's best department stores, specialty shops and mail order and travel firms. Bursting with new ideas for your fall shopping. Order now from the coupon at the bottom of the page.

NEW! The Beer Stein Collector's Catalog

2. & 3.

HOUSE OF TYROL Presents full color guide of limited edition steins. One year subscription **$2.00.**

THE GEORGE WASHINGTON STEIN. Celebrate 200 years of the U.S. Constitution with this fine 10" porcelain stein from Germany. Pewter lid features an American eagle. U.S. Seal in bottom. Limited Edition of 1500.

BR06 George Washington Stein **$115 Ppd**

Bösendorfer PIANOS of Vienna

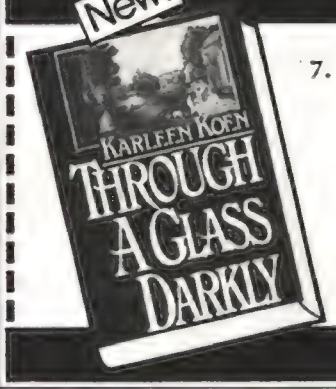
A Division of Kimball International, Inc.

4. Bösendorfer Pianos. Why is this the ultimate piano? Send **$5.00** for a colorful 48-page brochure tracing the history of Bösendorfer and the Vienna of Liszt, Mozart, Haydn, Beethoven and Schubert.

5. COUNT ON ROSS-SIMONS to bring you prestigious watches, fine diamond, gold, pearl and gemstone jewelry at prices well below suggested retail. Discover, too, their low prices on fine china, silver, flatware, crystal and gifts from around the world. Series of 4 seasonal 4-color catalogs, only $2.

BOOKS ON TAPE™

New!



7. • Best Sellers on Cassette
• Full-length Readings
• Send for Free Brochure

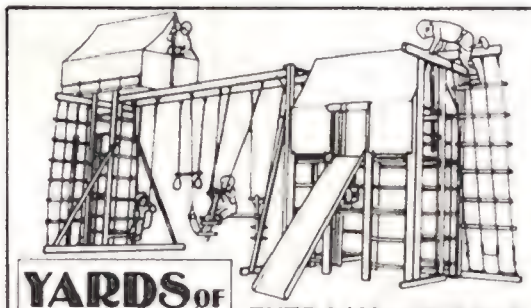
CALENDARS CALENDARS CALENDARS

8. & 9. From around the world—around the country great gifts for everyone on your list! ! ! Calendars to suit every lifestyle! ! ! ! ! Art — scenery — animals — sports — theatre — hobbies — etc. Gifts that last all year. Sormani Large color catalog. 2 yrs, $2. Sormani Catalog 2 yrs & Helga Art Calendar $10.

11. Christmas dreams. The Garfinckel's gift book, filled with original offerings, extravagantly beautiful ways to dress for the holidays. Reserve your copy of our Christmas Catalog, and enjoy the Garfinckel's shop-at-home experience. Arriving in mid-October. *3.00.*

Down Home

10. Experience the pure luxury of our exclusive Snow White Down™ comforters and accessories (duvet comforter convers, pillows, sheets, and more). Finest quality at direct from manufacturers savings plus, a $5.00 gift certificate with a one year $2.00 subscription.



EXTRA VALUE SALE SAVE 10%, *PLUS...*

13. Free merchandise with major set purchase. Largest selection, quality residential wooden swing sets, climbing gyms. Large service network. Installation available. 20 year warranty. YARDS OF FUN, Inc. Catalog, FREE.

渋貿易 Shibumi Trading Ltd.

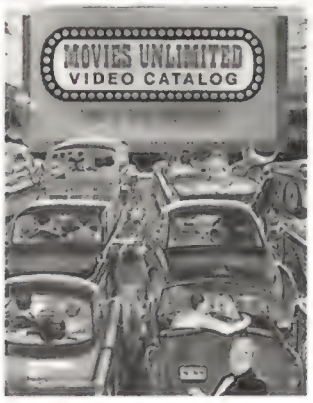
14. Give the spirit of Japan this year. An extensive selection of traditional items for the home and garden. Children's toys, clothing, cookware, wood block prints, Go sets, books, and more. Our expanded, 40 page catalog also features a new section on doing business with the Japanese. Satisfaction Guaranteed. $2.00.

WHALE GIFTS COLLECTION

15. The Center for Environmental Education, a leader in the protection of the marine habitat, presents the 1987 WHALE GIFTS COLLECTION. 36 full color pages filled with gifts and decorative accessories with a marine theme. Send $1.00.

the KNOWLEDGE COLLECTION 1987

16. The most extensive catalog of educational and instructional videotapes, featuring over 6,000 entertaining and informative titles you can *buy or rent* by mail. You receive our 450-page catalog plus quarterly newsletters and $10.00 in redeemable merchandise coupons—you save more than you spend! $8.95.



Video Movies At Home

18. It's The World's Moviest! The 560 page Movies Unlimited Video Catalog describes over 13,000 titles, from rarities to new releases, in all video formats. Order with confidence from one of America's oldest and most reliable home video services. $6.95 (Refund with 1st order.)

Jackson & Perkins Co.®

19. BEAUTIFUL ROSES GUARANTEED TO GROW IN YOU GARDEN . . . from Jackson & Perkins, world's largest rose growers. Our new 40-page, full-color catalog features award-winning roses, flowering trees, fruit trees, berries, spring bulbs—all backed by our 115-year reputation for service and quality. Send for your FREE copy.

Send Coupon to: CATALOGS U.S.A. c/o Nielsen Inquiry Service
Dept. SM987, P.O. Box 2941, Boulder, CO 80329-2941

Check to the left of each listing the catalogs you want. Enclose a check or M.O. for the total, including a $1.00 mailing charge. Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

___ 1. Nature Co. ($2)	___10. Down Home ($2)
___ 2. House Of Tyrol Catalog ($2)	___11. Garfinckel's ($3)
___ 3. House Of Tyrol Stein ($115)	___12. Signals ($1)
___ 4. Bosendorfer ($5)	___13. Yards Of Fun (Free)
___ 5. Ross-Simons ($2)	___14. Shibumi ($2)
___ 6. Shaker Workshops ($1)	___15. Whale Gifts ($1)
___ 7. Books On Tape (Free)	___16. Knowledge Collection ($8.95)
___ 8. Sormani Catalog ($2)	___17. Bartlett Jewelry ($2)
___ 9. Sormani Calendar & Catalog ($10)	___18. Movies Unlimited ($6.95)
	___19. Jackson & Perkins (Free)

total cost of catalogs ordered $ _____
ADD $1.00 MAILING CHARGE $ $1.00
Total Enclosed $ _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Make check or money order payable to: CATALOGS U.S.A.
No cash or stamps please. SM09/01/87

ADVERTISERS ONLY: If you would like information on advertising in future Catalogs U.S.A. pages, contact Carole Downer, % Catalogs U.S.A., 625 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022 (212) 350-1517

QUAIL BY PAUL SCHULZE

120 pages of brilliant gift ideas and selections for collectors. Prices from $125. Please enclose check for $5.00 with this coupon. Catalogues mailed beginning mid-October.

Mail to Steuben Glass, Dept. C, Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, New York, New York 10022.

Name

Address

City

State Zip ZI

STEUBEN GLASS

merely taking care of an erratic, down-at-the-heel relation, a common enough practice of the times, though not for so large a sum. But Ogburn argues that the money was given to permit Oxford to pen plays and maintain acting companies. Why?

Perhaps because Elizabeth needed propaganda—mainly, the historical plays—to rally public support for the continuing contest with Spain, and her gifted relation was the man for the job. So was William of Stratford involved in the plot? The choice would have been natural: Oxford's crest as Viscount Bulbeck bore a lion brandishing a broken spear. The Elizabethan writer Gabriel Harvey once praised Oxford at court with a speech that said in part, "Thine eyes flash fire. Thy countenance shakes spears." At any rate, one account, written long afterward, suggests that Shakespeare used to spend money "at the rate of £1,000 a year." Where did this astonishing sum come from? Did Oxford transfer his stipend to the Stratford man? After Oxford died, his widow did bequeath regular payments to "my dombe man." That man, say Oxfordians, was the imposter and not the playwright.

Ogburn, now 76, served in World War II with Merrill's Marauders, an Army regiment operating behind Japanese lines in Burma. His 1959 account of that experience was made into a Hollywood film and launched a writing career. After the war, Ogburn joined the State Department. His father, Charlton sr., a New York attorney, and his mother, Dorothy, wrote a book on the Earl of Oxford, following the lead of a pro-Oxford English schoolmaster, unfortunately named J. Thomas Looney, who published *Shakespeare Identified* in 1920.

Stratfordians have had a good deal of fun with that name. Most of them, moreover, feel little compulsion to listen to alternatives. The works, after all, are what really matter. Besides, academic careers have been built on the premise that the Stratford man wrote the plays. There is a financial aspect, too, the thriving "Shakespeare industry." Thousands of tourists visit Stratford-upon-Avon each year, to gawk at William Shakespeare's tomb and troop through his house and peek into Anne Hathaway's cottage. They spend millions of dollars in the process.

Ogburn is the latest in a long line

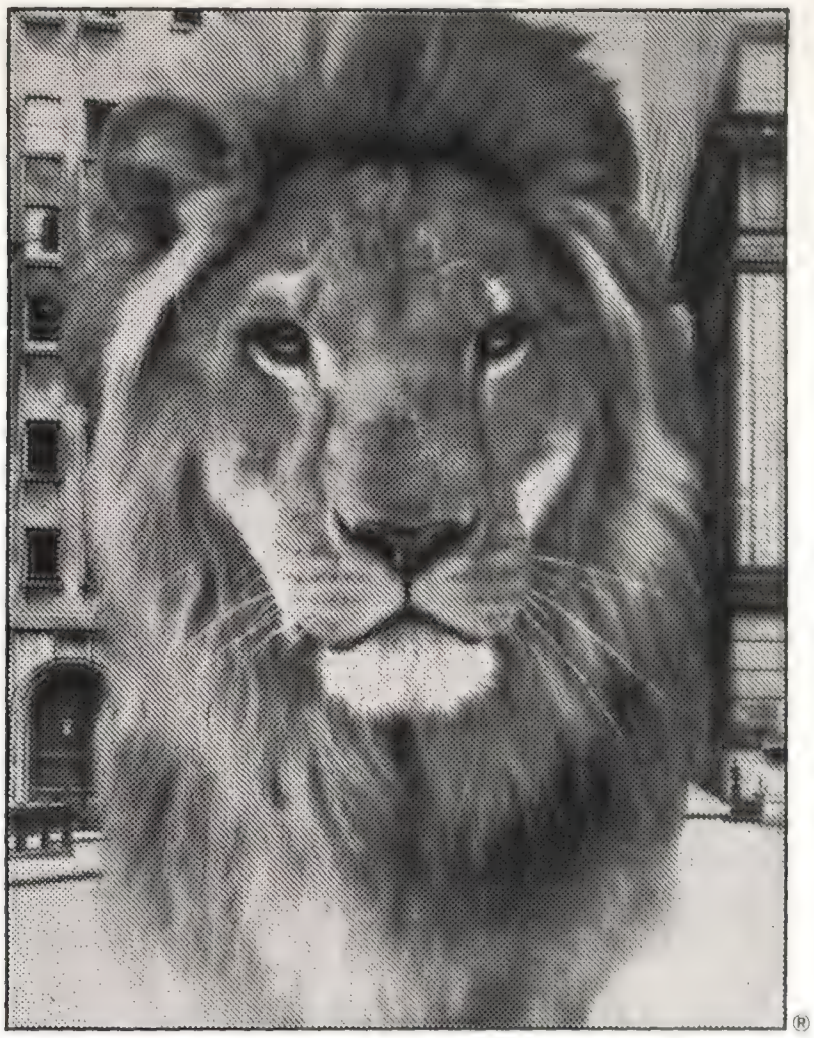
Bard-decorated bus bears hordes of tourists who spend £15 million a year on sites, and plays, in Stratford.

The Classic Woman

The Appleseed's Collection Catalog for Fall 1987...classically tailored dresses, sportswear and accessories in casual to elegant styles. Select from Evan Picone, David Brooks, Maggy London and more. Sizes range from 4-18. For your **FREE** catalog, write:
Appleseed's Collection, 50 Dodge St., Dept. G3, Beverly, MA 01915
or call toll-free: **1-800-225-0786.**
Mass. residents: **1-800-892-0838.**

Appleseed's
COLLECTION

The Concept is Working



Dreyfus Strategic Aggressive

The concept: Advanced hedging and trading techniques applied to a mutual fund to seek profits in both up and down markets.

The result: Up 42.51% in its first quarter.*

The Dreyfus Strategic concept has rewarded early investors with an outstanding first quarter's performance.

Even if you take into account the 3% sales charge, Dreyfus Strategic Aggressive still achieved a total return of 38.22% for the three months ending June 30, 1987.

The Dow Jones Industrial Average for the same time period was up 5.76%.**

Of course, this is an early stage of a new fund, and past performance is no guarantee of future results. But for investors willing to accept greater risks in the pursuit of greater gains, a minimum investment in this aggressive common stock Fund may be worth considering.

Dreyfus Strategic Aggressive Investing, L.P.

Dreyfus Service Corporation, P.O. Box 3498, Camden, NJ 08101

For more complete information, including sales charges and expenses, obtain a Prospectus by calling your securities dealer, your banker or Dreyfus at the toll-free number or by sending this coupon. Please read the Prospectus carefully before you invest or send money.

☐ **Please also send IRA information**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

091S001 091F001

For performance of this and other Strategic Funds

Call Monday–Friday 8AM–8PM:
1-800-648-9048 Ext. 482
In New York City:
1-718-895-1347 Ext. 482
On Long Island:
516-794-2828 Ext: 482

*Source: Lipper Analytical Services, Inc. Based on a net asset value of $15.48 as of 3/31/87 and a net asset value of $22.06 as of 6/30/87.

**Source: Lipper Analytical Services, Inc. The Dow Jones Industrial Average is a widely accepted unmanaged index of stock market performance. Reflects the reinvestment of income dividends and, where applicable, capital gain distributions.

COLE·HAAN

Country Escape.
Get away for the day.
In Cole·Haan Country for Men.
Authentic American handsewns.
A casual outdoor look
With rugged outback soles.

Discover Cole·Haan Country for men at: *Bostonian Ltd., Erik Harris, George Ltd., Granger-Owings, J. Weston Ltd., Knickerbocker's, Kushin's, Lane & Co., Maxwell & Co., Mr. Sid's, Nordstrom-Select Stores, Peter Richard, Pockets, Roger Stevens, Spectors.* For additional stores, write: Cole·Haan, Dept. N9, North Elm St., Yarmouth, Me 04096.

of Shakespearean gadflies who, since 1856, have proposed 17 substitute Shakespeares, including Oxford, Sir Francis Bacon, Christopher Marlowe, the Earl of Derby, the Earl of Rutland, Sir Walter Raleigh and even Queen Elizabeth I herself. In *The Mysterious William Shakespeare*, Ogburn presents—and dismisses—the cases for the leading contenders. Francis Bacon (p. 174), the brilliant rationalist, he concludes, was simply too busy as a statesman and essayist. Besides, his literary style does not match. Christopher Marlowe comes closest to having the talent and the literary power but was stabbed to death in 1593.

Encouraged by Ralph Waldo Emerson, an American woman named Delia Bacon wrote a passionate book arguing that among others Sir Francis Bacon (no relation) and Sir Walter Raleigh, whose poetry was much admired by Elizabethans, collaborated on the works. The unfortunate woman fueled the prejudices of Stratfordians by once spending the night beside Shakespeare's tomb in Holy Trinity Church armed with a shovel. She later was committed to an institution.

The question still stirs hot controversy. After *Harvard Magazine*, the university's alumni publication, ran an essay by Ogburn (class of 1932) advancing Oxford's authorship, followed by a pungent rebuttal by professors Gwynne Evans and Harry Levin, the magazine received letters for nearly a year from cheering doubters and outraged traditionalists. English professor Walter Kaiser wondered if future articles might not assert that the "earth is flat" or that "Queen Victoria was a Peruvian transvestite." To the great delight of the Oxfordians, a moot-court debate about the authorship of the plays is to be held on September 25 by American University in Washington, D.C. It is being arranged by David Lloyd Kreeger, president of the Corcoran Gallery of Art. The cases for Shakespeare and Oxford will be argued by

Shakespeare's Falstaff robs travelers, which parallels an Oxford scrape.

two law professors before Supreme Court Associate Justices Harry Blackmun, William Brennan jr. and John Paul Stevens.

Thanks mostly to Ogburn's zeal and brilliance, the war between the two camps proceeds, sometimes in arguments both spurious and petty—ones that turn on interpretations of adverbs in hopelessly oblique Elizabethan texts and even on subjective views of Shakespeare portraits. The most famous likeness, an engraving by Flemish artist Martin Droeshout (p. 160) that adorns the First Folio, has to have been rendered from earlier sketches or from the memories of Shakespeare's contemporaries—for the artist was only 15 when Shakespeare died.

Much is made of a report printed in 1680, more than 60 years after Shakespeare's death, in which the English antiquarian John Aubrey, who visited Stratford, reported the outlines of the Shakespeare biography as we now know them. But, asks Ogburn, what kind of man was John Aubrey? According to his employer, the biographer Anthony Wood, the reporter was "a shiftless person, roving magotie-headed and sometimes little better than crazed";

COLE HAAN

Country Riches.
Travel the path.
In Cole-Haan Country for Women.
Authentic American handsewns.
Earthy tone and texture.
With rugged outback soles.

Discover Cole-Haan Country for women at: *Accenté, Camden Accents, Globe Shoe, Hess Shoes, Macy's NJ-Select Stores, Madrigal, Marshall Field's-Select Stores, Nordstrom-Select Stores, Van Boven, Wilkes Bashford.* For additional stores, write: Cole-Haan, Dept. N9, North Elm St., Yarmouth, Me 04096.

TEACH YOURSELF THE BAGPIPES

With no previous musical experience you can master this ancient instrument at home. Our complete Learners Kit includes a PRACTICE CHANTER, fully illustrated TUTOR and text and instructional CASSETTE.

Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free 1-800-638-0430

☐ Send ____ *Beginning the Bagpipe Kits* @ $39.95 each. Md. residents add 5% sales tax. Post paid in U.S.

☐ Send **FREE** catalogue of Scottish and Irish Imports.

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Card Number _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Scottish and Irish Imports, Ltd.
197 Main Street, Annapolis, Maryland 21401

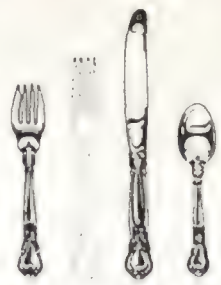
MISSING A PIECE OF YOUR PATTERN?

We can help you replace missing pieces of your pattern, add to the service you already have, or start your new collection.

We specialize in new & used flatware & holloware and have over 550 patterns in stock including obsolete, hard-to-find & current pieces at 55-75% off retail.

We buy sterling — *with a careful appraisal for maximum value.*

Pattern Shown:
Chantilly by Gorham



Beverly Bremer Silver Shop

3164 Peachtree Road, NE / Atlanta, GA 30305
Phone: (404) 261-4009 / Open Monday - Saturday 10-5

Please send $1°° for illustrated 1987 catalog.
141 Blackberry Inn G Weaverville, NC 28787

THERE IS NO OTHER STORE IN THE WORLD LIKE HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER. AND NO OTHER CATALOG.

It has been said, "If you can't find it anywhere else look for it at Hammacher Schlemmer—especially if it's new."

For well over a century New Yorkers and ex-New Yorkers around the world have looked to Hammacher Schlemmer for things ahead of their time—the first portable radio, the first automatic coffee maker, the first microwave oven—and hundreds of other products before anyone else had them.

In our new catalog you'll find the Best Electric Shaver, the Only Travel-size Environmental Sound Machine, the Genuine Turkish Towel and Bathrobe and still hundreds more of unusual things that can't be found anywhere else. Come to the famous store on 57th Street or send for the current catalog while it's still available.

Hammacher Schlemmer, Dept. 9825
Catalog Fulfillment Center
1157 Church St. P.O. Box 2549
Northbrook, IL 60065-2549

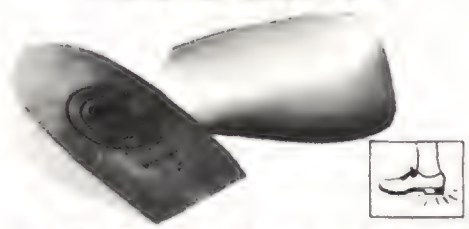
Name _____

Street & Number _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Hammacher Schlemmer New York's most famous store since before the Civil War.

Do your heels ache?



Why suffer another day with sore heels **(and even heel spur aches)** when **Cushi-Heel Pillow** gives you quick relief **while you walk or run?** Developed by an athlete, who suffered just as you do, and who couldn't find anything which helped. His U.S. patented (No. 3,984,926) pads are exactly the right shape, density and compression to cushion the weight your heels must bear. Mailmen, housewives, waitresses, sales people, nurses, bartenders, school teachers, people who *must* be on their feet all swear by them. Joggers, tennis, golf, basketball and racquetball players find they can now play in comfort, even with **heel spur** problems. **If not satisfied, return within 10 days for full and prompt refund.**

Calderon Products, Inc.
119 Fairlawn Plaza Drive, Dept. SM6
P.O. Box 5387, Akron, OH 44313 • (216) 864-8100

☐ One pair Cushi Heel Pillows **$6.95** p.pd.
☐ Save! Two pairs for only **$11.95** p.pd.
☐ Save more! Three pairs for only **$15.95** p.pd.

Fast delivery! Shipped by First Class Mail.
Enclosed: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ cash
Visa — MasterCard holders order
Toll Free 1-800-824-7888, Operator 941
24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week.
Ohio residents add 5 1/2% sales tax.
Specify shoe size:
Men's shoe size _____ Women's shoe size _____

Name _____

Address _____

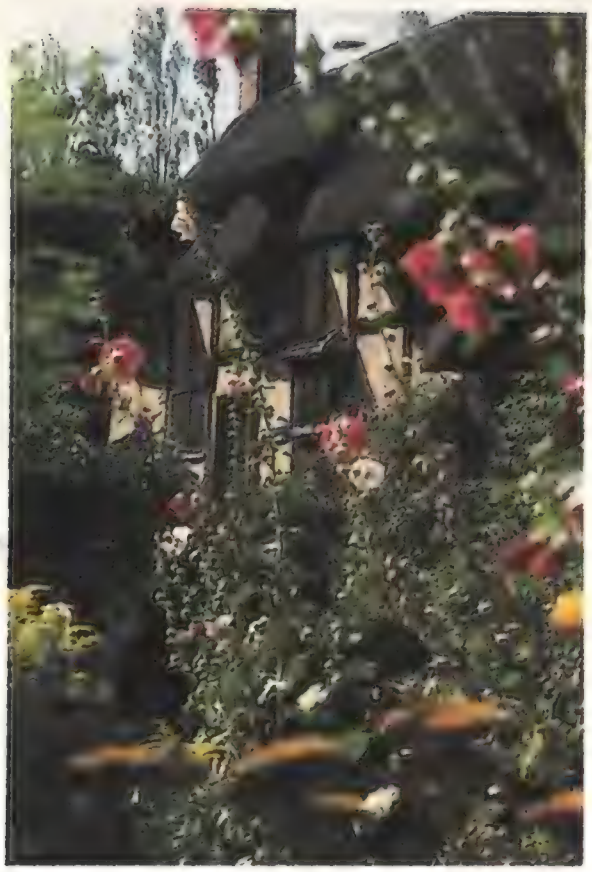
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

he "thought little, believed much and confused everything." Perhaps so, say Stratfordians, but Aubrey has proved correct in other matters and Wood relied on him and printed his findings. In addition, they point out that Aubrey's father was an actor contemporary with Shakespeare.

In more major matters, Ogburn points out that the name William Shakespeare was not alluded to in print until 1598 when author Francis Meres stated that Shakespeare was the best for comedy and tragedy. Ogburn believes that after seven of the plays had already been printed with no name, Meres may have been in on the pseudonym trick and chosen to launch the idea that they were by Shakespeare, Oxford's pen name. Stratfordians respond with a number of examples of Shakespeare's recognition. He willed "memorial rings," tokens of affection in Elizabethan times, to "my fellowes," actors John Hemming, Henry Condell and Richard Burbage. Hemming and Condell signed the First Folio seven years later, writing in the dedicatory address that it was to keep alive the

Immensely learned Sir Francis Bacon was once touted as author of plays.



Tourists love cottage of Anne Hathaway, who had to marry Shakespeare in 1582.

memory of "so worthy a friend." As for the fact that Shakespeare does not mention his works in his will, it was common for an acting company to own the dramas that it produced. Shakespeare, like other playwrights of the time, had no plays to leave to his heirs.

Stratfordians insist that the conspiracy of silence about the authorship, on which the Oxford case rests, would have been impossible to maintain, both at the time and especially during the scrutiny the records have received by researchers of the following centuries. Ogburn, in his rockiest defense, points to Ultra Top Secret (the term used for all the decoded messages from the top German and Japanese commands), which was the Allies' greatest secret in World War II. "Hundreds of people knew about Ultra," writes Ogburn, "but not a word about it was spoken in public for 30 years." One secret concerned an issue of victory or defeat in a global war; the other merely involved the identity of a playwright who became world famous only after his death.

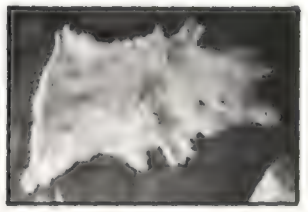
In their *Harvard Magazine* rebut-

FAMOUS CLIPPER SHIPS
Set of 4: $11.95 ppd.

Superb full-color reproductions of Hugh Knolly's paintings of four great Clipper Ships -- Cutty Sark, Red Jacket, Sovereign of the Seas, Flying Cloud. Each 16" x 20", ready for framing. All exciting additions to home or office. Set of 4: only $11.95, ppd. (NYS residents please add sales tax.) Plus we'll send you FREE, our new 114-page full-color catalog of marine prints, ship models, and a host of nautical decorative accessories for the home!

PRESTON'S 67-P Main St.Wharf, Greenport, NY 11944

Lapland reindeer skins



Genuine prime reindeer hides. Direct import at special discount. Handsome, luxurious, practical—ideal for throw rugs, wall hangings, bed covers, lap blankets, etc. Minimum length 45"; natural colors. $119.00 each.

Please send name, address, check, M.O., Visa or MasterCard No. and expiration date. Free shipping in continental U.S. Guaranteed satisfaction. NJ residents please add 6% sales tax.

Lapland Trading Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 731
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
Telephone Toll Free 24 hrs:
1-800-862-6262

TURKISH TOWELING ROBE

We took the finest pure cotton Turkish toweling and had it fashioned into a luxurious, full-length robe unequalled for comfort and absorbency. Soft, sheared terry outside; thick and thirsty loops inside. White or blue.
S, M, L, XL. $98.
XXL (50-52), $118.
Made in the U.S.A.

Phone Orders: (415) 397-7733

☐ *Send catalogue.*

Q1J017

Cable Car Clothiers
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939

Mail Orders: No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108
Robe (79671Q): Size_____ Colour_____
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #_____ Expir._____
Add $2.75 ship., hdlg.; CA delivery add sales tax.
Name_____
Address _____
_____ Zip_____

SOUTH PACIFIC

Enjoy a champagne cruise to Hayman Island in Australia's Great Barrier Reef. Visit the Tiwi Aboriginals of Bathurst Island. And on Norfolk Island meet actual descendants of the famous Bounty Mutineers.

Visit Australia's Outback and cruise the Hawkesbury River. Explore the Australs, Huahine, the Solomons, Western Samoa, Kingdom of Tonga and the Cook Islands. In New Guinea cruise the Sepik River and Trobriands.

ANTARCTICA

Fly with TRAVCOA to the Antarctic and live at a research station on King George Island. Helicopter over ice fields to view the amazing wildlife and surreal landscapes.

TRAVCOA'S South America offers a suprising contrast of cultures, wildlife and exotic cities. Cruise the Amazon and Galapagos, explore Patagonia, and be greeted by Giant Stone men on Easter Island.

AFRICA

Cruise through miles of virgin Africa aboard the "African Queen" on our voyage up the Tana River. Safari by foot in search of Mountain Gorillas in Rwanda.

Enjoy hot air ballooning over winding rivers and fascinating wildlife. Observe big game runs at Treetops and Masai Mara. Witness the folklore, customs and traditions of the Senoufo people of Korhogo and Boundiali.

Enjoy luxury hotels, a la carte dining, limited membership, escorts, and lecturers.

Name:_____
Address:_____
City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____
Travel Agent:_____
TRAVCOA brochures: ☐ South Pacific ☐ Africa
☐ Orient ☐ Europe ☐ South America ☐ India
☐ China ☐ Egypt ☐ Antarctica ☐ World
☐ Tibet ☐ Holy Land ☐ Angkor Wat ☐ Mongolia

TRAVCOA Cal.: 800-992-2004 Nat'l.: 800-992-2003
Dept. SM9 4000 MacArthur Blvd. Newport Beach, CA 92660

AUDIO-FORUM® offers the best in self-instructional foreign language courses using audio cassettes, featuring those used to train U.S. State Dept. personnel. We have 130 courses in 47 languages, so we must have what you need.

Learn a foreign language on your own! Free Catalog

To get your copy:

Call toll-free: 1-800-243-1234

or fill out and send this ad to–

Audio-Forum
Room K934, On-the-Green
Guilford, CT 06437
(203) 453-9794

Name

Address Apt. #

City

State/Zip

I am particularly interested in (check choice):

☐ Spanish ☐ French ☐ German ☐ Polish
☐ Greek ☐ Russian ☐ Vietnamese
☐ Bulgarian ☐ Turkish ☐ Hausa
☐ Other _____

Innovative, Functional Clothing For the Outdoors

Clothes for climbing the Eiger, cruising the Seychelles, drinking Guinness in Cork, skiing the Trans Sierra, and other worthwhile pursuits. To see the entire line of Patagonia® functional clothes, write or call for a free catalog. Patagonia Mail Order, 230 S. Olive St. P.O. Box 86, Dept. 352C3, Ventura CA 93002 Tele. (805) 648-3386

patagonia®
Mail Order

Patagonia Mail Order is a division of Patagonia, Inc.
© Patagonia, Inc. 1987

tal of Ogburn, Professors Evans and Levin, as most people concerned with creative writing would, objected to the purely biographical and autobiographical analysis of imaginative literature. The anti-Stratfordian errs, they wrote, when he assumes "that Shakespeare's plays, most of them based on preexisting narratives and adapted to the conventions of the theatrical medium, can be treated as chapters of an autobiography."

Whatever its merit, or lack of it, with its centuries of debate, scholarship, sublimation and conjecture, the Shakespeare war is not likely to abate in the foreseeable future. Who was Shakespeare? There comes a point when one tends to answer, with Ian McKellen, Shakespeare or a man calling himself Shakespeare. Ogburn has given the Stratfordian ivory tower a mighty shake, but does not topple it. There is not convincing evidence that the Stratford man *didn't* write the plays, but if he didn't, Ogburn makes it clear, the likeliest other author was Oxford. And then there is that fellow named Puck who said "Lord, what fools these mortals be."

Scion of de Vere, Lord Vere of Hanworth, 22, is the current president of the Oxfordian faction in England.

CI ABBRACCIAMO IN PARADISO

BY

ANTOINETTE C. BOCCANFUSO

The scene on this cup, a reproduction of one of Miss Boccanfuso's paintings, symbolizes her innermost thoughts and loving wishes that her family and self would reunite in paradise.

The graceful feathered creatures on the left depict her beloved Mother and Father while those following in flight represent her brothers and self--a flight taking place above a paradise-like lagoon.

We believe that you may also desire to convey the like aspiration to your loved ones by sharing a number of the cups with them. If so, please mail the following for prices, quantity discounts, manner of payment, delivery costs, etc.

VASILE DI SANTO SPIRITO CAIP
P.O. BOX 235, MIDDLE VILLAGE, N.Y. 11379

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Book reviews

The Paris Edition: The Autobiography of Waverley Root, 1927-1934
Edited by Samuel Abt
North Point Press, $16.95

A native of New England and a graduate of Tufts, the young Waverley Root sailed for Paris in 1927 on board a ship called the S.S. *President Harding*. He intended to stay only a few weeks, but those weeks passed into months and the months into years, and he did not leave Europe until the German invasion of France forced him out in World War II. Root was back again soon after the war and lived in his beloved Paris until his death in 1982 at the age of 79. By then, he was famous as the author of several books on the history of cooking, most particularly his legendary *The Food of France*, published in 1958.

The Paris Edition is an autobiographical account of Root's time as an editor and writer in the late 1920s and early '30s on the Paris *Chicago Tribune*, always called simply the Paris Edition. It is a book of immense wit and charm that will be treasured by readers drawn to those near-mythical years in the loveliest of the world's cities. The Paris Edition was a keen rival of the long-established *Paris Herald* (European edition of the *New York Herald Tribune*; it swallowed the Paris Edition in 1934 and eventually became the *International Herald Tribune*), which has generally gotten a much better press than the Paris Edition. Root's volume helps establish that the Paris Edition was indeed the better and more colorful paper, and infinitely more aware of what was happening among the city's writers and artists.

Its staff members included James Thurber, Floyd Gibbons, William L.

Fitness Master LT-35
TOTAL SYSTEM FOR CARDIOVASCULAR FITNESS.
Simulates cross-country skiing, regarded by fitness authorities as the top cardiovascular exercise. Rated higher than jogging, swimming, biking or rowing.
• Fluid motion — no jarring impact on bones and joints. Avoids running related injuries.
• Excellent for weight control and body tone.
• Stable, unit rests flat on floor. Lightweight for portability. Weighs only 35 lbs.
• Easily stored. Folds to 5 inch height. Slips under a bed or stands upright in closet.
• 30 day home trial. 2 year warranty.
• Can be used by men and women regardless of size or weight. Height and resistance adjustable.
For a Free Brochure call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-328-8995
In Minnesota 1-612-474-0992
Fitness Master, Incorporated
1387 Park Road Dept. B3
Chanhassen, Minnesota 55317

Shirer, Elliot Paul (author of *The Last Time I Saw Paris)*, as well as Eugene Jolas and Robert Sage, who with Paul edited the seminal avant-garde magazine *transition*. World-famous *Chicago Tribune* correspondents such as Vincent Sheehan, Edgar Snow and Edmond Taylor were frequently in the office. Even the proofreading room was loaded with talent. Henry Miller worked there, as well as his literary sidekick Alfred Perlès. So did Wambly Bald, author of a best-selling book called *La Vie de Bohème* that helped create the Paris myth among Americans.

The Paris Edition has been expertly culled from a series of articles that Root wrote for the *International Herald Tribune* just before his death. Root's editor, Samuel Abt, a *Herald Tribune* staff member, deserves full marks for a brilliant job of smoothly melding the articles into a book. His accomplishment is all the more commendable because Root, in his writing years, was, as Abt well knows, notoriously difficult to handle.

Be that as it may, the Root who narrates this book is an admirable character and the best kind of journalist—wry yet open-minded, objective and fair in his judgments, with a soft spot for human oddity and a love for a funny story. One of his best concerns a classic drunken reporter named Spencer Bull, hired by the Paris Edition after being canned by the *Paris Herald* for filing a concocted interview with the President of France.

Assigned to cover the Prince of Wales on a French visit, Bull passed the time boozing in a café and then picked up the mimeographed press release at the end of the day's activities. Noting that the Prince had reviewed a Boy Scout

Root recalled that *Tribune* "was a club ...we loved putting out the paper."

Bermuda:
Beautiful memories aren't all you'll bring home.

Bermuda gives you so much to bring home. Memories of soft pink sands, world-class golf, the welcoming warmth of Bermudians, the flavour of Britain. But, along with your memories, you'll bring home the world's finest wares from the incredible variety in our showcase shops. More than 100 of them, islandwide, graced by clerks who still smile, and prices that are all-too-often irresistible. Join us soon for beautiful days, unforgettable nights, and incomparable buys.

Call 1-800-BERMUDA for a free 32-page Bermuda Shopping Guide.
Or write: Bermuda Department of Tourism, P.O. Box 7705, Woodside, NY 11377.
0965
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

ENGLISH WAXED COTTON RAINWEAR
by BRITTON

WARWICK JACKET

The Warwick is an all-weather jacket in medium weight dry finish waxed cotton. It has a full cotton lining, corduroy collar, nine pockets (including one right across the back), adjustable side tabs, provision for a hood and winter liner, and other practical details. Designed for the English sportsman, with raglan sleeves and a generous underarm pivot, it allows great freedom of movement. The color is dark olive. Made in England.

No. 7364 Warwick Jacket **$195.00**

State size: XS(30/32), S(34/36), M(38/40), L(42/44), XL(46/48), XXL(50/52)

Check, MasterCard, or Visa. Add $2.00 for shipping. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Send for our unique catalog. Visit our store when in the Seattle area
For orders and inquiries telephone (206) 485-2132

David Morgan
11812 Northcreek Pky. N., Suite 103 Bothell, WA 98011

MAKE YOUR TWO-STORY HOME A ONE-STORY HOME WITH "ELEVETTE"®

"Elevette" is a residence elevator, custom-built to a size suitable for your home and can serve two or more floors. If your doctor recommends an "Elevette," it's tax-deductible.

Send for free literature on how to make your two-story home into a one-story home. Write:

INCLINATOR COMPANY OF AMERICA
Dept. 5
P.O. Box 1557
Harrisburg, PA 17105-1557

troop, Bull reported that in response to snippy words from a Scout, the Prince "snatched a riding crop from his equerry's hand and beat the boy's brains out." The story passed through a half-dozen drunken editors and appeared on page one with the headline PRINCE OF WALES BASHES BOY'S BRAINS OUT WITH BLUDGEON. The *Chicago Tribune* was banned from Britain for six months.

Amid the delightful tales of newspaper escapades and Paris bohemia, there is unfortunately very little about food, the subject that was to make Root's name. There is, however, a chapter devoted to a raffish bistro called Gillotte's, directly across the street from the Paris Edition office, where the American clients had dark suspicions they were being served horsemeat rather than the advertised beef and where, each time rabbit stew appeared on the menu, there were loud inquiries about the bistro cat Mimette's latest kittens.

It was a chapter that touched me deeply, not only for its evocation of a lost Paris, but because 35 years later, I ate in the same bistro several nights a week. During the 1960s, the *New York Times*—like the *Chicago Tribune* before it—tried unsuccessfully to establish a rival paper to the *Paris Herald Tribune*. I was an editor on the Paris *Times*, which was located in the very same printing plant where Waverley Root had had his office. And frequently, we took our meals in Gillotte's. By then it had changed hands (years before, Madame Charlotte, the fat cook, had run away with Raymond, the waiter, about 50 years her junior) and was called Chez Paul. We referred to it as the "Quick and Dirty" because it stood in stark contrast to a new place next door that we had dubbed the "Clean Well-Lighted."

Just as in Root's day, we liked the bistro because the prices were cheap and the service fast, and we were equally convinced that the beef was horsemeat. How persistent are the petty fears of Americans in Paris, as long-lasting as our outlandish love of the place. Alas, there was no bistro cat at the Quick and Dirty to make jokes about, and White Russian cabbies no longer crowded the bar as in Root's day. His chapter on Gillotte's is a minimasterpiece and will be read for generations, continuing to inspire a lust in young Americans to become part of Paris.

Charles Monaghan
Writer on food and publishing

Ringing the Children In: Texas Country Schools
Thad Sitton and Milam C. Rowold
Texas A&M University Press, $16.95

The hardships that Texas farm children had to endure to get a grammar school education as recently as 40 or 50 years ago seem appalling by today's standards. They normally walked several miles to a one-room, multigrade "common" school. If a creek lay between their home and the school, they waded it or crossed on makeshift bridges built by their fathers. Sometimes the mud was so deep that the smaller kids, unable to "pull the mud" as Texans say, had to stay home. The small schoolhouses usually were drafty structures little better than sheds, heated by potbellied stoves and devoid of either electricity or plumbing. The children often sat on benches. A teacher who earned $100 a month was lucky.

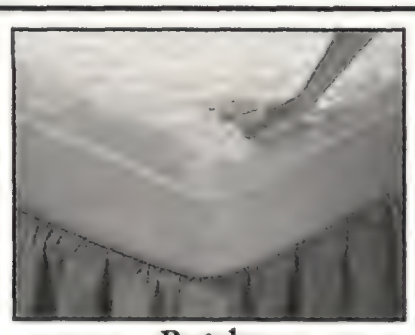
The somewhat startling message of

Free Offer!

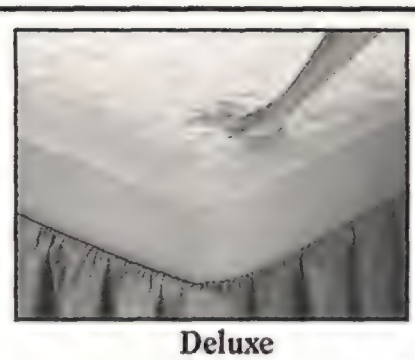
Receive a FREE 100% Merino Wool Mitt ($9 value) with your order. Our soft Merino Wool Mitt removes dust without scratching your furniture. Offer expires 12/31/87.

The Company Store®

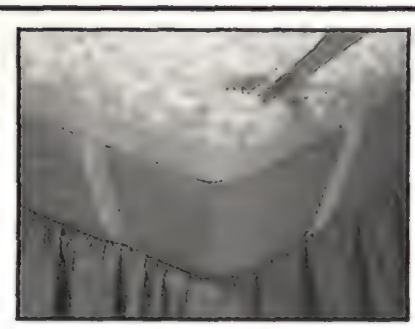
© 1987 The Company Store



Regular



Deluxe



Imperial

How to Choose a Wool Mattress Pad for a Better Night's Sleep

Our Regular pad (approx. 5/8" deep) provides a gentle layer of softness. Our Deluxe pad is approx. 1" deep. Both have our fitted sheet design. Our Imperial pad (approx. 2" deep) is the ultimate in comfort, with easy-on, easy-off anchor bands. Machine washable.
Our Guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied with our wool pad, call our toll free number. We'll send a UPS truck to your home — at our expense — to pick it up, and we'll send you a refund (in full) or exchange.
Fast Delivery: We ship within 24-48 hours.

FREE CATALOG
- 30 Down Comforter Styles
- Down Pillows
- Down Outerwear
- 100% Merino Wool Mattress Pads

TO ORDER OR TO REQUEST A FREE CATALOG CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-356-9367, Ext. 87H.
(Call 24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week) or use our coupon.

100% Merino Wool Mattress Pads — Color: Natural

Size	Reg./Deluxe Dimensions	Regular Style # M528	Deluxe Style # M511	Imperial Dimensions	Imperial Style # M510
Crib	28" x 52"	$29	$39	28" x 52"	$49
Twin	39" x 75"	$49	$69	39" x 75"	$99
Long Twin	39" x 80"		$79		
Full	54" x 75"	$69	$89	54" x 75"	$129
Queen	60" x 80"	$89	$109	60" x 80"	$159
King	76" x 80"	$109	$139	78" x 80"	$199
Calif. King	72" x 84"	$115	$145	72" x 84"	$209
Waterbed King				72" x 84"	$209

Use your credit card. OR ORDER BY MAIL:
☐M.C. ☐VISA ☐Am. Exp. ☐Diners Club ☐Check
Acct.# _____ Exp.Dt. _____
STYLE # _____ SIZE _____ QTY _____ x PRICE $_____ =$ _____
STYLE # _____ SIZE _____ QTY _____ x PRICE $_____ =$ _____
Delivery in MN-6% Tax, IL-5% Tax =$ _____
☐ Send my FREE Merino Wool Dusting Mitt — Ship., Hdlg., & Ins.-$5 pad/$2.50 crib =$ _____
*Federal Express Service =$ _____
*☐ We ship UPS Ground Service unless you request otherwise here. Federal Express Service add $8.50. — TOTAL =$ _____
For delivery in WI-5% Tax =$ _____
Total for delivery in WI =$ _____

Name _____
Address _____
City,State,Zip _____

Send to: The Company Store, Dept. 87H, 500 Company Store Road, La Crosse, WI 54601. Phone Toll Free 1-800-356-9367, Ext. 87H

this book by oral historian Thad Sitton and educator Milam Rowold is that the reform wave that eliminated these schools after World War II did not produce better-educated children. "Progress" in the form of consolidated, larger and more bureaucratic schools meant a loss of individualized and thus, despite the primitive conditions, more effective teaching. The writers summon statistics to show that the barefoot and overalled youngsters, whose school year lasted fewer than six months, actually learned more and performed better than their grandchildren who attend glass-walled schools filled with computer rooms and guidance counselors.

What the oldfangled schools had was the personal touch, a one-on-one teacher-pupil relationship that was inevitably lost in expansion and consolidation. Classes were smaller. A teacher who taught the same youngsters year after year became practically one of the family and felt responsible for a child's progress. The older kids in a one-room school helped teach the younger ones and assisted the teacher in disciplining them. Conversely, the brighter children in lower grades benefited by listening to the lessons aimed at their big brothers and sisters, learning from the spillover.

Equally important, the authors argue, was the fact that rural schools enjoyed the unquestioned support of the families in their district. The school was often the only institution that united a 20-mile-square patch of range or blackland farms, and when the school closed, the community disintegrated.

Hardscrabble Texas farm families did much more than just send their kids off to school with a lunch pail. They often built the schools themselves; they ferried the children on wagons and trucks in foul weather, welcomed the teacher into their homes and steadfastly backed the teacher on discipline issues. Rural Texans believed in public education with the poignant ardor of people who still regarded it as a privilege.

Though the authors of *Ringing the Children In* have a point to make, the real meat of their book is the oral history. Reminiscences drawn from hundreds of interviews are raw material for historians, an evocation of grass-roots life in Texas between about 1890 and 1945. The book has the plain, straightforward manner of the people who fill it and something of their dry, squint-eyed humor. A favorite story about a hypothetical former student sums up the feelings of many for those schools of short sessions and dedicated teachers. "When I was promoted from the third to the fourth grade it made me so nervous I could hardly shave," he's reported to have said.

Teachers in Texas common schools made do with what they had. Nature was never far from their classrooms; when a wren built a nest in one schoolhouse it became a nature-study project. "We sat for an hour," a former student recalled, "watching that silly little wren trying to get a straw that long through a hole this big." Trespassing snakes would sometimes slither over children's feet. At recesses the kids would ride a "flying jenny"—a board or split log spliced onto a stump so that it could be spun in a circle—or play "Annie over," "wolf-over-the-river" or "blindman's buff." And few schools had any sports equipment; students made their own bats and balls (a stone with the yarn from a raveled sock

HOW TO PURCHASE ONE OF EUROPE'S GREATEST CIVILIZATIONS.

A thousand years of myth and history await you within a day's drive from Stuttgart–in any one of the most technologically advanced automobiles ever to come from Mercedes-Benz. Choose from among fourteen models.* And embark on the driving odyssey of your life. Traveling the Continent at your leisure, saving money en route–on trains, taxis, and rental car costs. See your authorized dealer. Then see the sights of Europe–and bring one of them home. Send coupon at right for our free color brochure.

*subject to availability

Send coupon to:
Mercedes-Benz of
North America, Inc.,
Marketing Communications
Division,
One Mercedes Drive,
Montvale, NJ 07645

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

© 1987 Mercedes-Benz of N.A., Inc., Montvale, NJ
SMS87

The $29 Ferrari

Slip into your own Ferrari for just $29. At 1/18 scale, this highly detailed red Testarossa is fast, real fast. Yet, small enough (9⅞ x 4⅛) to park anywhere.

Admire the futuristic design work of the original. Open the doors, enjoy maneuvering one of the worlds most aggressive cars with the turn of the steering wheel. Soft rubber tires for responsive handling.

Lift the rear deck to expose the flat 12 cylinder twin fuel injected version of the Formula One power plant. Open the front bonnet for the spare tire.

Made of die-cast metal and plastic parts. No need to adhere to speed laws. Suitable for kids three years at heart and up. Completely assembled in Italy.

Just think, your own Ferrari for just $29. Be a kid, order one today for yourself or a friend.

ORDER TOLL FREE
24 Hours Seven Days A Week

Major Credit Card holders please call toll free. Order #BU380 for the Ferrari Testarossa. Or send check for $29. (Free shipping.) Two for $49. One (1) Year warranty- 30 day money back guarantee.

1-800-438-2244
NC call 704-324-5222

Ambient Shapes.
Ambient Shapes, Inc.
P.O. Box 5069, Hickory, N.C. 28603

The American Geographical Society
Christmas/NewYear Three-Continent Southern Voyage of Discovery
from Rome to Rio via Africa
December 19, 1987 - January 12, 1988
For information call or write:
R&W Raymond & Whitcomb Co.
400 Madison Ave, NY, NY 10017 • (212) 759-3960

THE
WATERFORD MUSIC BOX
RARE LIMITED EDITION - SIGNED-NUMBERED

5½" HT.
LIMIT 950,
PRICE
$195
20% DEPOSIT TO CONFIRM
September Orders Guaranteed Pre-Xmas Delivery.

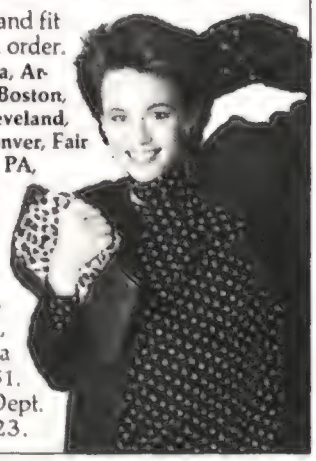
Waterford's most intriguing creation to date. Gold plated Swiss Reuge movement plays "Waltz of the Flowers" from the "Nutcracker Suite".

MC, VISA, AE.
personal checks. interest free divided billings.
Free Shipping
Kruckemeyer and Cohn
309-311 Main Street Evansville, IN 47708
OUT OF STATE 1-800-457-3536
Free Catalogs On Request
IN. RESIDENTS 1-800-872-7316
ALSO LAST CHANCE FOR WATERFORD'S RARE "WE THE PEOPLE" LIMITED PLATE-$149.50

A Catalog of Handmade Gifts from around the world
This season, shop with our Holiday Catalog of crafts and clothing made by hand in local communities and self-help groups in many countries throughout the world. Choose from fascinating jewelry and decorative art, truly unique and beautiful things to wear; toys, gifts, tree trimmings and more—all authentic folk art treasures.

Save the Children's
Craft Shop
Dept. SMI, P.O. Box 950
Westport, CT 06881

MothersWork
EXECUTIVE MATERNITY FASHIONS



Catalog with swatches and fit guide $3, refundable with order. Visit our stores in: Atlanta, Arlington Hts., IL, Baltimore, Boston, Charlotte, NC, Chicago, Cleveland, Costa Mesa, CA, Dallas, Denver, Fair Oaks Mall, VA, Harrisburg, PA, W. Hartford, CT, Houston, King of Prussia, PA, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Diego, San Francisco, Stamford, CT, Washington, D.C., or inquire about opening a store. Phone 215-625-0151. 1309 Noble St., 5th Flr., Dept. SN7I, Phila., PA. 19123.

wound and sewn around it). At one school the kids raised the $15 needed for basketball equipment by collecting 1,800 rats' tails to win a contest inspired by an infestation of rats and mice.

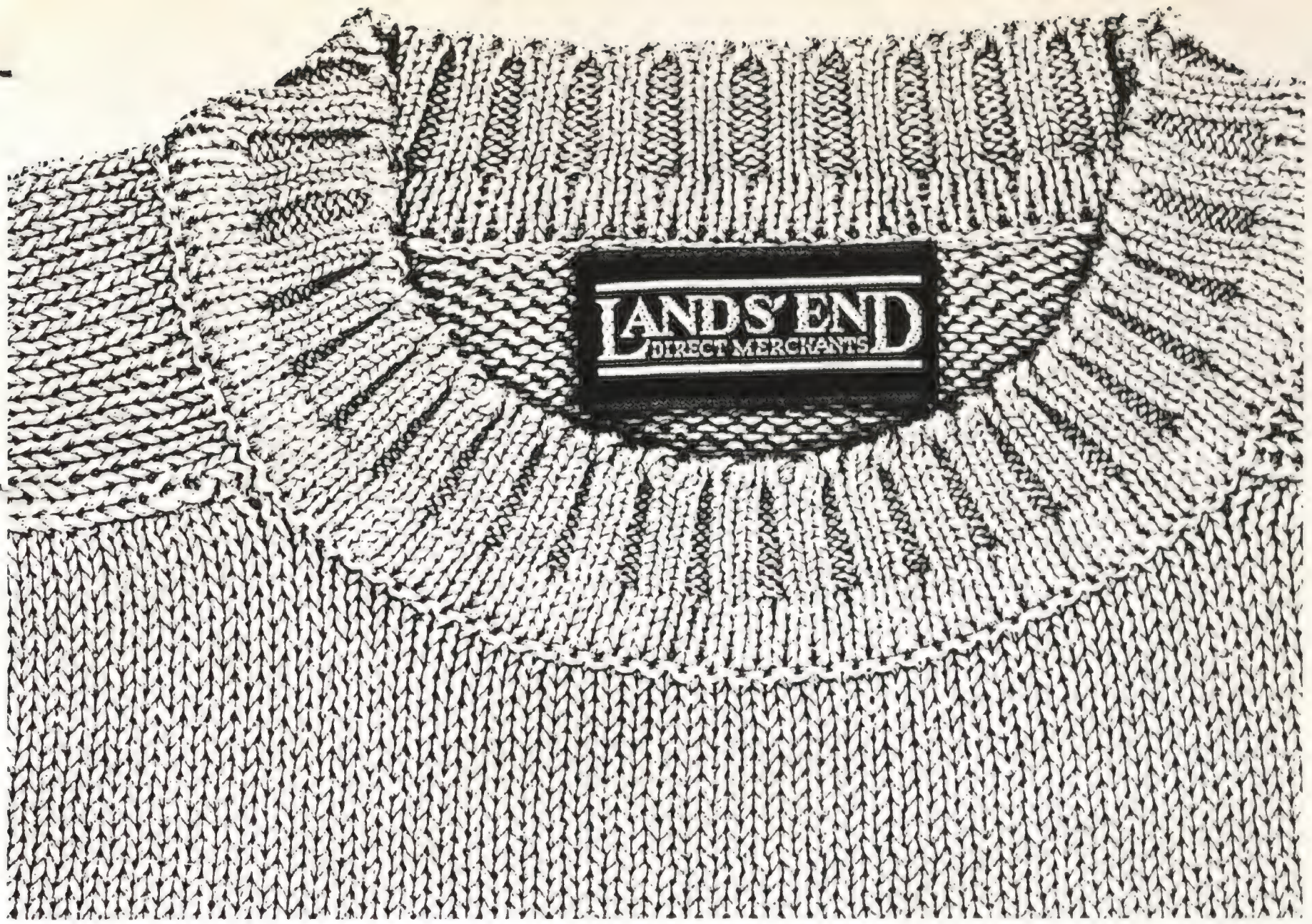
Most schoolmarms and their male counterparts come off as dedicated, dogged and imaginative in the face of deprivation and adversity. The children of two and three generations ago were, of course, innocent by today's standards, but they were also independent, determined and nature-savvy. Students at one Texas school found a hornets' nest on the way to school one winter day, plugged its entrance with a piece of ice and hid it in the classroom. When the teacher fired up the wood stove, the ice melted, the hornets escaped and school was over for the day.
Donald Dale Jackson
Critic and writer about nature

Fight the Wild Island: A Solo Walk Across Iceland
Ted Edwards
Salem House, $18.95

Last summer I spent some time in Iceland. Reykjavik's smart shops and restaurants are surprising enough, but nothing compares with the dramatic surprises of the island's landscape: mountains of treeless rock, jagged plains of stratified lava, massive white glaciers, awesome waterfalls, steaming volcanoes, bottomless cracks in the earth, and the occasional welcoming green valley. The country dazzles and those bone-jarring miles on gravel and cinder roads can pay off, as mine did, with more rainbows than I normally see in a year. One decorated the mighty waterfall, Gullfoss, and another arched brilliantly across a plain of featureless, lifeless, black volcanic ash. This is four-wheel-drive country, its settlements small and sparse, where the distant sight of a white concrete farmhouse gives a sudden thrill.

An Englishman named Ted Edwards *walked* across Iceland in the summer of 1984, and he tells the story of his trek—alone, covering 510 miles in 24 days—in *Fight the Wild Island.*

Edwards is a veteran walker, having previously spent 19 days crossing 350 miles of the Western Sahara by himself. And he is an amateur, in both the good and bad senses of the word. Only an amateur would ruin movie film and break his still camera as Edwards did in Iceland. Only an amateur would give the wrong population for the country.



Cotton. The most versatile and comfortable fibre in the world. Naturally.

(And no one offers you more all-cotton items than Lands' End)

Can you imagine life on this planet without cotton? It feels so good and fresh and airy. And without the slightest problem it can look lustrous and silky just as easily as it looks fresh and crisp.

Here at Lands' End we hold cotton in the highest esteem. We've learned to appreciate how versatile it is. How well it takes and holds colors true to the spectrum. And how beautifully it responds to fine design.

Giving Nature a hand with raw cotton.

You don't set out to improve on Nature lightly. So, at Lands' End, when we plan a new cotton garment, we start with the best cotton there is: 100% cotton. In most cases, 100% combed cotton. Combing removes the shorter fibers, and results in a finished fabric that is stronger, softer to the touch. (If you're a real cotton devotee, you'll usually find some of the world's finest varieties represented in our catalog, such as Pima and Egyptian.)

This Year, once again, cotton is king.

You'll note in our catalogs that here and there we feature items made of other fabrics. But far and away, it is cotton which reigns as king. Whether it's our cotton twills, cotton shirtings, or cotton in a variety of sophisticated knits, Lands' End offers cotton in so many products reciting them almost adds up to a chant.

You'll find cotton jeans, knit shirts, and a range of cotton ties. And cotton shirts, cotton sweaters, cotton trousers, cotton skirts. And don't miss our sleek trim cotton turtlenecks, and our rugged cotton shorts, stretch or otherwise. Cotton sweats are ideal for you who're into Spring training. And cotton socks and dresses need no explaining. But how often do you think of cotton in luggage? Yet it's a mainstay fibre in most of our Lands' End-made soft luggage lines.

Yes, we have cotton by the catalog-full.

We say it confidently because it's true. *No one offers more all-cotton items than Lands' End.* At prices throughout which constitute value. To check us out order our latest catalog today. By mail, via the coupon below. By phone, on our toll-free 800 number (800-356-4444), attended 24 hours a day.

And don't forget, 100% cotton stays new looking whether you hand wash it or have it professionally dry cleaned. We guarantee it the way we guarantee every other item we offer. Unconditionally. As in GUARANTEED. PERIOD.

Please send free catalog.
Lands' End Dept. B-27
Dodgeville, WI 53595

Name _____

Address _____

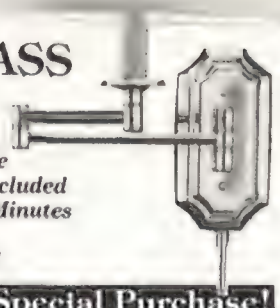
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Or call Toll-free:
800-356-4444

Country Swinger

NEW!
• SOLID BRASS
• 3-Way Light
• Arm Extends 23" from Wall to Edge of 12" dia. Ecru Soft Pleated Shade
• 24" Long Cord Cover Included
• Simple Installation in Minutes
• Order #99
• Satisfaction A Promise!



$29.95 Add $4 Shpg. For One Lamp
Special Purchase! $49.90 Add $8 Shpg. For Two Lamps

ROBELIER (215) 729-2240
1500 South 50th Street
Phila., PA 19143—Dept. ST9-7
Sorry, no shipment to foreign countries.

Please send me the Country Swinger(s) marked below:
One Lamp: $29.95 + $4.00 shipping ☐
Two Lamps: $49.90 + $8.00 shipping ☐
PA res. add 6% tax
[ ] Check
[ ] Money Order
[ ] MasterCard
[ ] Visa
TOTAL $ _____
_____
Signature _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Street or Rural Route _____
City _____ State* _____ Zip _____
*AK, HI, PR, VI—addt'l $3. shpg.

UNLIMITED COMFORT

Sugg. List: $600.
Limited Offer $495.00
Experience endless hours of comfort with this modern all leather BackSaver Recliner. Adjusts from vertical to horizontal with unlimited adjustments.
pl. Shipping (UPS)
MA res. add 5% Tax
BackSaver PRODUCTS CO
Free Catalog
1-800-251-BACK
or write: Dept. S
53 Jeffrey Ave.
Holliston, MA 01746
in MA call (617)429-5940

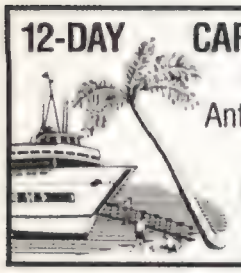
QUESTERS 1988/89 DIRECTORY NOW AVAILABLE

Describes 37 sojourns. Natural history, culture, antiquities. Write or call.
QUESTERS WORLDWIDE NATURE TOURS
Dept SM, 257 Park Ave S, NY, NY 10010 • (212) 673-3120

MEN'S WIDE SHOES
EE-EEEEEE, SIZES 5-13
Extra width for men who need it. Excellent variety, styling and quality. Send for FREE CATALOG.
THE WIDEST SELECTION OF THE WIDEST SHOES ANYWHERE!

HITCHCOCK SHOES, INC.
Dept. 21K, Hingham, MA 02043

12-DAY CARIBBEAN ISLAND HOP



Virgin Islands • Grenadines • Antigua • St. Lucia • Martinique
Saguenay via Erie Canal
800-556-7450 For Brochure
American Canadian Line, Inc.
Warren, RI 02885

SILVER SEAGULL
Newport Silversmith James Breakell captures the grace and beauty of the seagull's flight in this lovely bracelet. In sterling silver, $25.00. In 14K gold, $225.00. Add $4.00 handling. MC/VISA (401) 849-3522. Brochure on request.

J.H. Breakell & Co.
2 Russell Ave., Dept. SMS
Newport, RI 02840

DAVID WINTER COTTAGES

Exciting new collectible from England's rural countryside; charming handcrafted ceramic cottages, intricately detailed. Complete collection available, priced from $30.00, shipping included.
Begin your collection with "Market Street" (4½" x 6¼") $60.00 including shipping.
MC, VISA, AE, personal checks.
Send for our free catalog.
Greco COLLECTIBLES
P.O. Box 14265
2760-R S. Havana St.
Aurora, CO 80014

Omaha Steaks International
Since 1917

Try a little tenderness
Make those special occasions truly memorable! Just try a little tenderness. Candlelight, soft music, and, magnificent, aged Filet Mignons. Perfect. Experts select and prepare each filet! Their artistry in cutting and aging is your assurance of utmost enjoyment. Steaks arrive frozen. Complete satisfaction guaranteed. INTRODUCTORY OFFER:
Six 6-oz. Filet Mignons, 1¼" thick (reg. $53.95) $29.95
(plus $4.50 shipping/handling)
YOU SAVE $24.00!
SAVE EVEN MORE...
Twelve 6-oz. Filets at
Extra special price of $58.95
(plus $4.50 shipping/handling)
OFFER VALID IN 48 STATES UNTIL SEPT. 30, 1987.
Limit - 2 packages per order
Phone or mail order. Use major credit card and
Call Free 1-800-228-9055
Order today or write for FREE catalog and 10% discount coupon.
Omaha Steaks International
Dept. 1869 / P.O. Box 3300 / Omaha, NE 68103

Only an amateur would push himself too hard, travel too far, stay too long, or attempt a solo climb of an Icelandic glacier with no previous experience of crampons or ice ax. But then perhaps only an amateur would have attempted this adventure at all. "If I had been sensible," Edwards writes engagingly, "I would have gone to Blackpool."

He is an engaging fellow, a drama teacher by profession, good-humored, curious, cautious about daunting obstacles but sometimes uninformed and careless. His book has odd gaps (his prior research apparently was limited to topographical maps) and arbitrary parameters (he had to complete his journey, for example, in time to catch his discount-fare flight back to Britain), but the result is a tale that goes far beyond the limits of the average tourist and yet falls comfortably short of the slick derring-do of professional travelers.

Edwards started his trip in the eastern coastal town of Seydisfjördur, tramping across moors and then an area of "black slag with great volcanic slag-heaps stark against the sky." The ground here is "black, damp, cloying waste mixed with sharp grit forever devoid of life." But worse terrain lies ahead: expanses of ancient lava, a trackless desert of black sand, fast-moving glacial rivers to be crossed, sheer cliffs to be climbed, all of it beneath quickly changing weather.

Some of his difficulties could have been avoided by bringing dry food instead of food that required hot water in a land with no wood to burn. But other difficulties are unavoidable. Few travelers, in Edwards' place, could have resisted the challenge of climbing a glacier or, later, exchanging cold for heat by climbing a volcano, Mount Hekla, still steaming from its 1981 eruption. Here, and when he sees geysers and the wonderful waterfall, Gullfoss, Edwards' descriptions are breathlessly vivid and appropriately awestruck.

One could wish that Edwards' curiosity extended to the 242,000 Icelanders who have made a proud country from this beautiful but inhospitable landscape. But perhaps the revelation of the island's scenery and the personal victory of conquering it are enough. Every journey, Edwards writes, is a "small, separate life; remote from normal existence and an entity of itself." His book describes an especially good one.

Alan Ryan
New York travel writer and novelist

CATALOGUE REVUE

FINE CATALOGS TO MAKE SHOPPING FOR YOURSELF OR FOR GIFTS RELAXING & EASY!

REQUEST YOUR FAVORITES TODAY AND ENJOY THE CONVENIENCE OF ARMCHAIR SHOPPING!

CHEESE TO PLEASE! Thoughtful convenient holiday catalog shopping. 96 color pgs. featuring food gifts of Wisconsin Cheese, sausage, candy, cakes, pastries, fruits & nuts. Free cheese offer with free **Wisconsin Cheeseman** catalog. **299**

THE LAKOTA COLLECTION features the best in authentic Sioux Indian arts & crafts. Quilting, jewelry, beadwork & decorative art are among the many unique & colorful items offered. Catalog $1. **654**

MONTANA LAND 20 acres (or more) starting at $6950. with $500. down, $98.22 a month. Near beautiful Yellwstone Park & National Forests. In the heart of the trophy elk, deer, moose, antelope & turkey hunting. Blue ribbon trout streams. Guaranteed access. Insured title & warranty deed. Catalog $1.00. **444**

WORLD WIDE GAMES

CHALLENGE YOUR FAMILY TO THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR & ENDURING GAMES! From the exotic to time-honored favorites, you'll discover action and skill games that every age can share. Each is authentically crafted of solid hardwoods with beautiful hand-rubbed finishes. Unique full-color catalog $1. **646**

LEANIN' TREE

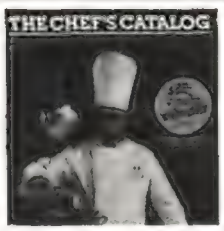
FINE ART CHRISTMAS CARDS OF AMERICA'S HERITAGE. The best of America's outdoors from the West to New England. Send $1 for catalog & sample card; receive coupon worth $2 off your first order. **874**

EDUCATIONAL & DECORATIVE •POSTERS•

A wide variety of beautiful detailed wallcharts. Average size is 24" x 31". Ecology charts from British Museum, N.Y. Botanical Garden. Wildlife, Herb Charts, Wildflowers, Dinosaurs, many others. $1.00 for catalog, apply $3.00 to 1st order. **United Communications 648**

GIFTS OF LINGERIE. . .always appreciated & so affordable. Delicate underlings, dreamy sleepwear & loungy leisurewear. **Night & Day Intimates** is a unique collection of feminine treasures. Free catalog includes a $2.00 credit on 1st order. $1. **417**

DELTA QUEEN STEAMBOAT CO. At 8 m.p.h. America is on parade every day aboard 1 of America's 2 authentic steamboats, enjoy real steamboat hospitality. Feast on 5 glorious meals a day. Nightly Dixieland Jazz & red hot blues. Friendly, All-American crew. Free brochure. **594**



OVER 1001 FABULOUS FINDS from the 4 corners of the world for cooking, serving & holiday gift giving. Discover the most unique gourmet kitchenwares catalog anywhere. Over 52 full-color pages, recipes too. Satisfaction guaranteed. **The Chef's Catalog,** 1yr. subscription $2. **766**

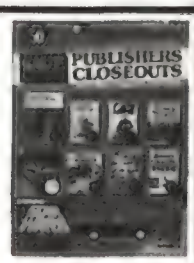
ORVIS

The **ORVIS** Gifts and Clothing Catalog is a special book; featuring country clothes for ladies & men, as well as gifts with a sporting flavor. Discover many new items. All fully guaranteed & backed by our 130 year reputation for quality & service. Orvis catalog $1.00. **010**

SYNC Ingenious products in step with the times. The most exciting for the 80's audio, video, exercise, telephones, watches & more. Convenient deferred payment plan with no finance charge! Color catalog $1.00. $2 credit on 1st order. **159**

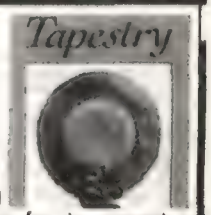
DESIGNER FOOTWEAR for today's fashion-conscious woman, at prices 25% to 40% lower including glamorous heels, fun-loving flats, widths AA-D, sizes 5-12. Order at no risk. **A. J. Valenci** color catalog $1.00. **112**

YOUR OWN BUSINESS. **AEA's** fascinating catalog describes 216 small businesses you can start. Gives information on start-up costs, profit potential, other details. Manuals available on each business. Free. **144**



BOOKS, VIDEO, AUDIO at reductions up to 83%. Featuring best-sellers & books for every interest. Latest as well as classic videos, records, cassettes & C.D.'s in all music catagories. **Publishers Central Bureau** $1.00. **715**

IF YOU LOVE FASHION, **Designer Direct** is the catalog for you The latest clothing, footwear, intimates & accessories, backed by our 100% guarantee. All for much less than retail. Sizes to 18. Color catalog. $1.00. **821**



EXCITING DECORATING TREASURES that can be in your hands with just a phone call! Discover just what you may have been looking for, to accent a room, add storage space, light a corner, "make" a bedroom—or make-over a whole house or apartment. Current & traditional. **Tapestry** catalog. $1.00. **488**

EVERYTHING IS ON SALE! Beautiful dresses, super sportswear, lovely lingerie, fine shoes & accessories, including name brands at 50% savings! Great values on quality overstocks & exclusive best-sellers, too. **Fashion Galaxy.** $1.00. **653**

COUNTRY STORE catalog features gifts & home decorating ideas for those who live in the country or would like to. Unique often exclusive items that have that special "country" appeal. Every item is backed by our "Country Handshake" guarantee. We make opening gifts an occasion. Shop toll free. $2 off 1st order. Send $1. **785**

FUNNY SIDE UP features the widest selection of humorous gifts & gags anywhere. 100's of affordable items for every occasion & everyone on your list. Money-back guarantee all items. May be hazardous to your funny-bone! Major credit cards accepted. $1. **807**

DOMESTICATIONS. It's our aim to bring you the finest items from the world's leading manufacturers at the very lowest prices. Fashionable linens for your bed, bath, or table, plus gifts for any occasion. All 1st quality. 4 issues. $1.00. **662**

PUT THE FINISHING TOUCH on your wardrobe with the latest fashions from **Jewelry Direct.** Beautiful 14 Kt. gold creations, pearls & silver from around the world. Imported directly to you. Save 20%-50% on these same items, found at leading department stores & jewelers Year's subscription $2.00 **148**

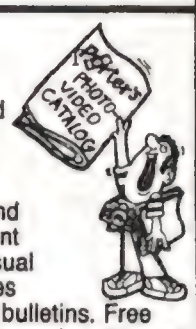
entertainment.

HALF PRICE. . .All Year! **Entertainment®** discount coupon book. Enjoy "50% off" & "2 for 1" savings at 100's of local restaurants, movies, theaters, sporting events & hotels nationwide. Local editions in over 80 cities. **Entertainment®** is your key to "half price" fun! Send for FREE area brochure. **424**

ADAM YORK The distinctive tall narrow catalog with a collection of 100's of special interest items. It's full of personal & business gifts of good quality, new electronics intellegent gadgets. . . plus the practical, the trendy & the latest in apparel for men & women of joyful spirit. $1.00 for a series of catalogs. **197**

FASHION CATALOG OF CLOTHES to compliment your fuller figure. Misses' sizes 10-24, Women's sizes 34-54, Half sizes 12½-34½. Famous names like & Bonjour® & Lasting Comfort®. $1. **517**

114 CATALOGS from 22 COUNTRIES offering crystal, jewelry, clothing, carpets, figurines, antiques, handicrafts, linens, cars, etc., at outstanding savings direct from manufacturers, retailers, & craftsmen in Denmark, England, France, Germany, Greece, Thailand, Hong Kong, Ireland, Italy, Scotland, etc. Catalog. $3.00 **731**



PORTER'S PHOTO—VIDEO CATALOG. Best in the industry. Colorful 112 pg. tabloid size catalog features over 4,000 interesting products for the photo hobbyist. Includes brand names, latest equipment & supplies, many unusual items, discounted prices special offers, bargain bulletins. Free gifts & fast dependable service. $2. **145**

Circle number, fill-in info & enclose proper amount for requests. Plus $1.00 S.&H. fee.

010-$1.00	**148**-$2.00	**417**-$1.00	**517**-$1.00	**653**-$1.00	**731**-$3.00	**821**-$1.00
112-$1.00	**159**-$1.00	**424**-Free	**594**-Free	**654**-$1.00	**766**-$2.00	**874**-$1.00
144-Free	**197**-$1.00	**444**-$1.00	**646**-$1.00	**662**-$1.00	**785**-$1.00	
145-$2.00	**299**-Free	**488**-$1.00	**648**-$1.00	**715**-$1.00	**807**-$1.00	

Total for catalogs requested $_____ **Total** enclosed $_____

Add $1.00 service & handling charge. ☐ CASH CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

CATALOGUE REVUE® **2SM9**

144 S. 1st ST., DEPT. 270983, P.O. BOX 4507, BURBANK, CA 91503

THE STOMACH ELIMINATOR®

The **Original** 3 Spring Stomach Exerciser Has Now Been Made Even Better

In a little more than a year we have sold well over 500,000 of our original 3-spring Stomach Eliminator® from Italy. And no wonder, the Stomach Eliminator® weighs less than 2 lbs., costs less than $20 and can be used almost anywhere. Best of all, it truly works for men and women in reducing your stomach and toning up your entire body.

3 Springs Are Better Than One

When the success of our Stomach Eliminator® became known several companies came out with one spring lookalikes from Taiwan and the Orient. Our original 3-spring Stomach Eliminator® has several significant advantages over these one spring copies: 1) The ability to increase your workout as you improve with 1, 2 or 3 springs 2) Greater portability because the unit disassembles 3) A stronger and better workout because the 2 and 3 spring levels provide greater exercise than the one spring copies.

New High Tech Design

We recently further improved the Stomach Eliminator® by completely redesigning it. Still made in Italy, the new model is lighter, stronger and simpler to adjust. Featuring unbreakable molded plastic handlebars and foot stirrups, 3 adjustable tension springs and double security nylon attachment clips, the new all-black Stomach Eliminator® is now a better looking and an even more effective stomach exerciser.

10 Minutes a Day and Your Pot Belly Will Be Gone

That's our guarantee. If you're not satisfied with how it works for you, return it for full refund. There are seven simple exercises to do and you can do them almost anywhere: In a hotel room, in your home, in your office, etc.

Also Slims Thighs, Hips, Arms and Legs

The Stomach Eliminator® is not just a stomach exerciser. It slims and tones thighs, hips, arms, legs, shoulders and even facial muscles.

Just $19.95

OUR UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE: If you are not completely satisfied with the Stomach Eliminator®, return it anytime for full and prompt refund.

Cecil C. Hoge, Jr.
Harrison Hoge Industries, Inc.

RUSH ORDERS

Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free ANYTIME

We honor MasterCard, Visa, American Express and Diners.

1-800-922-4800 Ext. 681

EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS DELIVERY JUST $3.

Delivery Guaranteed Within 3 Working Days

The Stomach Eliminator® . . . **$19.95** each

N.Y. and Wisconsin residents please add sales tax.

FEDERAL EXPRESS DELIVERY **$3**

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards Welcome DINERS CLUB

Send mail orders to:
Harrison-Hoge Industries, Inc.
Dept. 681, P.O. Box 944
Smithtown, NY 11787

KITES

FREE COLOR CATALOG!
Have the best flying kite in the sky.
Choose from over 140 unusual kites.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • (303) 449-5356
2047-R Broadway, Boulder, CO 80302

日本刀
JAPANESE SWORDS

For Free Evaluation Sheet
TOLL FREE 800-435-5119
$200 $10,000 CASH PAID
Japanese Military Decorations & Oriental Porcelains Also Wanted
David E. J. Pepin—Member NBTHK, Tokyo, Japan
Dept. SI, P.O. Box 354, Grant Park, IL 60940

GALAPAGOS

You, 9 others and our licensed naturalist will sail by yacht to explore more islands than any other Galapagos adventure. 44 trip dates. Machu Picchu option.
FREE BROCHURE
INCA FLOATS 415-435-4629
1606S Juanita, Tiburon, CA 94920

The ADIRONDACK CHAIR
2 Classic Designs—All Redwood Partially Assembled—Also Love Seat, Footrest, Deck Cart & Table —Send for Free Catalog
Cypress Street Center
Dept. Sn, 350 Cypress St.
Fort Bragg, CA 95437 • 707-964-4940

Additional reading

Horizons (p. 10)

"Radiocarbon dates on bones of extinct birds from Hawaii" by Helen F. James et al., *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, April 1987

"The Origin of Birds and the Evolution of Flight," edited by Kevin Padian, *Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences*, Number 8, 1986

Rhinoceros (p. 66)

Run Rhino Run by Esmond and Chryssee Bradley Martin, Chatto & Windus (London), 1982

S.O.S. Rhino by C.A.W. Guggisberg, Andre Deutsch (London), 1966

The White Rhino Saga by Ian Player, Collins (London), 1972

James Madison (p. 76)

James Madison: The Founding Father by Robert A. Rutland, Macmillan, 1987

James Madison: A Biography in His Own Words, edited by Merrill D. Peterson, Newsweek Books, 1974

James Madison: A Biography by Ralph Ketcham, Macmillan, 1971

Dolley and the "great little Madison" by Conover Hunt-Jones, American Institute of Architects Foundation (Washington, D.C.), 1977

Manatees (p. 92)

West Indian Manatee Recovery Plan by Robert L. Brownell with the West Indian Manatee Recovery Team, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 1980

The Encyclopaedia of Aquatic Life, edited by Keith Banister and Andrew Campbell, Facts on File, 1985

"Save the Manatee Club News," Save the Manatee Club (1101 Audubon Way, Maitland, Florida 32751)

Caltech (p. 100)

"Science and Caltech in the Turbulent Thirties" by Judith R. Goodstein, *California History*, Fall 1981

"Atoms, Molecules, and Linus Pauling" by Judith R. Goodstein, *Social Research*, Autumn 1984

The Rise of Robert Millikan by Robert H. Kargon, Cornell University Press, 1982

Great Lakes sailors (p. 116)

Lake Carriers by Jacques LesStrang, Salisbury Press (Seattle, Washington), 1977

Ships of the Great Lakes: 300 Years of Navigation by James P. Barry, Howell-North Books (Berkeley, California), 1973

Iron Brew: A Century of American Ore and Steel by Stewart H. Holbrook, Macmillan, 1943

Fred Harvey (p. 130)

Fred Harvey and the American West (documentary film), OneWest Media (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 1985

Meals by Fred Harvey. A Phenomenon of the American West by James David Henderson, Texas Christian University Press (Fort Worth), 1969

Smokestacks (p. 140)

Our Grimy Heritage by Walter Pickles, Centaur Press Ltd. (Fontwell, England), 1971

Chimney Pots and Stacks: An introduction to their history, variety and identification by Valentine Fletcher, Centaur Press Ltd., 1968

How to Plan and Build Fireplaces by the editors of Sunset Books and Sunset Magazine, Lane Publishing Company (Menlo Park, California), 1980

"Tall Stacks: A Decade of Illegal Use; A Decade of Damage Downwind," Report to the National Clean Air Coalition by the Natural Resources Defense Council (Washington, D.C.), March 1985

Shakespeare (p. 155)

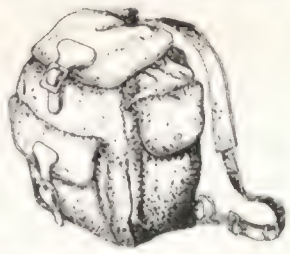
The Mysterious William Shakespeare: The Myth and the Reality by Charlton Ogburn, Dodd, Mead, 1984

William Shakespeare: A Compact Documentary Life by S. Schoenbaum (revised edition), Oxford University Press, 1987

"The man who Shakespeare was not (and who he was)" by Charlton Ogburn, *Harvard Magazine*, November 1974

"Shakespeare as Shakespeare" by Gwynne Evans and Harry Levin, *Harvard Magazine*, February 1975

LEATHER BACKPACK RUGGED ONLY $29.50

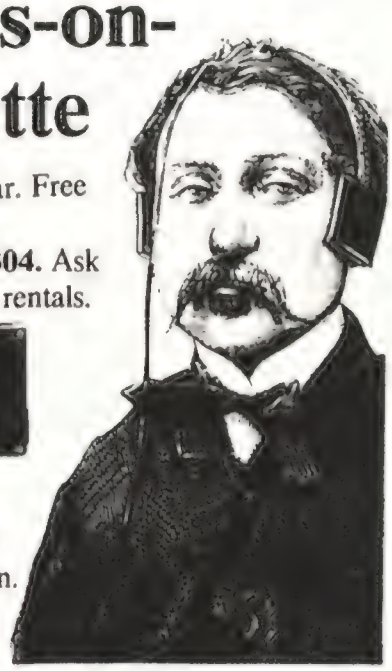


HISTORIC EXPLORERS of America required backpacks that were tough! Now YOU can enjoy the richness (smell that leather) and durability of soft, 100% leather in this modern version of the famous trail pack of yesteryear. Rich golden color. All chrome hardware. Roomy 14"x17"x5" cargo compartment plus 3 handy expandable outside pockets. 2" wide adjustable shoulder straps. Offers 1,000 uses for any ourdoorsman and a touch of class for those "long hours on the trail." Send $29.50 + $2.90 delivery. Use 30 days, money back if not pleased. MasterCard & Visa accepted (phone 312-445-6166). C.O.D. require $5 deposit. Order today! Midwest Company, Dept. L-219, 9043 S. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60620. Special 2 packs for $55 prepaid. Our 50th year

BONUS: ORDER NOW RECEIVE A COMPASS FREE

Unabridged books-on-cassette

. . . In your car. Free catalog: **1-800-638-1304.** Ask about 30-day rentals.



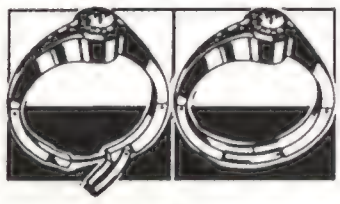
Recorded Books, Inc.
6306 Aaron Ln.
Clinton,
MD 20735

FINGER FIT

U.S. PAT NO. 2771753

Our Safety Clasp makes it safe, snug, secure.

• Rings won't twist with new Finger-Fit! • Rings slip on and off easily even over swollen knuckles.



Open to slip over your knuckle — Closed Locks for snug fit

Jeweler can attach to any woman's ring, old or new. Opens 3 sizes, snaps closed for snug fit. 14K yellow or white gold or platinum.

Thousands of satisfied customers coast to coast! Mail coupon for name of Finger-Fit jeweler near you.

FINGER FIT ...For a Comfortable Fit!
DEPT. SM-09, BOX 640, PLYMOUTH, MI 48170

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP

Our "Forty Shades of Green" captures Ireland forever.

This shimmering paperweight reflects "our moorlands, our meadows, our forty shades of green." Cash & Co. is proud to offer this handmade treasure from Killarney. Now enjoy the timeless beauty of Ireland year-round. 3" diameter. **$20.00**

For faster delivery call toll-free
1-800-223-8100
7 days a week, 24 hours a day.
Credit card orders only.

KSS 22P

Please send me ___ Paperweight(s) at $20.00 each, shipping and handling included. (A10401)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed.

Charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account # *Exp. date* ____/____

Signature _____ (required)

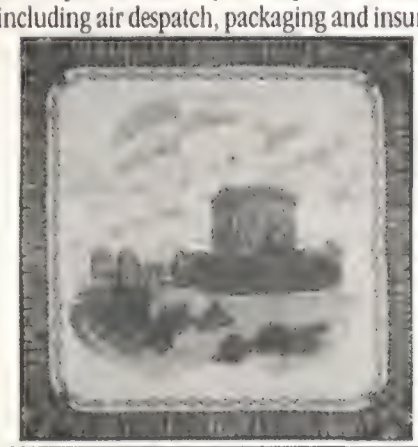
☐ Enclosed is $3.00 for Fall 1987 color catalog filled with famous name Irish fashion, Waterford crystal, porcelain figurines, china and more. (A10408)

CASHS of Ireland

P.O. Box 47, St. Patrick St., Cork, Ireland

The Royal Windsor Scarf

Direct from England and only available in the United States through the London Shopper an exquisite pure silk scarf to commemorate the Ruby Wedding Anniversary of Queen Elizabeth II. In a Limited Edition of 1000 this hand rolled 36″ square silk scarf portrays Windsor Castle and the House of Windsor Family Tree in blue on a white background with a deep Royal red border. The perfect accessory or a superb wall hanging. **$75** including air despatch, packaging and insurance.



CALL LONDON TOLL FREE TO ORDER
1-800-367-2719

Or send to: **London Shopper, 64 Ripplevale Grove, London N1 1HT, England**

Amex ☐ Mastercard ☐ Cheque or money order enclosed ☐

Card No_____

☐ $3 enclosed for 1 year catalogue subscription

Name_____

Address_____

_____ Zip_____

London Shopper SM2

FOR SUBSCRIBER SERVICE:

TO CHANGE YOUR ADDRESS —

Send us an address label from a recent issue together with your new address, or fill in the information below. Please give us 6 weeks advance notice.

NAME_____
(Please Print)

OLD ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

NEW ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

OR — to inquire about the status of your membership-subscription dues payments, gifts, missing issues or membership cards, etc.

Please write to —

SMITHSONIAN

MEMBERSHIP DATA CENTER
P.O. BOX 55593
BOULDER, CO 80322-5593
TELEPHONE (303) 449-9609

Put the whole world at your fingertips, with . . .

Venturer Multi-Band Receiver

Only $99.95*

But read the ad for an even better deal!

•We have a small monthly allotment of the Venturer 2, same as the standard Venturer, but it also plays cassette tapes. It costs $20 more. The "special deal"—3 for the price of 2—is also available for this model.

The *Venturer* Receiver gives you crisp reception over the full ten bands of the radio spectrum, including, of course, the entire AM/FM range. But you can also roam the international shortwave and ham radio bands (4 to 12 mHz) for information from all over the world. And you can pick up the TV-audio from channels 2 to 13, a great way to keep up with your favorite programs. But there is more: Listen to 24-hr. reports of the U.S. Weather Bureau, and get news of all support services—police, fire, ships, and civil defense. Then there is the aircraft band, and all 40 channels of the CB band. The *Venturer* works off your 110-volt house current, off batteries, or off any external 12-V. DC source.

We import *Venturers* in container loads and can offer them for just $99.95. But we have an even better, almost unbelievable deal: ***Buy two for $199.90, and we'll send you a third one, with our compliments—absolutely FREE!***
Take advantage of this special offer and order your *Venturer Multi-Band Receiver(s)* today!

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, ORDER
TOLL FREE (800) 621-1203
24 hours a day, 7 days a week
Please give order **#1195 E190.** for the *Multi-Band Receiver,* and for the cassette version, give order **#1196 E190.** If you prefer, mail check or card authorization and expiration. We need daytime phone for all orders and issuing bank for charge orders. We cannot ship without this information.

UPS/insurance: $6.95 for one *Venturer Multi-Band Receiver,* $8.95 for three. Add sales tax for CA delivery. You have 30-day return privilege and one year warranty.

since 1967
haverhills
131 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Smithsonian highlights

Planning a Smithsonian visit?

The Associates' Planning Packet, brimming with helpful information, is yours for the asking; call or send postcard to Associates' Reception Center, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560; (202) 357-2700 or TDD for hearing impaired (202) 357-1729. Begin your visit at the Associates' Reception Desk in the Castle.

After Labor Day, museums resume regular hours, 10 A.M. to 5:30 P.M.

Special September exhibits and events

National Museum of American Art
American Traditions in Watercolor: The Worcester Art Museum Collection (September 17-November 22) See *Highlights continued.*
John La Farge (through October 12) Paintings, graphics and stained glass by the versatile 19th-century master.

Arthur M. Sackler Gallery (see page 44)
In Praise of Ancestors (September 28) Extensive collection including bronzes, jades.
Monsters, Myths and Minerals (September 28) Animal imagery in 126 pieces.
Pavilions and Immortal Mountains: Chinese Decorative Art and Painting (September 28-August 1988) Furniture, paintings and precious objects reflecting the tastes of an elite segment of Chinese society.
Nomads and Nobility: Art of the Ancient Near East (September 28-September 1988) Works utilitarian and refined from Iran, Anatolia and the Caucasus.
Persian and Indian Paintings: Selections from a Recent Acquisition (September 28-February 1988) Fifteen masterpieces.
Temple Sculptures of South and Southeast Asia (September 28) Sculptures spanning more than 1,000 years.

Plains Indian art, artifacts and jewelry.

Colorful, educational catalog shows over 100 beautiful examples of mounted buffalo skulls, bow and arrow sets, knives, painted buffalo and elk robes, shields, axes, lances, dance sticks, dolls, ceremonial pipes, rattles, shirts, coyote fang necklace, other bone jewelry, silver jewelry and more unique gifts, stunning decorations and collector's items from exclusive source. All are hand made with authentic materials.

Catalog tells the fascinating story of each item's place in Cheyenne, Sioux, and Blackfoot heritage. For your copy, send $2.00.

PRAIRIE EDGE DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PHONE SALES CATALOG REQUEST OFFICE
P.O. Box 8303, Dept. SM2
Rapid City, S.D. 57709-8303 (605) 341-4525
VISIT OUR STORES IN SANTA FE, N.M. AND DEADWOOD, S.D.

GAMES BY MAIL!

ITINERARY: Travel to 250 countries on seven continents with this fast-paced board game as you block opponents, reach destinations and return home. **$14.95** INCLUDES AIRMAIL

FREE NEWSLETTER: Send for your free Xanadu Leisure games letter. Enjoy the games of Prince Joli Kansil, inventor of Bridgette & games for the whole family.

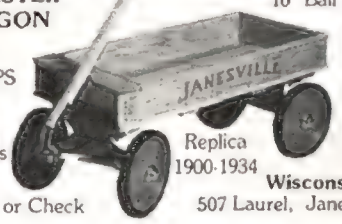
Check or money order ok, money back guarantee

XANADU LEISURE, LTD.
Box 10-Q, Honolulu, HI 96816 (808) 955-7565

RUSSIAN LACQUER BOXES

PLEASE SEND FOR OUR FULL COLOR BROCHURE $2
LIGHT OPERA GALLERY
GHIRARDELLI SQUARE #102S
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
415-775-7665

JANESVILLE® COASTER WAGON
$175
+$10.00 UPS ($15 West Coast)
Stake sides add $15
Visa, MC, or Check



Solid Oak, Stainless Steel Hdw.
10" Ball Bearing Wheels
Urethane finish
16" x 33" Box
Serially numbered
Free Brochure (608) 754-0026
Replica 1900-1934
Wisconsin Wagon Co.
507 Laurel, Janesville, WI 53545

ANCIENT EGYPTIAN TREASURES
The Legendary Cartouche

Actual Size 5 Letter

Now you can have your name inscribed in hieroglyphics on a Cartouche like ancient Egyptian Kings and Queens.

Solid 14Kt. Gold up to 5 letters - $250
Solid 14Kt. Gold up to 7 letters - $300
Sterling Silver up to 5 letters - $75
Sterling Silver up to 7 letters - $100
14Kt. Gold Electroplated (5 or 7 letters) - $50

Also Available . . . Cartouche earrings, ring, bracelet, & cufflinks, and an authentic reproduction of King Tut's Royal Ankh.

NOT AVAILABLE IN STORES.
SEND $2.00 FOR COLOR BROCHURE.

Please mail check or money order, no C.O.D.'s, plus $5.00 each insured shipping and handling to:

KING TUT CREATIONS
P.O. Box 7657, Warwick, R.I. 02887
Telephone: 401-823-7TUT

Please allow 8 weeks for delivery. RI residents add 6% sales tax. Prices are subject to change.

Chinese Buddhist and Daoist Imagery (September 28) Sixteen sculptures in stone and bronze.

National Museum of African Art (see page 44)
African Art in the Cycle of Life (September 28-March 20) Ninety-two works of sub-Saharan art from public and private collections.
Permanent Collection (September 28) One hundred masterworks.
Objects of Use (September 28-May 2) Exquisitely crafted utilitarian objects.
Patterns of Life: West African Strip-Weaving Traditions (September 28-February 29) A rich selection of textiles.
Royal Benin Art in the Collection of the National Museum of African Art (September 28) Traditional court art produced during 500 years.

National Museum of American History
Official Images: New Deal Photography (through January 1988) A chronicle of FDR's America.
The Year in Pictures (September 16-January 1988) Documenting events on or near the National Mall.

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden
Lucian Freud (September 15-November 29) Eighty paintings in a major retrospective by the British realist.
Roger Brown (through October 18) Evocative canvases by the Chicago Imagist.
Arnold Newman Photographs Artists (through September 27) Portraits spanning 1940 to 1961.

National Portrait Gallery
Recent Acquisitions (through February 14) Paintings, sculptures, prints and photographs.
Portraits from the American Academy and Institute of Arts and Letters (through September 20) Paintings by William Merritt Chase, Augustus Saint-Gaudens, others.

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)
Art Nouveau Bing: Paris Style 1900 (through October 11) Prints, posters, decorative objects and furniture.
Safe and Secure: Keys and Locks (through October 18) Spanning 2,000 years.
Underground Images: The School of Visual Arts Subway Posters, 1947-1987 (through November 8) Posters created by renowned contemporary designers.

National Museum of Natural History
On China: Photographs by Hiroji Kubota (September 11-November 13) One hun-

A safe and effective way to rid clothing of ugly pills.

Sometimes clothes look old before their time because of the accumulation of fuzz and pills. Our compact Garment Groom safely and easily removes them to give your clothes new life. It works wonders on fine knits and woven fabrics... including sweaters, the collars of dress shirts and the inseams of slacks.

Rid collars, inseams and sweaters of pills.

This cordless device glides over fabric, clipping off fuzz without pulling or tearing. Pills are collected in a see-through bin that can be easily removed for cleaning. Our Garment Groom was developed by a facial-shaver manufacturer, so it utilizes the same high-tech innovations as the newest shavers on the market. Requires one C battery (not included). **$13.95 ppd.**

Dept. 02-129, P.O. Box 3999, Portland, OR 97208

Garment Groom No. 9397F Qty._____ Total $_____
☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ M.Card ☐ Am.Express ☐ Diners/C.B.

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Sig. X_____ Phone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____

State _____ Zip _____

Order toll free 1-800-547-1160
☐ **Send FREE "ESCAPE from the ordinary"® catalog.**

Norm Thompson®

SUPERWASH® SWEATERS

MACHINE WASHABLE, MACHINE DRYABLE, 100% WOOL, 100% GUARANTEED!

Your most versatile Shetland sweater, with comfortable new fit, updated colors, and the soft, smooth Superwash® miracle of total machine washability and dryability!

It's hard to find a basic Shetland turtleneck sweater these days, almost impossible to find one with all these features: fully machine washable and dryable with a comfortably loose fit, beautiful new fashion colors and smooth Superwash® Shetland comfort. This exceptional Shetland simply WILL NOT SHRINK, FADE or ITCH, 100% GUARANTEED! Made in the USA of 100% Shetland Wool.

WS6103. *Women's turtleneck. Available in vanilla, black, scarlet, copen blue, wheat, jade/black marl, red/black marl, wine heather, lavender heather, purple heather, navy heather and blue-green tweed. Size: 34, 36, 38, 40, 42.* ***$46 ppd.***

MS6480. *Men's turtleneck. Available in black, copen blue, navy heather, purple heather, red/black marl and blue-green tweed. Size: S, M, L, XL.* ***$56 ppd.***

The sewn-in Woolmark label is your assurance of quality-tested products made of 100% pure new wool.

To Order: CALL FREE *1-800-932-0709,*
9 am - 5 pm EST, Mon. - Sat.
Or mail credit card information or check to:
Landau, Dept DS1
114 Nassau Street, PO Box 671, Princeton, NJ 08542

LANDAU™
The World's Most Beautiful Woolens

Send $2.00 for our catalog, featuring a swatch of a new Wool fabric (you've never felt anything like it).

The Unconditional Landau Guarantee: *If you are ever dissatisfied in any way with any of our products or services, please return the merchandise for exchange or refund of the purchase price.*

Backyard play sets, ruggedly built of 4x4 redwood to withstand the toughest climate and kids. Call or write for a free color brochure.
(919) 832-2970
WOODPLAY Dept. SM9
P.O. Box 27904
Raleigh, NC 27611-7904

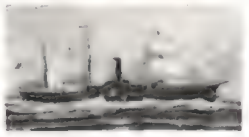
WOODPLAY®
Building Play Value for 10 Years

Neiman-Marcus

Holiday fantasies come to life in the new 1987 Neiman-Marcus Christmas Book. Over 125 colorful pages. Uncommon fashions. Fanciful delights. Another outrageous "His & Hers" Gift. 24-hour toll-free number for ordering. Charge everything to your N-M credit card. Order now. Just $5.00, applicable towards your first N-M Christmas Book purchase. Call 1-800-NEIMANS, (Ask for dept. 7347).

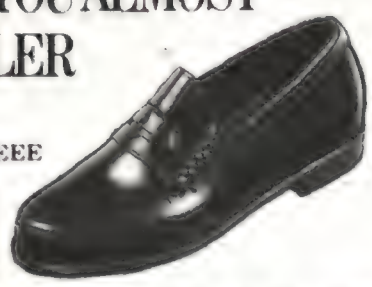
ORIGINAL OIL PAINTINGS OF THE SHIP OF YOUR CHOICE

MASTER MARINE ARTIST
Herb Jewett



10-R Druid Hill Ave., Wakefield, MA. 02176 (617) 245-5242

MAKES YOU ALMOST 2" TALLER



SIZES: 5-11
WIDTHS: B-EEE

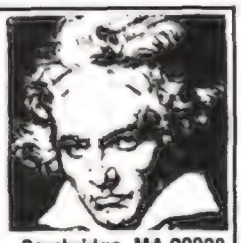
FINE MENS' SHOES

Looks just like ordinary shoes except hidden inside is a height increasing innermold. Choose from a wide selection of Elevators, including dress shoes, boots and casuals. Satisfaction guaranteed. Exceptionally comfortable. Call or write today for your FREE color catalog so you can look 2" taller in almost no time. TOLL FREE 1-800-343-3810

ELEVATORS®
RICHLEE SHOE COMPANY, DEPT. SM79
P.O. Box 3566, Frederick, MD 21701

CLASSIC T-SHIRTS!
Beethoven, Hemingway, Da Vinci, Jung, J.F.K., Mozart, Shakespeare, Cheshire Cat, Twain, Darwin, Van Gogh, Gandhi, Nietzsche, Freud, Austen, Poe, Bach, many others

T-Shirt: (white) $11.50, 4/$40.
Sweatshirt: (grey) $20, 2/$38.
Sizes: S, M, L, XL. **Ship:** $1 per item.
Illustrated brochure: 75¢
Historical Products, Box 220 LR



Cambridge, MA 02238

ATTENTION BEAR LOVERS!

Fran Lewis
bear-in-mind
20 Beharrell St.,
Dept. SM97
W. Concord, MA 01742

48 page catalogue devoted exclusively to bears and bear related items. Send $2.00 for subscription to our catalogue.

dred color images by the eminent Japanese photographer.
Ebla to Damascus (through January 1988) First major display of archaeological material from Syria.

National Air and Space Museum
Into the Sunlit Splendor (through December 31) Forty paintings by aviation artist William S. Phillips.
America's Space Truck (indefinite) The U.S. space shuttle in photographs, video displays.

Renwick Gallery
Dan Dailey: Glass, 1972-1987 (through October 25) Vases, sculptures, drawings.

Exhibition catalogs

Catalogs available at this time include:
Official Images: New Deal Photography (paper, $14.95)
Lucian Freud: Paintings (paper, $21.95; cloth, $40)
American Traditions in Watercolor: The Worcester Art Museum Collection (paper, $24.95; cloth, $35)
Into the Sunlit Splendor: The Aviation Art of William S. Phillips (paper, $5)

To order, send check or money order to Museum Shops, Box 44083, Washington, D.C. 20026-0083. Include 15 percent of total purchase to cover postage and handling (minimum, $1.75).

Lecture and Seminar Program

A special series will be held in Greenwich, Connecticut, September 26-30. Honoring the 75th anniversary of the Bruce Museum, the program will feature lectures on marine biology, American art and anthropology as well as seminars on photography and garden planning presented by Smithsonian curators. For further information, write to the Lecture and Seminar Program, 1100 Jefferson Drive, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 357-1350.

Smithsonian on the air

Radio Smithsonian: Features on this weekly series include a profile of the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, a story on the changing images of dinosaurs, and an exhibition on the controversial relocation of Japanese-Americans during World War II.
Here at the Smithsonian: Three-minute TV features present sights, sounds and behind-the-scenes activities.

To find out what stations in your area carry these programs, write Office of Telecommunications, MAH Room BB40, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Resident Associate Program

To become a Resident Associate, or for fee and ticket information, call 357-3030. Here are some September events:
Contemporary Chinese Cinema (September 22, 30 and October 7,14,21; 8 P.M.) Five recent films from the People's Republic of China.
Tiffany's Double Diamond Jubilee (September 21; 8 P.M.) Illustrated lecture and book-signing session by design director John Loring in celebration of the legendary emporium's 150th anniversary.
An Evening with Gene Siskel and Roger Brown (September 9; 8 P.M.) Painter Brown, critic Siskel discuss the artist's retrospective show at the Hirshhorn.
Say It With Music (September 26; 7:30 P.M.) Rita Gardner, star of the Fantasticks, in a cabaret revue featuring songs from the Roaring '20s.
A Festival of Czechoslovakian Cinema (September 8, 15, 22, 29; 7 P.M.) A rare opportunity to view the works of contemporary filmmakers.
African Art and Ritual in the New World (September 15; 8 P.M.) Illustrated lecture by scholar Mikelle Omari.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities outside the Washington area. To sponsor one of the shows in your community, write SITES, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some September exhibits:
Albany, New York (September 5-November 8) *Diamonds Are Forever: Artists and Writers on Baseball*, New York State Museum.
Charlotte, North Carolina (September 12-October 25) *Dutch Paintings of the Golden Age from the National Gallery of Ireland*, Mint Museum of Art.
Des Moines (September 5-October 4) *Know What You See: The Examination and Treatment of Paintings*, Polk County Heritage Gallery.
El Paso (September 5-October 11) *Italy: One Hundred Years of Photography*, El Paso Museum of Art.
Pekin, Illinois (September 19-October 18) *The Long Road Up the Hill: Blacks in the United States Congress, 1870-1983*, Dirksen Congressional Center.

IF YOU

- ☐ travel by air frequently
- ☐ live/work near a nuclear plant
- ☐ live/work near a toxic waste site
- ☐ work around x-ray equipment
- ☐ live/work in a stone, concrete or brick building

YOU MAY BE EXPOSED TO EXCESSIVE RADIATION.

Now there's an easy way to know...Just carry the CompuRad* Environmental Radiation Monitor card...a technologically advanced device that's the size of a credit card, and similar to radiation detectors worn by nuclear energy workers.

Carry the CompuRad environmental card with you always–in your wallet or purse–the CompuRad environmental card measures and "remembers" the most common potentially harmful (and invisible) environmental radiation you're exposed to, such as:

- radiation "leakage" from nearby nuclear power plants or toxic waste sites
- natural radioactive emitters in the stone, concrete or brick buildings where you work and/or live
- radiation from x-ray equipment around you in a medical or dental facility, manufacturing plant or other industrial site

After one year (or sooner, if you wish), return your CompuRad Environmental Radiation Monitor card for analysis. You'll receive a *Personalized Radiation Report*–including a comparison of what your card recorded, vs. the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency *average environmental radiation* for persons living and working in your area.

A small price to pay for peace of mind: a one-year subscription to the CompuRad Environmental Radiation Monitor program costs only $19.50 (including postage and handling) and includes • your Environmental Radiation Monitor card • your personalized Radiation Report • a Radiation newsletter

Major credit card order?

CALL NOW 1-800-4-DETECT
(In NY State call 1-716-325-2290)

Check or money order? Mail payment with coupon to

Personal Monitoring Technologies, Inc.
Metro Center, 88 Elm Street, P.O. Box 40608
Rochester, NY 14604-0008

☐ Send me _____ cards @ $19.50 $_____

NY State residents add sales tax $_____

Total amount due $_____

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

( )
Telephone

© 1987, PMT IAMENV-1042 8087 15-003-02 Printed in U.S.A.

The watercolors from Worcester

A splendid collection, amassed during this century, celebrates the particular beauties of a delicate yet enduring form

"I have great difficulty in making people understand why 'such things' bring 'such prices' " wrote a discomfited museum director in 1910. Philip Gentner was talking about watercolors—often perceived in his day as little more than rough, unfinished studies. At a time when many a curator had an eye only for oils, Gentner was bent on acquiring watercolors for the Worcester Museum in Massachusetts.

His quest for their ephemeral beauties took him to Prout's Neck, Maine, where he pored over sheaves of exquisite creations in Winslow Homer's studio. Eventually, Gentner persuaded a somewhat reluctant museum board to purchase 12 of the paintings, paying what seemed the princely sum of $500 to $600 for each work.

Gentner's perspicacity, of course, was well rewarded. His Homers now form the nucleus of an enviable collection. A new exhibit, "American Traditions in Watercolor," at the Museum of American Art, places many of Worcester's treasures on view for the first time. Represented are masters of the medium from Winslow Homer to Andrew Wyeth.

Two turn-of-the-century painters lie at the heart of the show. Homer's studies of subjects as various as North Sea fisherwomen and Bahamian landscapes, and John Singer Sargent's Florida alligators and Venetian quays reveal two sublime practitioners of the art, in locations from the homely to the exotic.

Ravishing though their works may be, these creations constitute only an alluring portion of Worcester's riches. Later 20th-century artists, some turning to industrial and urban subjects, and an emerging generation of watercolorists offer compelling variations on the tradition.

The show, running September 17 to November 22, travels to Minneapolis.
Kathleen M. Burke

Lyonel Feininger's *The River*, 1940, draws on youthful memories of Hudson, East rivers to create a luminous and angular seascape.

Last Red Tulips, which was painted in 1984, is based on a photograph of artist Carolyn Brady's garden in Baltimore.

Rockwell Kent's bold *Woman Reaping*, 1926, depicts harvest scene in Ireland with characteristic grace and monumentality.

Rum Cay, painted in winter of 1898-99, evokes Winslow Homer's captivation with sunny islands of the Bahamas.

"System 25 has the potential of growing with the company. If we expand... no problem. We don't have to go into a whole new system."

Jean May
Department Head
Orthopedic Associates, P.S.C.

Your business phone is your business lifeline. Which is why you need a system that can cope with success. Grow as you grow. And is easy to use.

Consider, for example, AT&T's accommodating System 25. Utilizing state-of-the-art AT&T Bell Labs technology, System 25 is a digital PBX perfect for businesses with 20 to 150 phones. AT&T's System 25 gives you special operating benefits like easy-to-use system administration, for more cost-effective management of your telecommunications system. Automatic route selection is built in, so the system automatically selects the most economical line available for your calls. Personal dial codes allow calls to follow you or visitors from meeting to meeting.

And AT&T recently enhanced System 25 to provide even more control over the day-to-day operations of your telephone system.

System 25 is specially designed to keep pace with growing companies. For example, you won't be faced with rewiring nightmares when it comes time to add computer equipment.

And if your business continues to grow, System 25 provides the flexibility to move directly into other quality AT&T systems. All these and other cost-saving features make System 25 ideal for businesses with an eye toward growth in the future.

Because it's made by AT&T, System 25 has a valuable advantage built in: over a hundred years of communications experience.

Which means you're assured of quality equipment, backed by the most experienced service force in the country.

For more information about System 25, please call 1 800 247-7000. An AT&T professional will be happy to answer any questions you might have about AT&T phone systems and our leasing and financing options.

AT&T SYSTEM 25 PBX—BIG BUSINESS FEATURES AT A SMALL BUSINESS PRICE.

AT&T
The right choice.

© 1987 AT&T

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and in

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Save on telephone rates: request tour brochures by calling (202) 357-4700 during low-rate hours.

Free Travel Newsletter
A benefit for the Smithsonian traveler, armchair or otherwise. Write to the address below for a complimentary copy of *Smithsonian Travel News*. You will learn more about actual trips, the people who take them and programs that appeal to every taste and budget.

Domestic Study Tours

Philadelphia October 1-4: Lectures and tours focus on 18th-century Philadelphia and the making of the U.S. Constitution.

California Wine October 3-9: Learn about wines for all occasions. Visit wineries in Napa, Sonoma and Mendocino with experts.

California Delta Cruise October 9-12: Cruise in the wake of the Gold Rush stern-wheelers. Start from San Francisco to discover the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers, rich in history and legend.

New York Architecture—From Cast-Iron to Post-Modern October 22-25: Enjoy a weekend of walking tours, a private cruise around Manhattan and Broadway's *Les Misérables.*

Florida Keys October 24-30: Return to camp as an adult at Seacamp on Big Pine Key; discover mangroves, tidepools and colorful coral reefs with marine experts.

National Air and Space Weekend November 6-8: Explore air and space travel with curators and special guest astronaut. Program features private tours of the museum and its restoration-and-storage facility.

Christmas at the Smithsonian December 4-6: Welcome the holidays with tours, music and festive dining. Visit the new Museum of African Art, Haupt Garden and Sackler Gallery.

Everglades December 5-12: For the novice or expert, canoe and camp among Florida's Ten Thousand Islands.

Christmas in Santa Fe December 20-27: Experience the festive traditions of the Spanish and Indian cultures of the Southwest.

Florida Springs February 6-10: Canoe the freshwater springs of central Florida and see the endangered West Indian manatee.

Hawaii February 6-18 or February 20-March 3: Experience undersea wonders, great volcanoes, lush forests and whale watching.

Baja Whale Watch February 22-March 1 or March 1-9: Discover the beauty of Baja California in company of gentle gray whales.

Death Valley March 12-20 or April 10-18: From your base at Stovepipe Wells Motel, explore this fascinating area. Visit Scotty's Castle, photograph desert flowers and hike to scenic overlooks including Dante's View and Zabriskie Point.

Washington "Anytime" Weekend Discover your capital city in Smithsonian style. Visit the new Quadrangle building complex—containing the Museum of African Art and Sackler Gallery—to open September 28 (see page 44). Reserve with VISA or MasterCard now.

Foreign Study Tours

People's Republic of China Follow the Silk Road, climb sacred peaks, cruise the Yangtze, travel by train, study decoration and antiques or visit Tibet. Tours for new and repeat China travelers.

Oxford Smithsonian Seminar September 11-26: Be an Oxford scholar. Attend classes and field trips.

Scandinavian Design: Past and Present September 20-October 4: Enjoy a wealth of artistic expression. See museums, galleries, design ateliers, artists' studios.

Irish Walk September 24-October 6: Stay in castles and take day hikes through the Ring of Kerry and Connemara.

In Pursuit of Brazil October 6-23: An enormous land of contrasts and exuberance to fascinate you. Includes Rio de Janeiro, Brasilia and Iguaçu Falls.

Highlights of Austrian Civilization October 10-25: Live in a baroque palace in Salzburg and a charming hotel in Vienna while studying music, art and history.

Japan Journey October 11-24: An excellent introduction to Japanese culture in Kyoto, Tokyo and the countryside.

Australia-New Zealand October 11-November 3: An intriguing exploration of natural history and culture down under.

Christmas in Europe Celebrate with fellow Associates in one of four idyllic settings: Munich and Rothenburg; Salzburg and Vienna; Canterbury; or Winchester.

Christmas in Fiji December 17-29: Enjoy the holidays in a South Sea island setting. Reside at the intimate Namale Plantation overlooking the Pacific.

Backstage London January 1-10: In Europe's theater capital, attend traditional and avant-garde productions, meet performers backstage.

South America Voyage January 7-31: Cruise from Brazil through the Strait of Magellan and Beagle Channel to Santiago, Chile. Fly to Iguaçu Falls.

Thailand and Burma January 9-29: In Asia's most exotic countries, explore coiorful cities, remote villages and archaeological sites.

Performing Arts of Russia January 10-24: Enjoy the best of Russian ballet, opera, symphony, folk dance and theater.

Siberian Winter Odyssey January 24-February 6: A thrilling winter exploration awaits you—dash through majestic countryside in a troika, ride the Trans-Siberian Express, visit Moscow and Leningrad.

Mesoamerican Study Programs January and February: Choose from three itineraries—Yucatán Adventure, Zapotec and Maya Mexico, Guatemala Adventure. Explore archaeological treasures, natural beauty.

India Wildlife Safari January 22-February 17: Travel by elephant and jeep to observe rare species of birds and animals in India and southern Nepal.

Tanzania-Kenya Wildlife Safari January 25-February 14: A unique wildlife excursion featuring the best of East Africa.

Write Smithsonian National Associates, 1100 Jefferson Drive, SW, Washington, DC 20560 or call (202) 357-4700 for tour brochures

Washington

Smithsonian Seminars

Join your fellow Associates for a week of discovery and excitement at Smithsonian's two new museums on the Mall, the Arthur M. Sackler Gallery and the National Museum of African Art. Each seminar offers you the unique opportunity to journey behind the scenes at these dramatic underground museums (see page 44). You'll enjoy world-famous collections in the company of eminent experts and learn about conservation, collection management and research.

Splendors of Asian and Near Eastern Art
January 10-15

Trace the history of Asian and Near Eastern art with scholars from the Sackler and Freer galleries. You'll see masterworks in bronze, jade, silver, lacquer and ceramics, as well as painting and sculpture. Participate in lectures and tours that feature Chinese bronzes during the ancient Shang and Zhou dynasties, Chinese decorative art and painting from the 10th century A.D. to the 1950s, ancient Near Eastern metalwork and ceramics, and contemporary Japanese art. Other sessions will highlight special exhibitions of Persian and Indian paintings and manuscripts. Beyond the Smithsonian, you'll visit private and public collections of Indian and Tibetan art.

African Art at the Smithsonian
January 10-15

The nation's only museum devoted exclusively to African art features sculpture and art objects from a wide diversity of sub-Saharan cultures. Discover the vitality of Africa's rich artistic heritage as you tour the museum's permanent collection and special exhibitions ranging from West African strip-weaving to the royal art of Benin. You'll learn about the close relationship between traditional African art and the cycle of life as you examine objects associated with the rites of passage. Discover the variety of materials—including wood, ivory, fiber, clay and metal—used by artists to create startlingly beautiful utilitarian objects. Train your eye to appreciate the finest examples of African art during sessions devoted to esthetics.

Both seminars include five days of instruction, opening and closing receptions and a publication related to the course of study. Full details, including a daily schedule, will be sent upon registration. Hotel accommodations are available at the new Grand Hyatt Hotel, located in the heart of downtown Washington, near the Mall.

or (202) 357-1350 for seminar brochures.

SPECIAL EXPEDITIONS AND THE SEA:

We are a company with an unusual mission—to provide travelers with a more thoughtful way to see the world. We avoid crowded tourist destinations, focusing instead on the natural world and its inhabitants—human or otherwise.

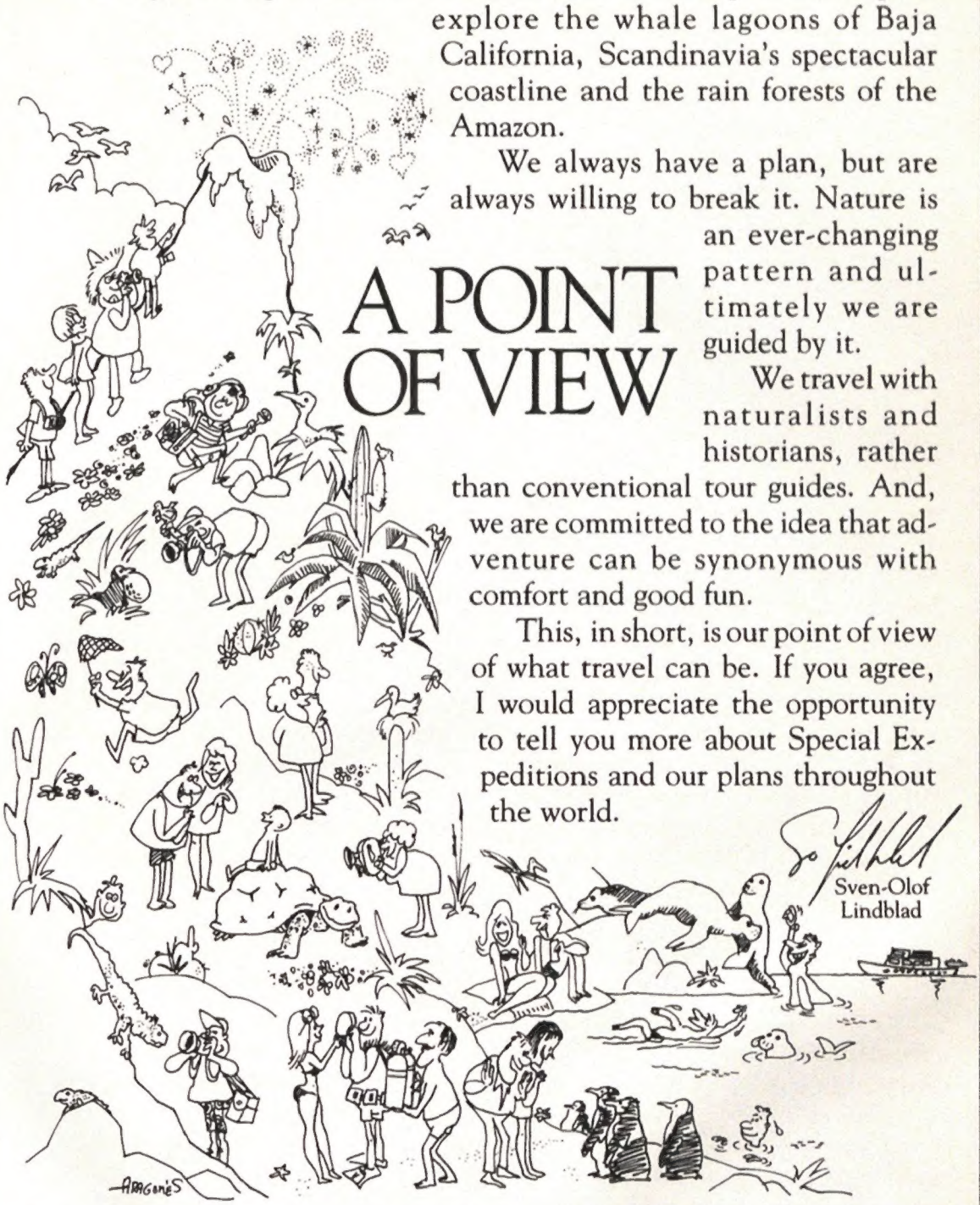
Always moving in small numbers, we use nimble expedition ships to explore the whale lagoons of Baja California, Scandinavia's spectacular coastline and the rain forests of the Amazon.

We always have a plan, but are always willing to break it. Nature is an ever-changing pattern and ultimately we are guided by it.

A POINT OF VIEW

We travel with naturalists and historians, rather than conventional tour guides. And, we are committed to the idea that adventure can be synonymous with comfort and good fun.

This, in short, is our point of view of what travel can be. If you agree, I would appreciate the opportunity to tell you more about Special Expeditions and our plans throughout the world.



Sven-Olof Lindblad

Special Expeditions, Inc., 720 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10019.
Toll Free: 800-762-0003. In New York: 212-765-7740.

Please send me further details about your travel offerings.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

SM-987

Sven-Olof Lindblad's
SPECIAL EXPEDITIONS

By Judy Harkison

'A chorus of groans,' notes Sherlock Holmes

"I read nothing except the criminal news and the agony column," Sherlock Holmes declared in 1886. "The latter is always instructive."

The agony column, or "personals" as we call them here, were for years a front-page feature of the *Times* of London, tantalizing its readers with daily snippets suggesting crime, romance, intrigue and, naturally, sheer British dottiness. As in the following request: "Tutor with Scottish accent urgently required for intelligent parrot."

Agatha Christie frequently wove a personal into the plot of her mysteries. Miss Marple's adventure in *A Murder is Announced* began as a public notice of the exact time and location at which a killing would take place. In *Third Girl*, Hercule Poirot speculates about the mystery behind this message: "In desperate trouble. Must see you. Come to flat 4:30 without fail. Our code Goliath." Codes and ciphers, you see, were part of the mystique. One personal in 1864 ran as follows: "L'ABBANDONATA.—Bmfybo esb Spdigpsu sfqpsufe efbe . . . Mea Culpa! WRITE.—G.G." (A curious reader might break the code by starting the alphabet at *B* rather than *A*.)

In America today, personals are mostly about dates and mates and run heavily to abbreviations. Everybody is familiar with ISO (in search of), SWM (single white male) and DWF (divorced white female) as well as the adjective "caring," which all the world seems to be looking for in a "relationship." But on both sides of the Atlantic a century ago, before the arrival of the telephone (as yet untapped and totally private), newspaper personals offered far richer revelations. Like this one that police thought might presage a burglary: "Billy, crack nuts tonight at 12 o'clock — street."

Some messages were desperate: "LULU FOR GOD'S SAKE COME HOME. BOY dying with measles. C." Some, tantalizingly enigmatic: "Green Eyes. Come!" Not to mention the punchy but more cryptic: "Wrong.—Right. Write."

In 1870 the course of true love did not run smooth for Frank and Laura of Baltimore, at least in the pages of the *Sun*. "Laura. Business Prevented. Will be there Monday without fail. Answer. Frank." "Frank, I will be there. Laura." "Laura. I was there. Will be again on Saturday. Frank." On Saturday a final message appeared: "Frank, 'Tis Laura's request you should wear one of SNOW'S WHITE SILK HATS."

Clearly the girl in question had to be careful about answering an ad like this: "Third avenue car, going down town yesterday morning. The young lady in black, who answered the bow of the gentleman opposite . . . will confer a great favor by addressing 'B.,' Box 1300." Yet another London ad, circa 1919, sounds like the start of a Jane Fonda versus Robert Redford *tête-à-tête*: "If the flapper whose arithmetic or eyesight was so defective that she was unable to distinguish between room 169 and 196 will communicate with Box H888, she will have the opportunity of apologising to the astonished officer in the blue pajamas."

Hope springs eternal, of course. I recently came on the following personal by a magazine ISO in Washington, D.C.: "ROMANCE ON THE DULLES TOLL ROAD? On Dec. 20th you looked out of your black Toyota, smiled, slipped off your Reflectos and waved at a guy in a 450SL—me. I wish now I had taken your exit."

In earlier times Washington papers tended to carry ads from people in search of federal jobs. "$60 to anyone obtaining me a position under the Government either as a watchman or a messenger. Address O, this office." Another aspiring bureaucrat, referring to himself as the "only living Democrat not holding a Government job," had a little fun with the political spoils system. "While waiting for the City Postmastership," he noted, "will do the cheapest and best printing on earth."

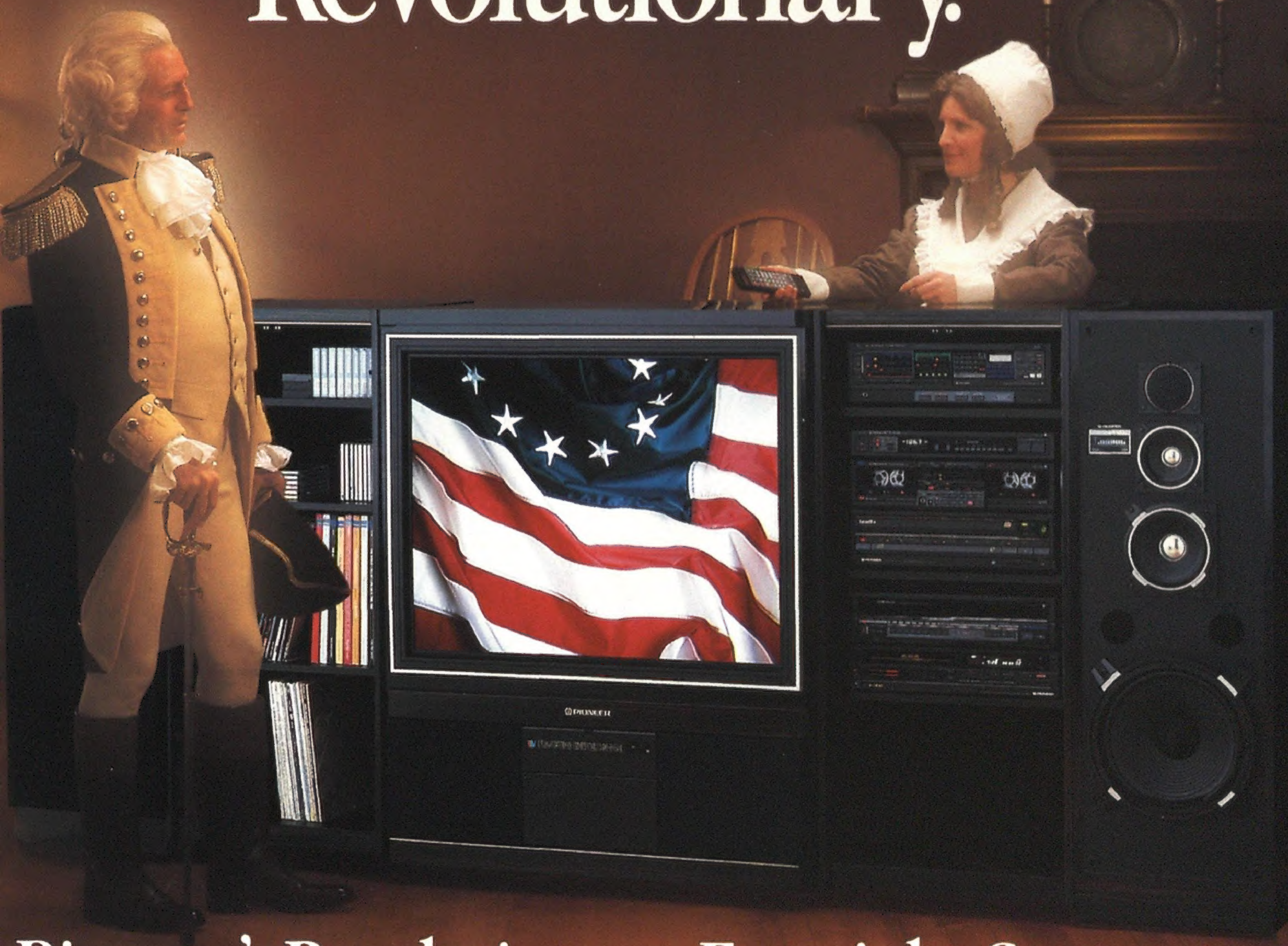
Many a lad wanted to go West, with a partner, like the young man of 25 who "would truly appreciate the acquaintance of some young educated lady who is possessed with several thousand dollars." The view was "to matrimony" and "a new business in a Western city."

In Boston, the *Pilot* had a column used by Irish immigrants searching for friends, relatives and (often) runaway spouses. One woman advertised for the return of a man "who left me and spent 230 dollars without any reason. He is 5½ feet high, fair hair, cross-eyed and . . . got blown up in East Boston at the foundry." Two workers, boardinghouse mates of one Patrick Flynn, hoping to get their property back, told a sad story: "We being deficient of a trunk, and he having one—not mistrusting his honesty—we put some of our clothes and money in it for safety; he, on Monday morning disappeared, taking with him his trunk . . . ."

And so it went, through all the categories: inventors looking for capital, husbands renouncing debts of wives who have left their "bed and board," bankruptcies, assignations, name changes—as in this one, from the *Times* of 1862: "I, Norfolk Howard, heretofore known by the name of Joshua Bug, do hereby wholly abandon the surname Bug . . . to be called Norfolk Howard only."

Little wonder that Holmes and Watson could hardly have an adventure without the personals. "What a chorus of groans, cries and bleatings!" Holmes exclaims in *The Adventure of the Red Circle*. "What a rag-bag of singular happenings! But surely the most valuable hunting ground that ever was given to a student of the unusual."

Not Evolutionary, Revolutionary.



Pioneer's Revolutionary Foresight System

Once you experience the glory of Pioneer's Foresight® System, you can't help but pledge your allegiance to the finest audio/video system this country has ever seen. And no wonder. Because only Foresight gives your eyes and ears the thrill of LaserVision,™ the only video format that delivers both digital sound and a video image 60% sharper than any VHS HQ in existence.

And that's just for starters. Because when you have Foresight, you have it all: easier operation due to a single "SR" system remote—three-dimensional surround sound—Pioneer's advanced audio technology—and Pioneer's 40" Projection Monitor, the best and the brightest ever made.

So if you're looking for the finest sight and sound show in America today, you have to look for your Pioneer dealer. Because no matter how exciting this ad may be, it doesn't even come close to the excitement of Foresight. For your nearest Foresight Dealer, call 1-800-421-1404.

PIONEER®

CATCH THE SPIRIT OF A TRUE PIONEER.

©1986 Pioneer Electronics (USA), Inc., Long Beach, CA LaserVision is a trademark of the LaserVision Association. Actual closed circuit picture shown.

Arrive in Grand Style.

PRODUCE OF FRANCE

BOTTLED IN FRANCE

Triple... ..Orange

Triple.... ..Orange

Grand Marnier Liqueur

PARIS —— FRANCE

For gift delivery anywhere call 1-800-CHEER-UP (except where prohibited by law).
Product of France. Made with fine cognac brandy 80 proof. ©1986 Carillon Importers, Ltd., Teaneck, N.J.